

DEVELOPMENT OF AN ADAPTIVE
KALMAN FILTER FOR ESTIMATION
IN CHEMICAL PLANT

APPENDICES AND BIBLIOGRAPHY.

A thesis submitted for the degree of
Doctor of Philosophy
by
ROBERT NORMAN WEBB

Department of Chemical Engineering
University of Aston in Birmingham

October 1977

APPENDICES

- APPENDIX A - RESULTS OF THE SIMULATION STUDIES OF
THE KALMAN FILTER.
- APPENDIX B - ASSEMBLER LEVEL PROGRAMMING OF THE H316
COMPUTER.
- APPENDIX C - THE HADIOS EXECUTIVE PACKAGE MK.2.
- APPENDIX D - OP-16 REAL TIME OPERATING SYSTEM.
- APPENDIX E - THE OLDFP EXECUTIVE.
- APPENDIX F - LISTINGS OF BASIC COMPUTER PROGRAMS.
- APPENDIX G - THE ON-LINE FILTERING PROGRAMS -
FILTER2, 3 AND 4.
- APPENDIX H - STEADY STATE ANALYSIS OF THE DOUBLE
EFFECT EVAPORATOR.
- APPENDIX J - DYNAMIC ANALYSIS OF THE DOUBLE EFFECT
EVAPORATOR.
- APPENDIX K - RESULTS OF ON-LINE FILTERING EXPERIMENTS.

APPENDIX A

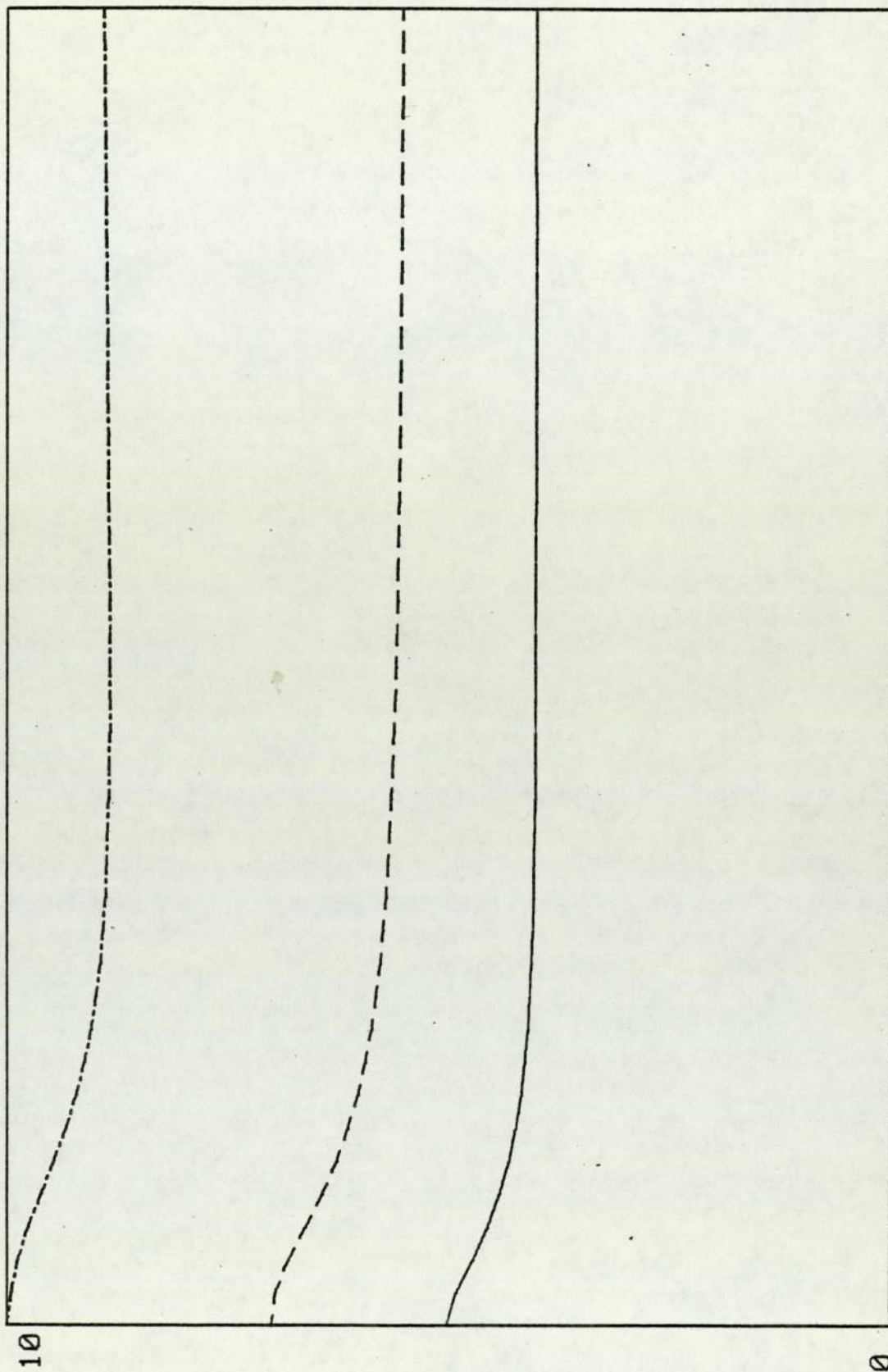
RESULTS OF THE SIMULATION STUDIES OF THE
KALMAN FILTER

CONTENTS

- FIGURES A1 - A4 Simulation, Runs 1 and 2
- FIGURES A5 - A14 Run 3 of FILTERS 1 TO 5
- FIGURES A15 - A16 Observability experiments.

FIGURE A-1

SIMULATION OF FLOWRATE : Run No. 1



Flowrate

(KG/S)

X1 —

X3 - -

X5 - · - ·

0

Time (HRS.)

10

FIGURE A-2

SIMULATION OF CONCENTRATION : Run No. 1

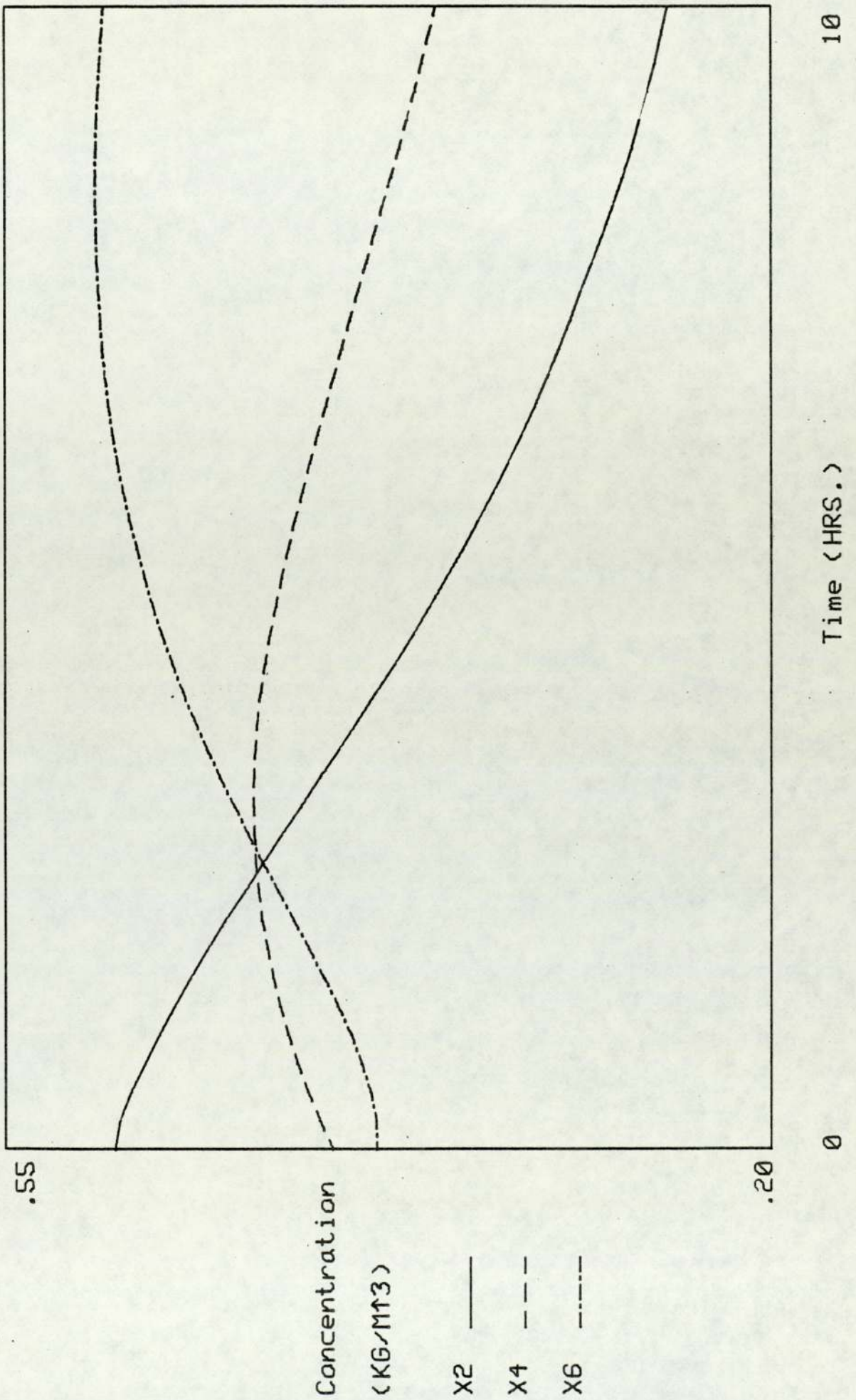


FIGURE A-3

SIMULATION OF FLOWRATE : Run No. 2

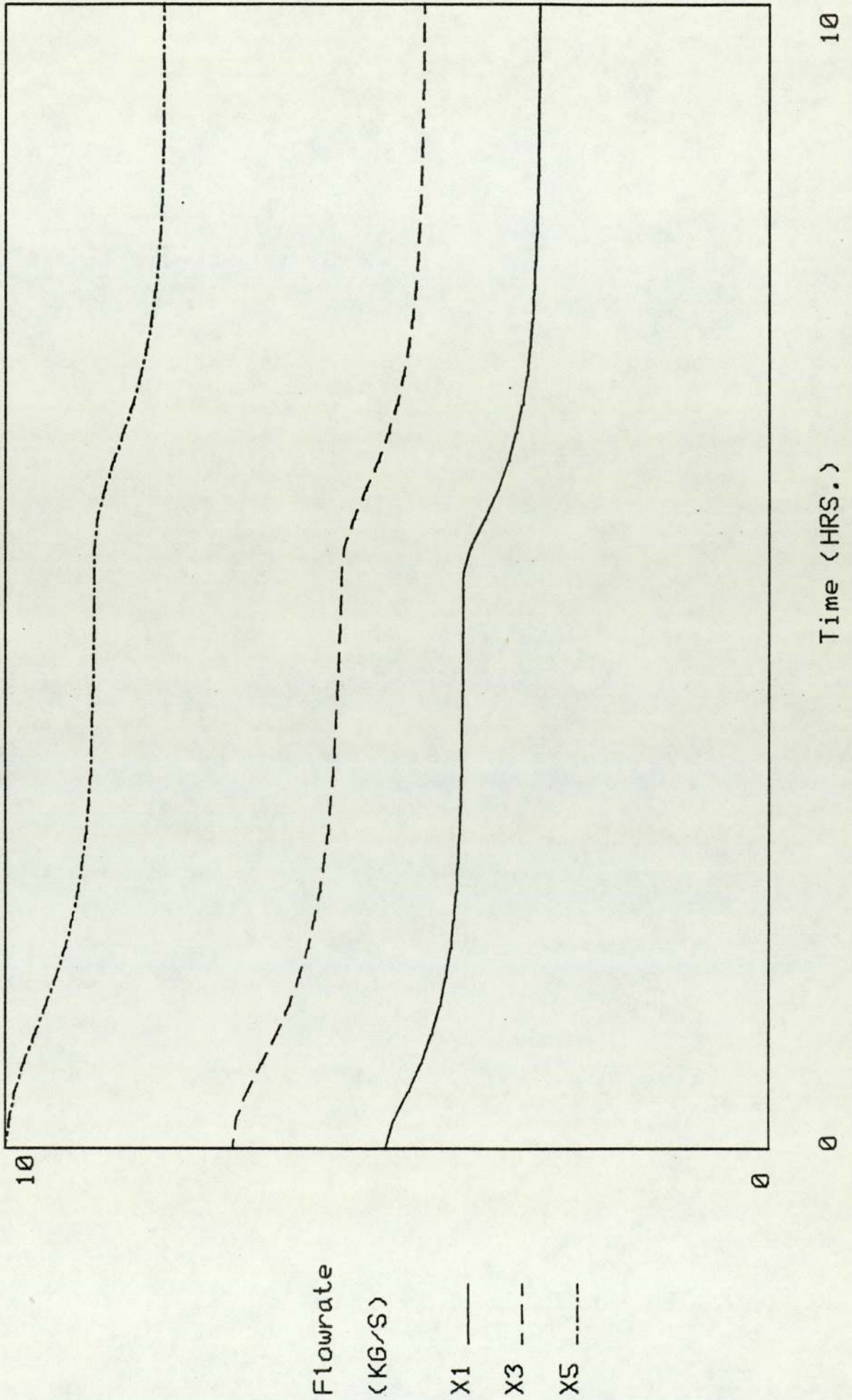


FIGURE A-4

SIMULATION OF CONCENTRATION : Run No. 2

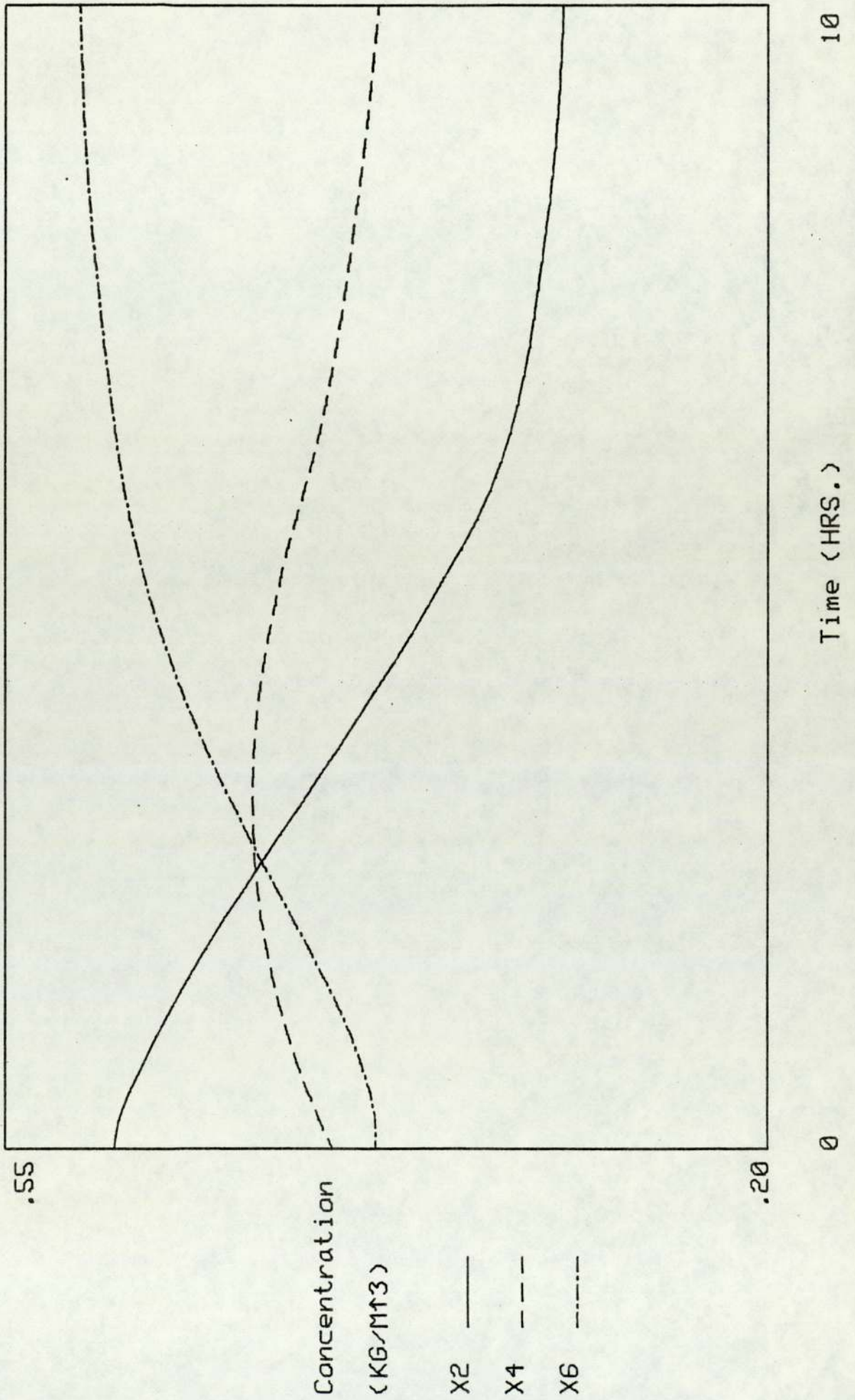


FIGURE A-5

ESTIMATES OF FLOWRATE : Type 1 Filter : Run No. 3

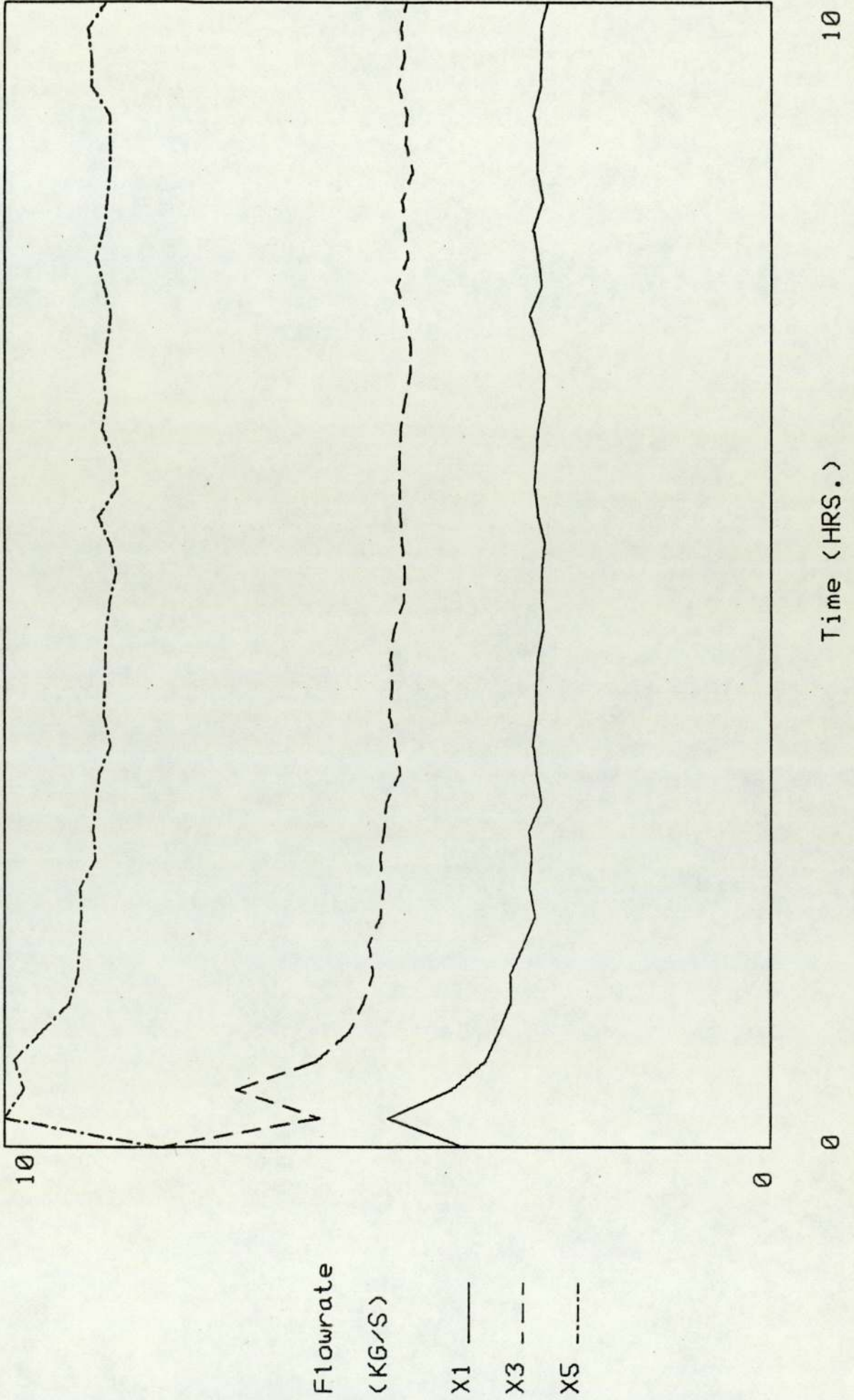


FIGURE A-6

ESTIMATES OF CONCENTRATION : Type 1 Filter : Run No. 3

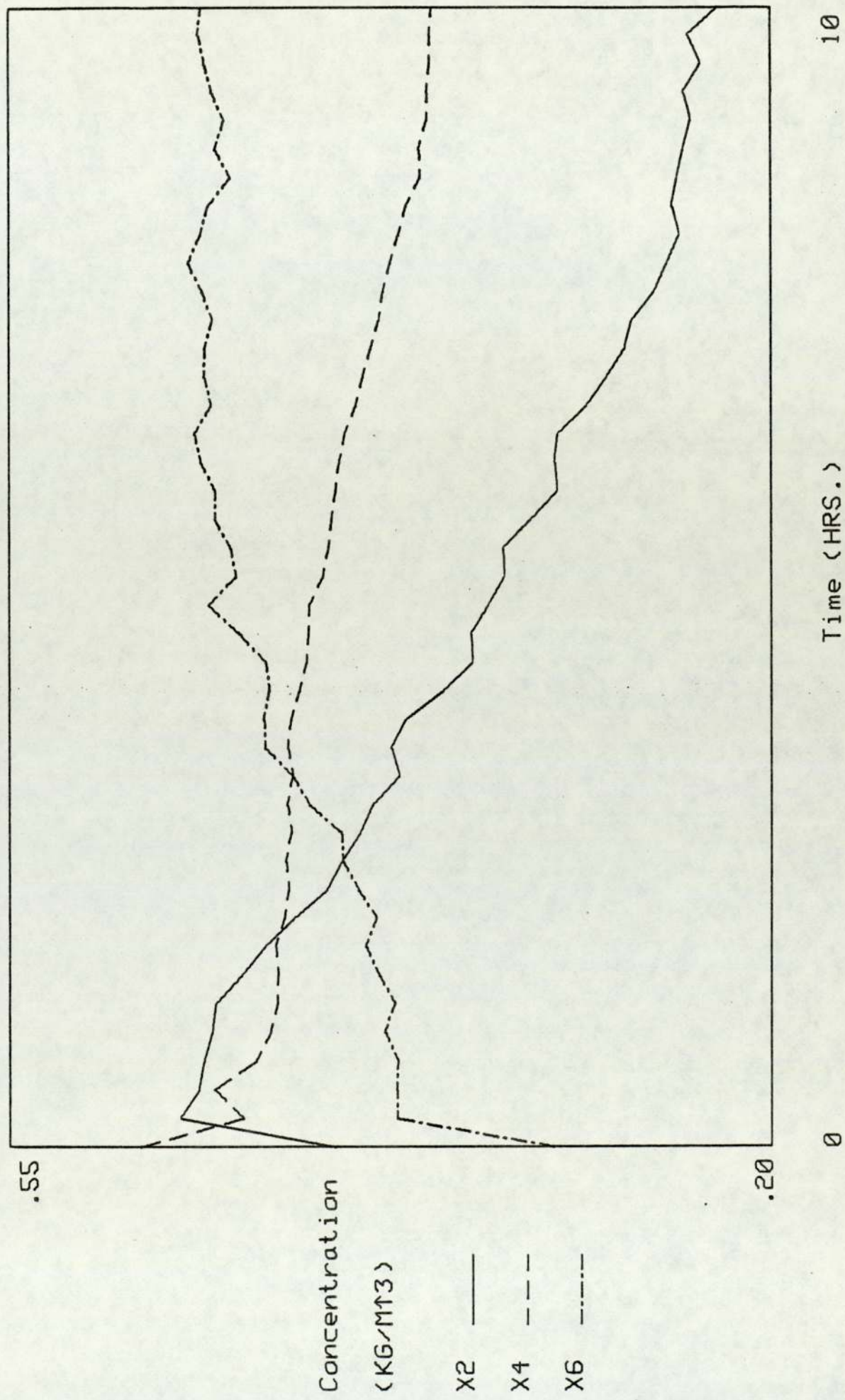
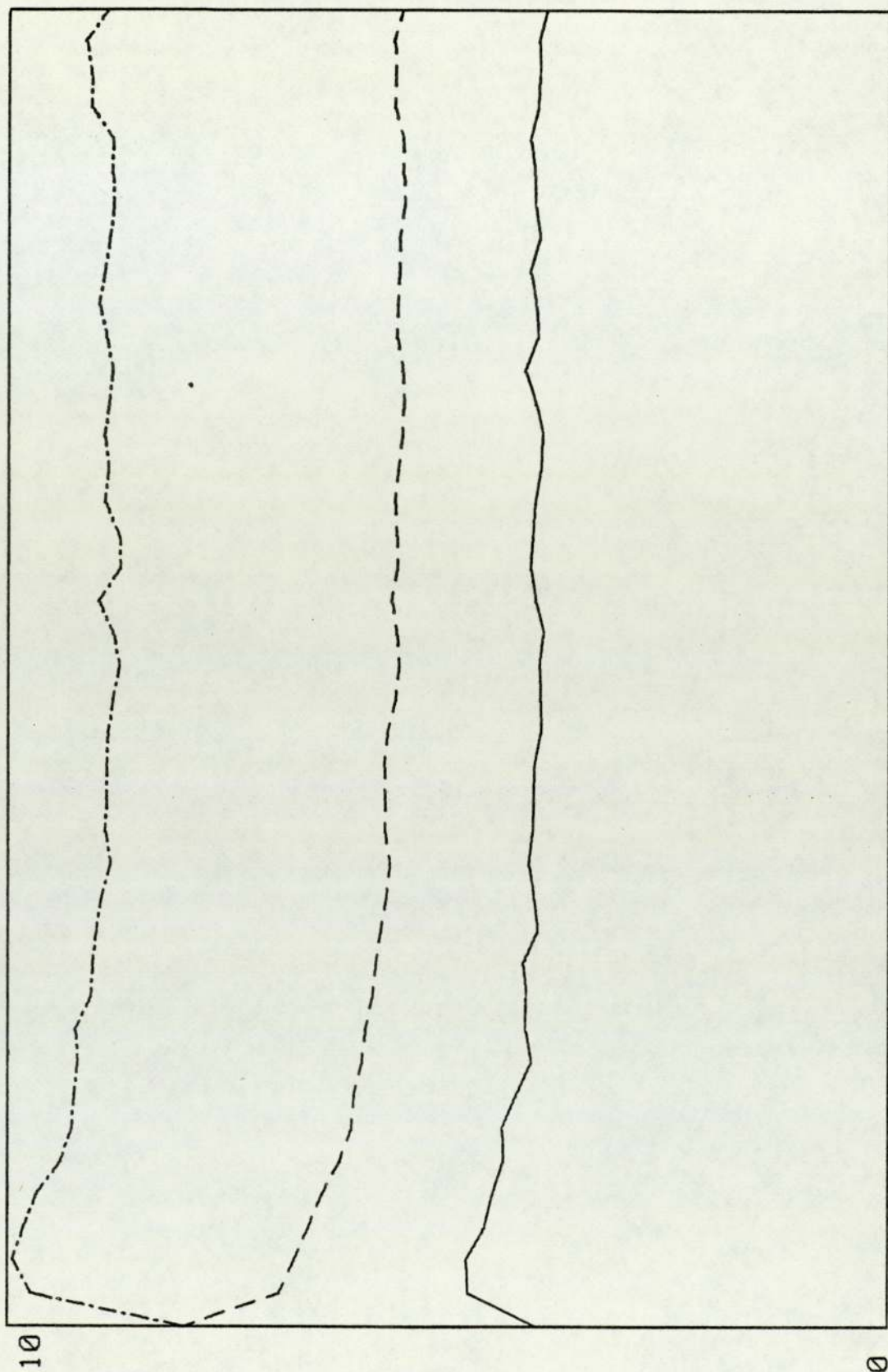


FIGURE A-7

ESTIMATES OF FLOWRATE : Type 2 Filter : Run No. 3



Flowrate

(KG/S)

X1 —

X3 - -

X5 - · -

0

Time (HRS.)

10

FIGURE A-8

ESTIMATES OF CONCENTRATION : Type 2 Filter : Run No. 3

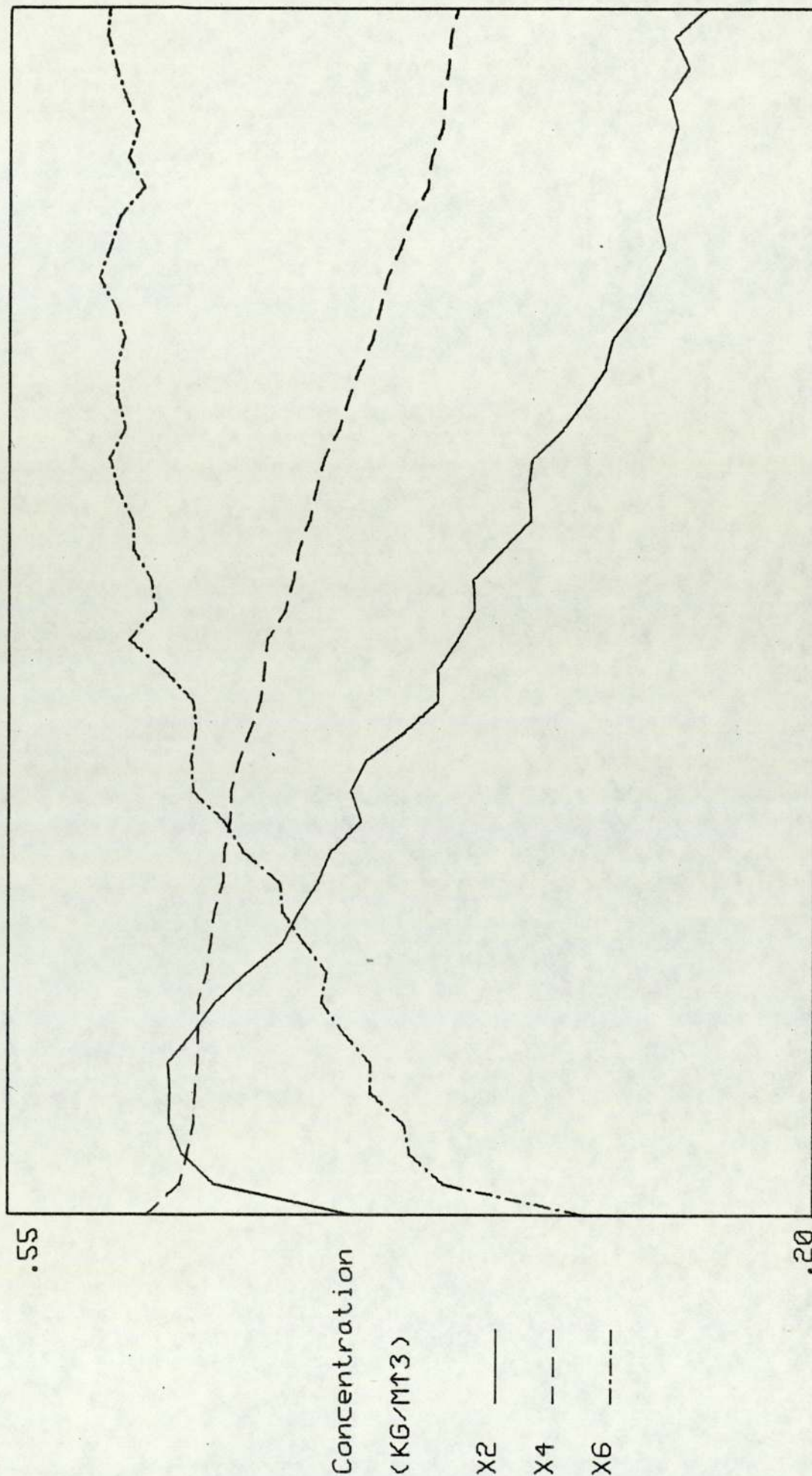
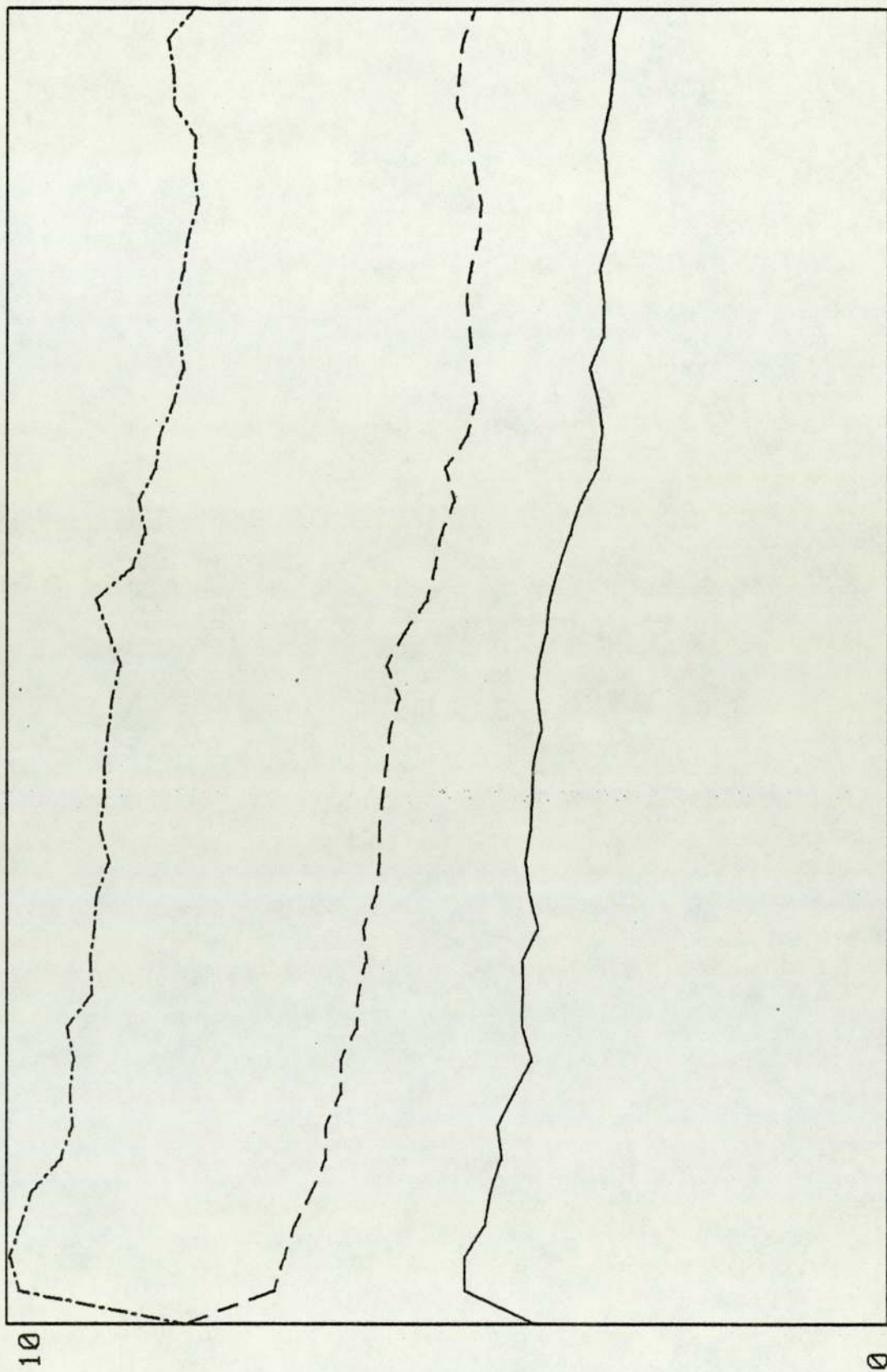


FIGURE A-9

ESTIMATES OF FLOWRATE : Type 3 Filter : Run No. 3



Flowrate

(KG/S)

X1 —

X3 - -

X5 - · - ·

Time (HRS.)

0

10

FIGURE A-10

ESTIMATES OF CONCENTRATION : Type 3 Filter : Run No. 3

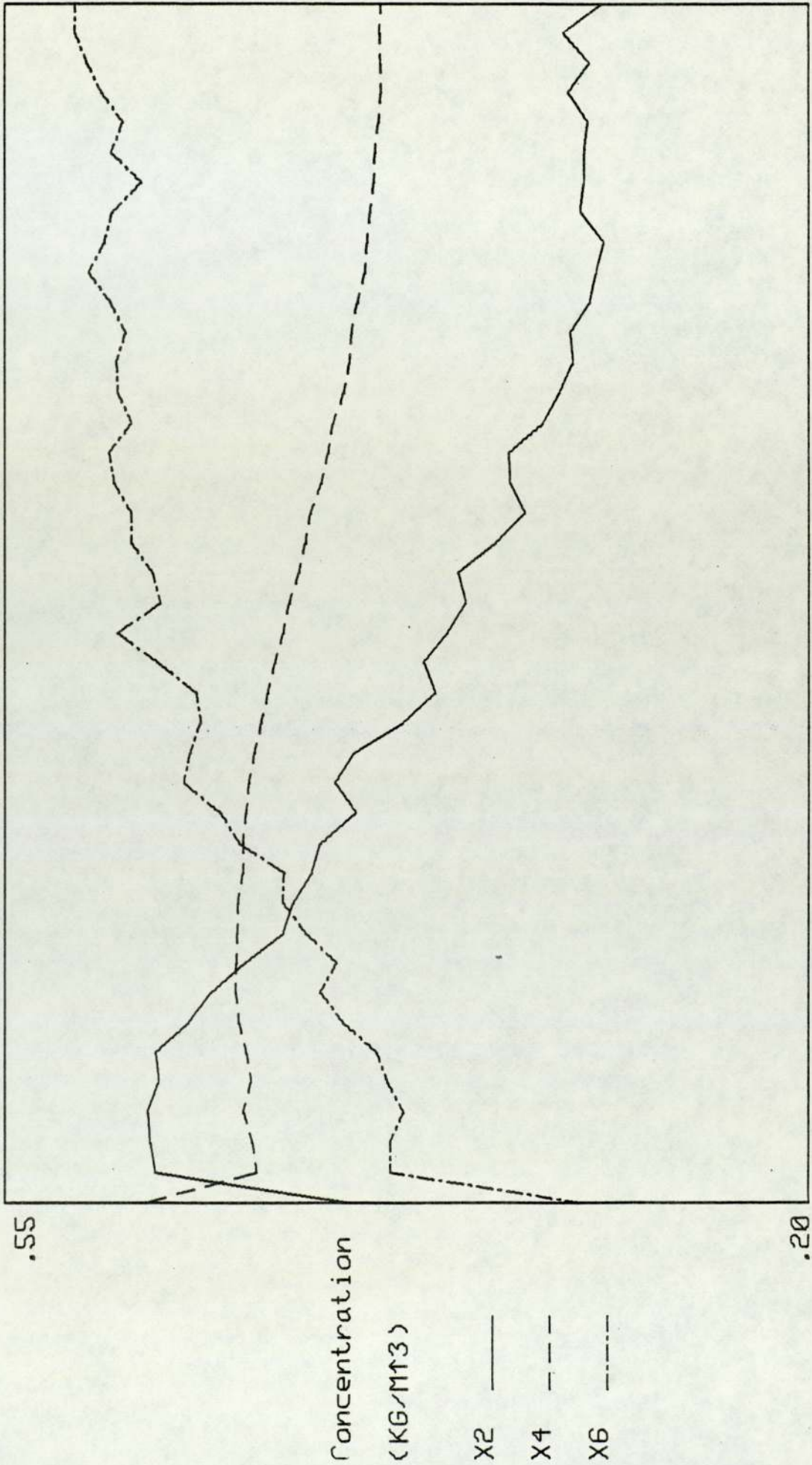
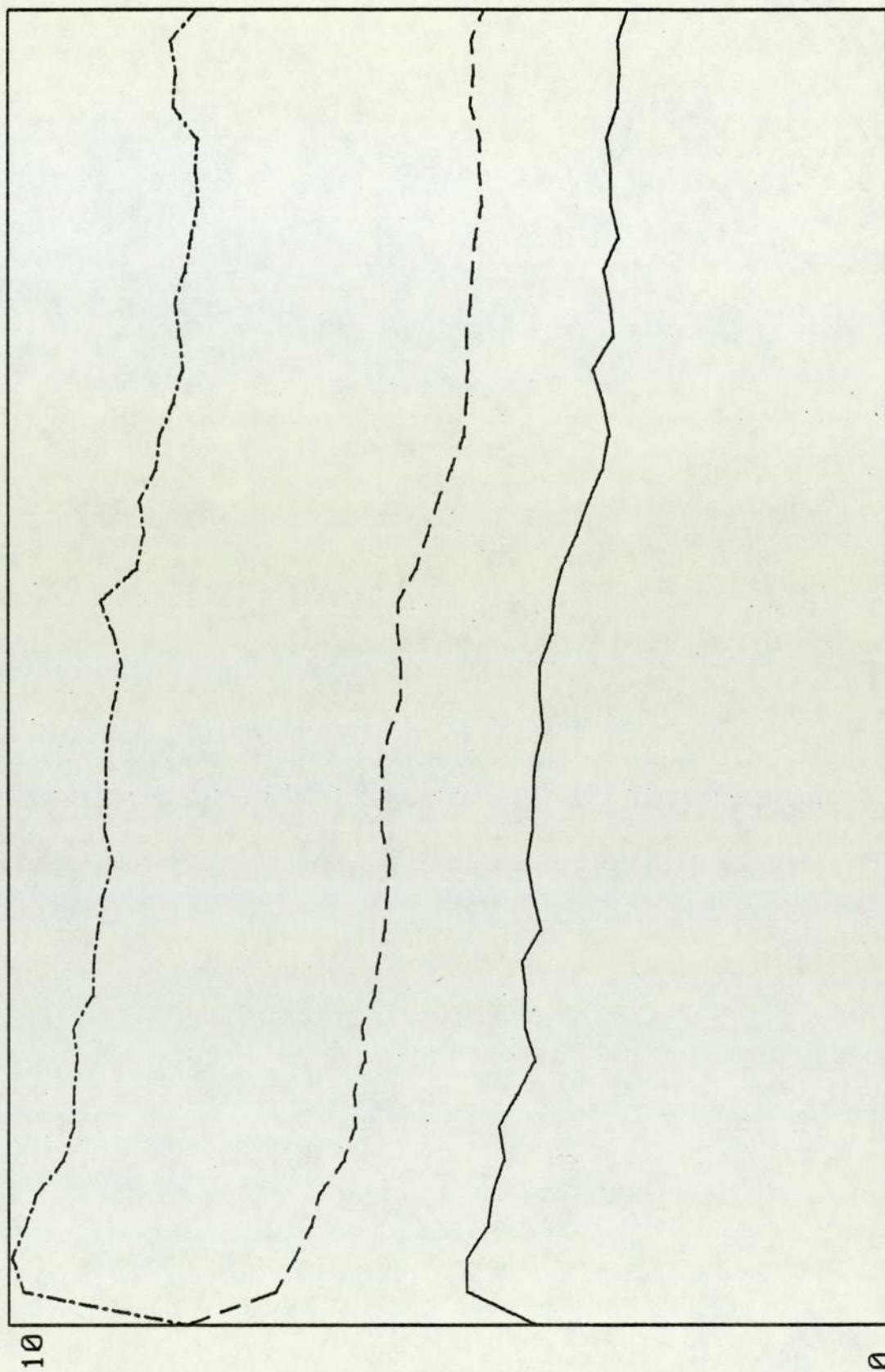


FIGURE A-11

ESTIMATES OF FLOWRATE : Type 4 Filter : Run No. 3



Flowrate

(KG/S)

X1 —

X3 - -

X5 - · - ·

Time (HRS.)

0

10

FIGURE A-12

ESTIMATES OF CONCENTRATION : Type 4 Filter : Run No. 3

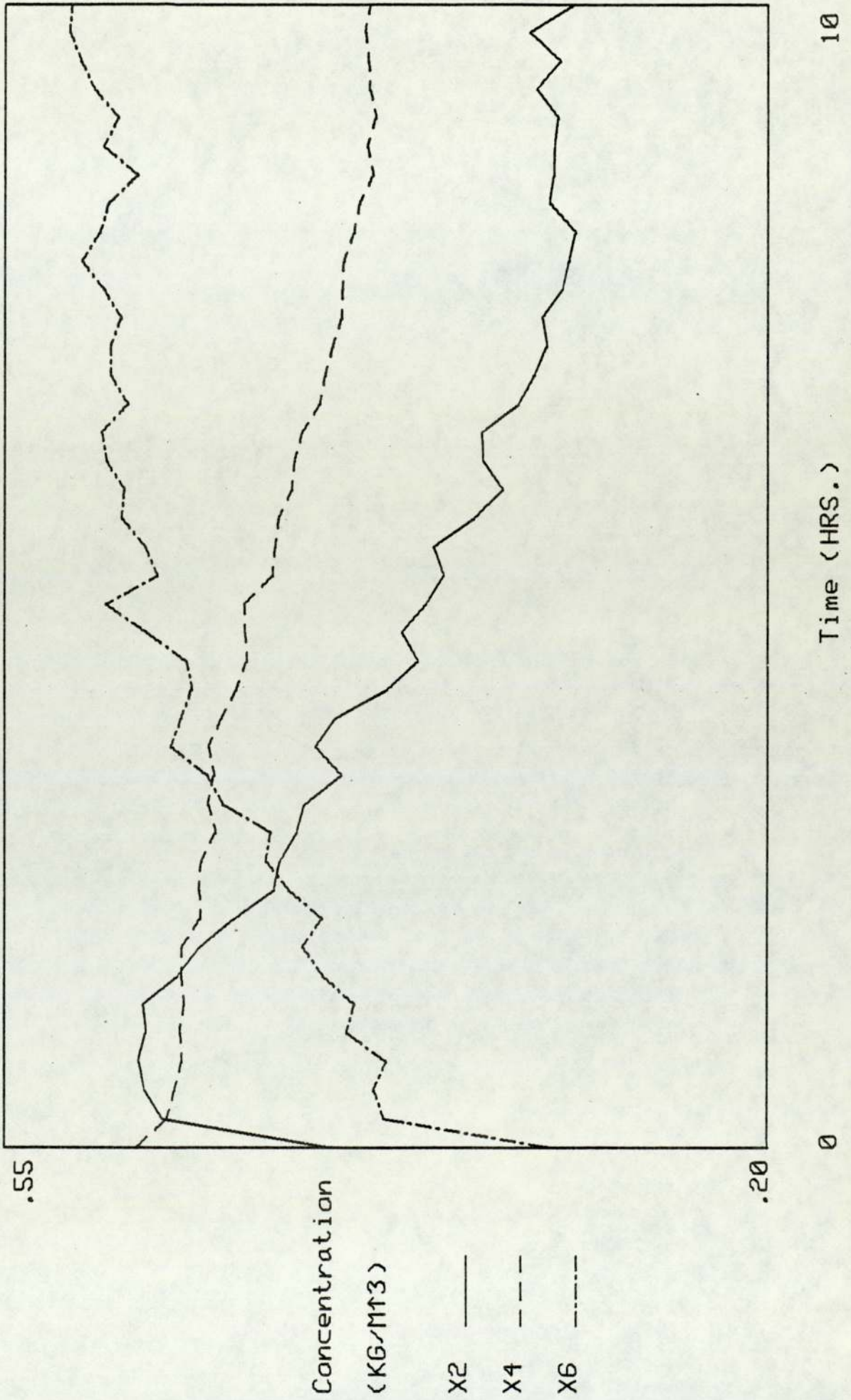


FIGURE A-13

ESTIMATES OF FLOWRATE : Type 5 Filter : Run No. 3

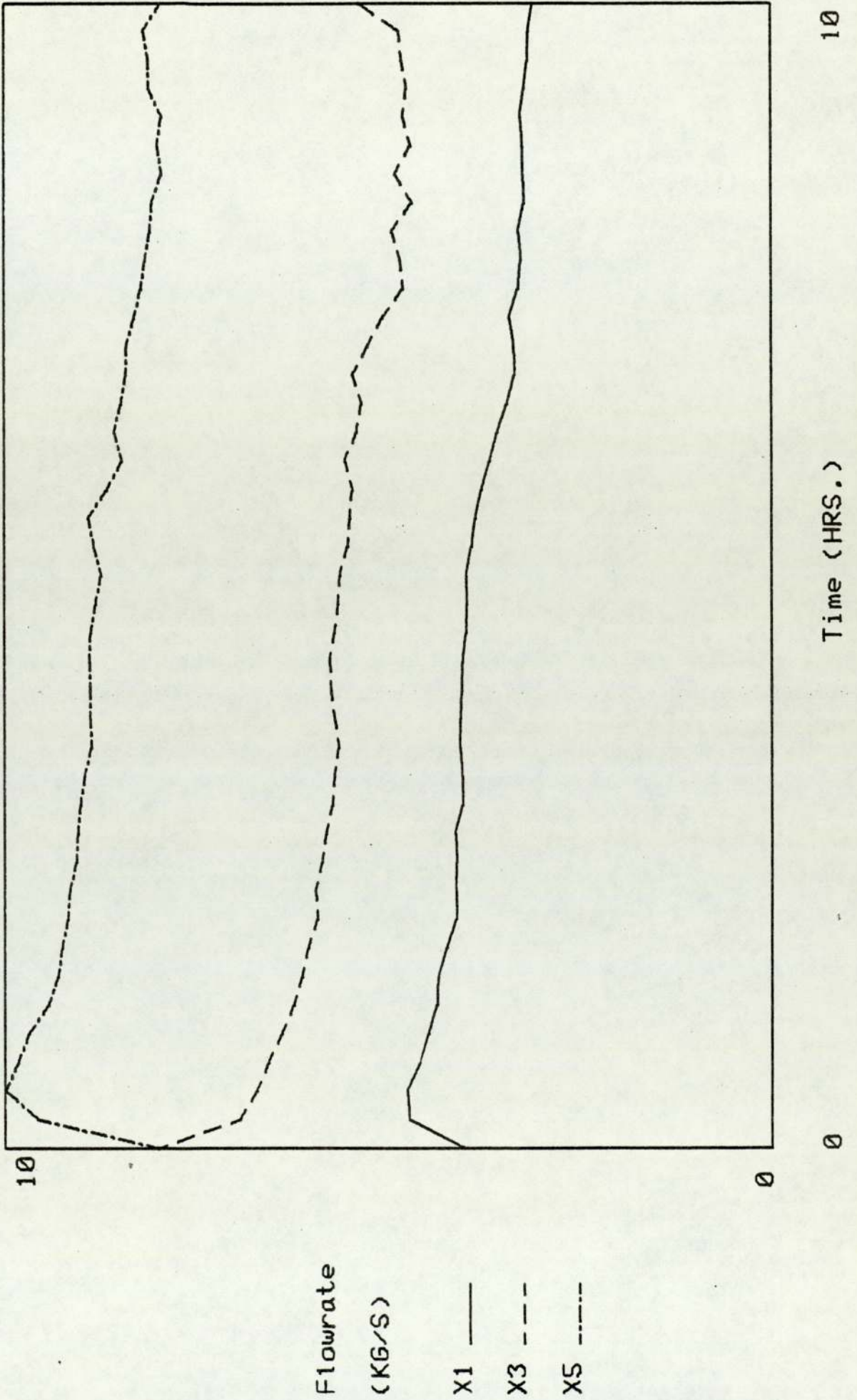


FIGURE A-14

ESTIMATES OF CONCENTRATION : Type S Filter : Run No. 3

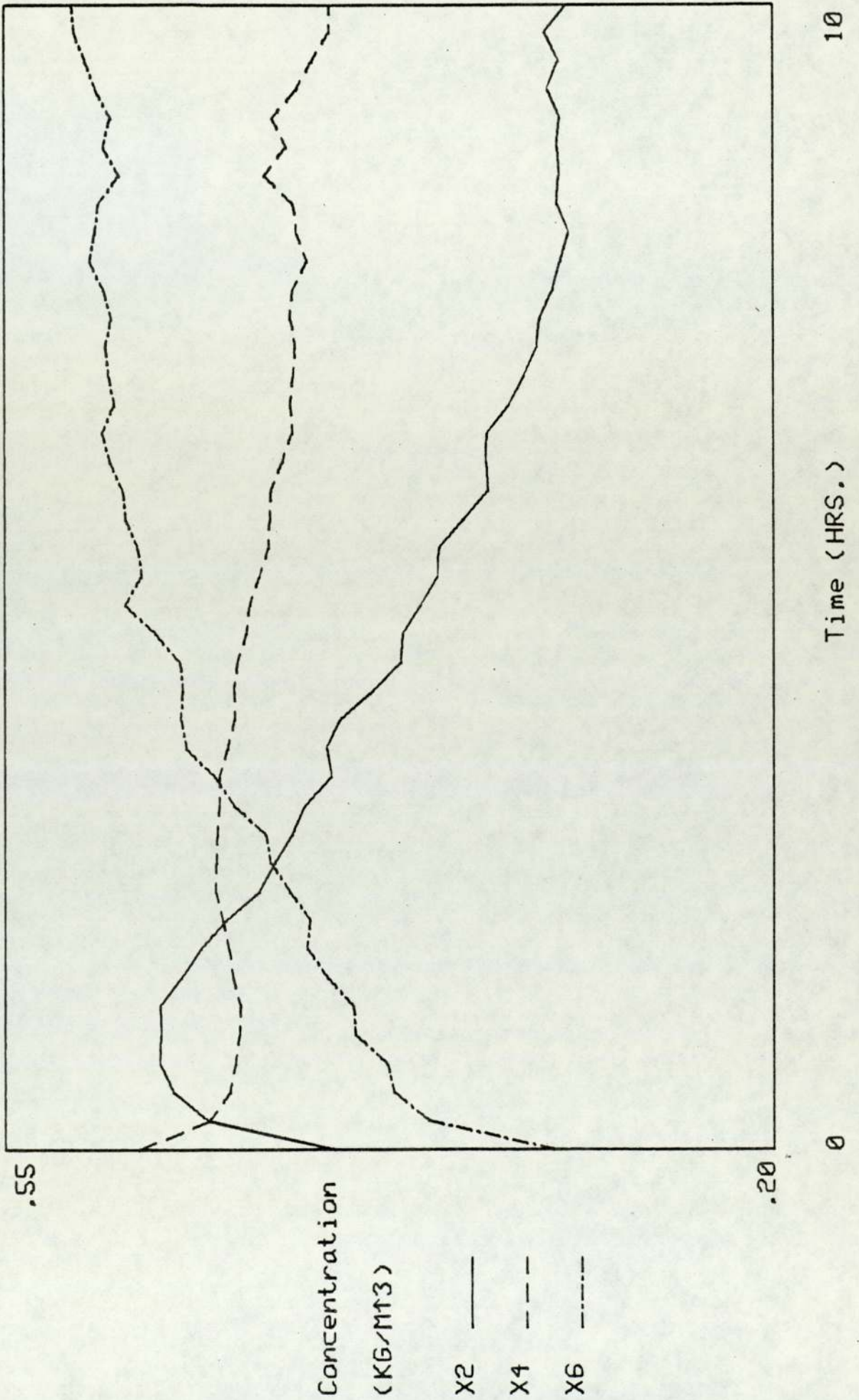


FIGURE A-15

ESTIMATES OF CONCENTRATION : Type 2 Filter : Run No. 4

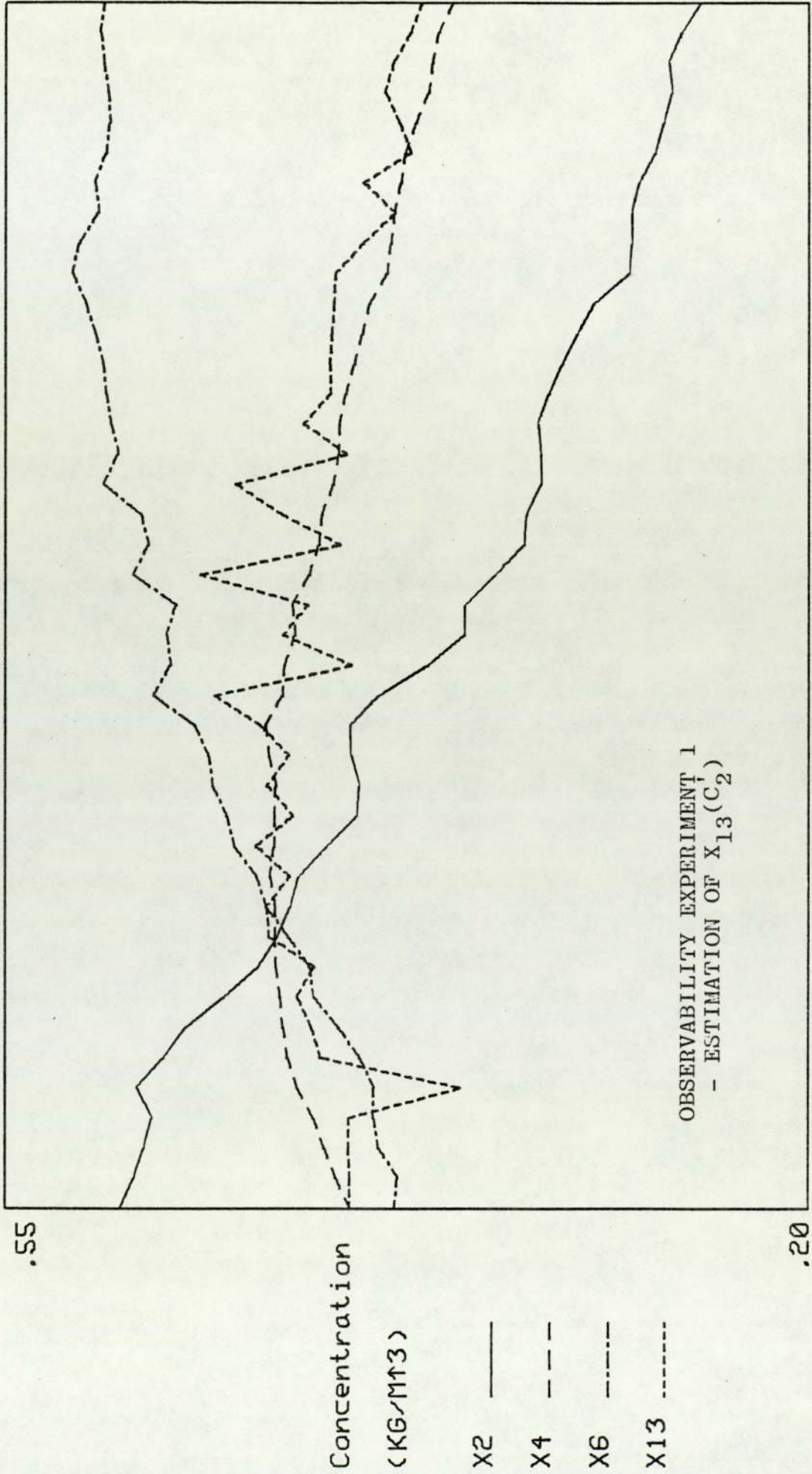
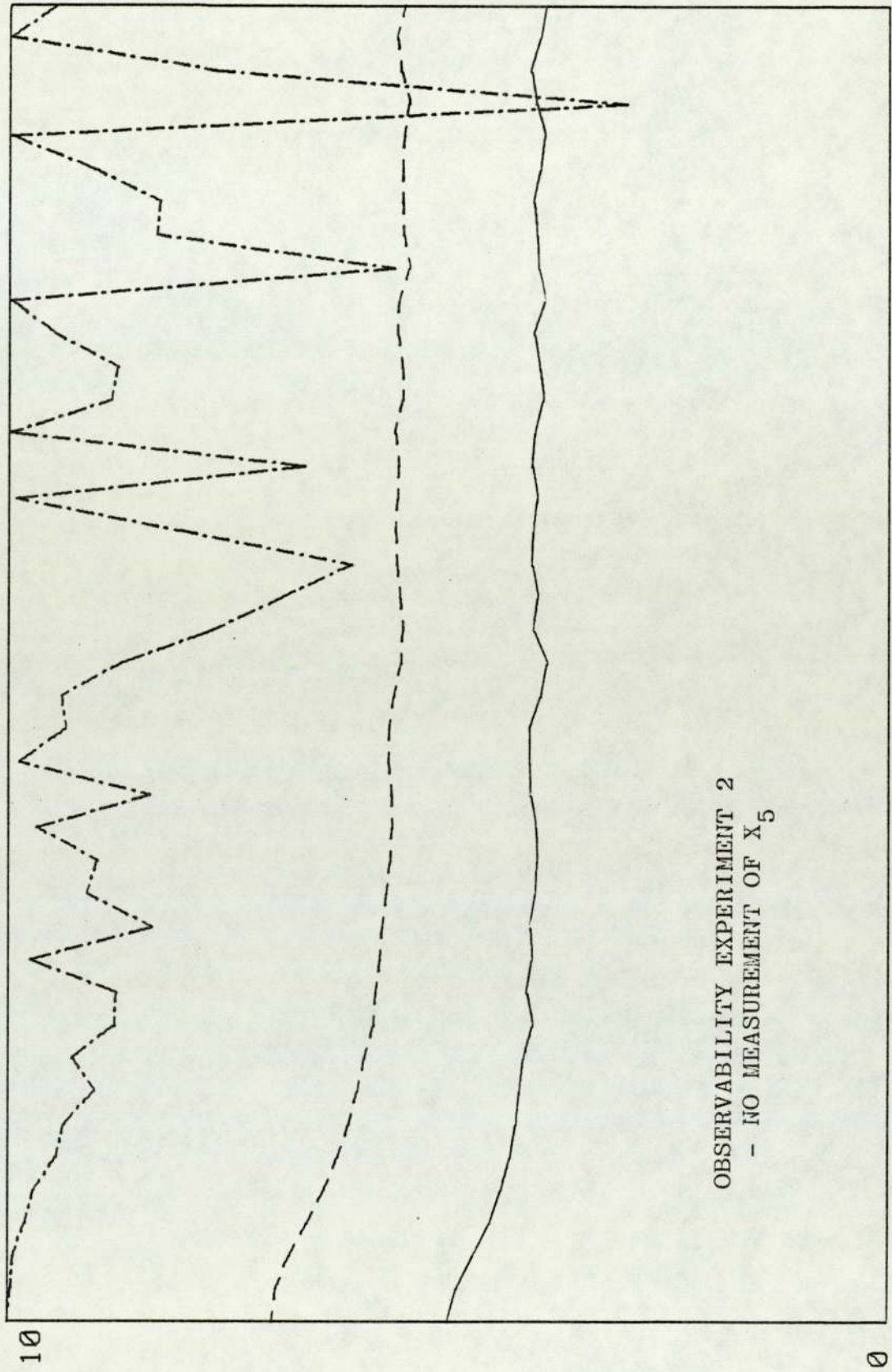


FIGURE A-16

ESTIMATES OF FLOWRATE : Type 2 Filter : Run No. 4



Flowrate

(KG/S)

X1 —

X3 - -

X5 - · - ·

Time (HRS.)

0

10

APPENDIX B
ASSEMBLER LEVEL PROGRAMMING OF THE
H316 COMPUTER

CONTENTS

- B-1 SUMMARY OF DAP-16MOD2 INSTRUCTIONS
- B-2 PROGRAMMING INSTRUCTIONS FOR HADIOS
- B-3 INPUT/OUTPUT MODIFICATION PROGRAM
- B-4 BASE SECTOR RELOCATION PROGRAM
- B-5 PUNCH INTERRUPT MODIFICATION

TABLE B-1.1 - SUMMARY OF DAP-16MOD2 INSTRUCTIONS

MNEMONIC	MEANING	MNEMONIC	MEANING
ADD	Binary add to A reg	OCT	Octal constant
ALR	Logical left rotate A	OTA	Output from A to peripheral
ALS	Arithmetic left shift A	OTK	Output keys
ANA	Logical AND to A		
AOA	Add one to A	SKP	Unconditional skip
ARR	Logical right rotate A	SKS	Skip if sense line set
ARS	Arithmetic right shift A	SMI	Skip if A negative
CAS	Compare and skip	SMK	Set mask
CRA	Clear A	SNZ	Skip if A not zero
		SPL	Skip if A positive
DIV	High speed divide	SSM	Set sign minus
ENB	Enable CPU interrupts	STA	Store A
ERA	Exclusive OR to A	STX	Store index register
IAB	Interchange A and B	SUB	Subtract
IMA	Interchange Memory and A	SZE	Skip if zero
INA	Input to A from peripheral	TCA	Two's complement A
INH	Inhibit CPU Interrupts		

TABLE B-1.1 - continued

MNEMONIC	MEANING
INK	Input keys
IRS	Increment, replace and skip
JMP	Unconditional Jump
JST	Jump and store current location
LDA	Load A
LDX	Load index register
LLL	Long left shift of A and B
LRL	Long right shift of A and B
MPY	High Speed Multiply
NOP	No operation
OCP	Output control pulse

TABLE B-1.2 - SUMMARY OF DAP-16MOD2 PSEUDO
OPERATIONS

MNEMONIC	MEANING
ABS	Instructions following to have absolute addresses
BCI	Binary coded information
BSZ	Block set to zero
DAC	Define address constant
ORG	The location of the next instruction
REL	Instructions following to have relative addresses
SETB	Set base
VFD	Variable field descriptor
XAC	External address constant
**	Zero address code
*	Indirect operation (when in op. code)
*	Address of this operation (when in address field)
'222	Octal constant
=1	Literal constant

B-2 PROGRAMMING INSTRUCTIONS FOR HADIOS

The following is a summary of the programming instructions used to access the HADIOS controller and HADIOS subinterfaces.

B-2.1 HADIOS CONTROLLER

- SKS 'XYY - skip if controller not interrupting
- YY is the device address of the controller (70)
- XX is the controller highway address line (17)

B-2.2 DIGITAL INPUT

- INA 'IIYY - input to 'A' register
- II is the digital input highway address line (10)

B-2.3 DIGITAL OUTPUT

- OTA 'OOYY - Output from 'A' register
- OO is the digital output highway address line (13)

B-2.4 COUNTER INPUT

- INA 'CCYY - input to 'A' register from counter input 8 bit register*
*Counter Register is automatically cleared after an INA.
- CC is the first counter input highway address line (O2)
- OTA 'DDYY - Output from 'A' register to preset the counter input 8 bit register
- DD is the second counter input highway address line (O3)
- SKS 'CCYY - skip if counter not interrupting
- OCP 'CCYY - enable half-full counter interrupt
- OCP 'DDYY - reset interrupt mode

B-2.5 ANALOGUE INPUT

- OCP 'AAYY - start A.D.C. conversion cycle
- AA is the first analogue input highway address line (OO)
- INA 'AAYY - input data to the 'A' register if conversion is complete - data enters the 10 most significant bits of the 'A' register

OTA 'BBYY - output set up word to A.D.C.
 - BB is the second analogue
 input highway address line
 (01)

The set up word has the following structure;

- (1) Bits 1,2,3,4,9 and 10 are ignored.
- (2) Bit 5 - set external trigger mode.
- (3) Bit 6 - set sequential address
mode
- (4) Bit 7 - set free run mode
- (5) Bit 8 - set direct data transfer
mode
- (6) Bits 11&12 - Multiplexer number (0 to 3)
- (7) Bits 13-16 - Channel number (0 to 15)

Thus, the usual set up word for the system used
 in this research is

0 000 010 000 MMN NNN

where, MM = 00 or 01

and, N NNN = 00 to 15₈

B-2.6 CONTROLLER INTERRUPT BIT

When using the HADIOS controller in an interrupt
 mode it is necessary to set the corresponding

interrupt flip-flop. To do this an SMK '20 instruction is issued with bit 13 set in the 'A' register.

B-3 INPUT/OUTPUT MODIFICATION PROGRAM

The program shown in Table B-3.1 permits the following input/output facilities in BASIC programs;

(1) The setting of sense switch 3 causes data to be input from the high speed paper tape reader when an INPUT statement is executed.

(2) The setting of sense switch 4 causes results to be output at the paper tape punch when a PRINT statement is executed.

The I/O MOD program can only be loaded into sector 0.

TABLE B-3.1. - INPUT/OUTPUT MODIFICATION PROGRAM

* I/O MOD - RELOCATEABLE

PAGE

1

0001 * I/O MOD - RELOCATEABLE

```

0002 *
0003 REL
0004 00000 101004 AA SS3
0005 00001 0 01 00004 JMP **3
0006 00002 140040 CRA
0007 00003 0 04 00105 STA '105
0008 00004 0 02 00406 LDA '406
0009 00005 -0 01 00006 JMP* **1
0010 00006 004143 OCT 4143
0011 00007 0 12 00105 BB IRS '105
0012 00010 140040 CRA
0013 00011 0 04 00106 STA '106
0014 00012 -0 10 00014 JST* **2
0015 00013 -0 01 00015 JMP* **2
0016 00014 003065 OCT 3065
0017 00015 004575 OCT 4575
0018 00016 101002 CC SS4
0019 00017 100000 SKP
0020 00020 0 12 00106 IRS '106
0021 00021 -0 10 00023 JST* **2
0022 00022 -0 01 00024 JMP* **2
0023 00023 003047 OCT 3047
0024 00024 004212 OCT 4212
0025 00025 0 12 00105 DD IRS '105
0026 00026 140040 CRA
0027 00027 0 04 00106 STA '106
0028 00030 -0 01 00031 JMP* **1
0029 00031 005245 OCT 5245
0030 ABS
0031 ORG '4142
0032 04142 0 01 00000 JMP AA
0033 ORG '4211
0034 04211 0 01 00016 JMP CC
0035 ORG '4574
0036 04574 0 01 00007 JMP BB
0037 ORG '5244
0038 05244 0 01 00025 JMP DD
0039 END
    
```

AA 000000 BB 000007 CC 000016 DD 000025

0000 WARNING OR ERROR FLAGS
DAP-16 MOD 2 REV. C 01-26-71

AC

B-4 BASE SECTOR RELOCATION PROGRAM

The program shown in Table B-4.1 enables the relocation of Base Sector from sector 0 to sector 37 when FORTRAN and/or DAP-16 subroutines are called from a BASIC program. The program should normally be loaded into either sector 36 or 37 and on no account should it cross a sector boundary. Two further restrictions on its use are that location 0 of the sector into which the program is loaded (e.g. '37000) should not be used by any other program and in situations where interrupts of the central processor may occur, use of this program is not advised. When using this program up to 20 subroutines, each with a maximum of 19 arguments, may be called from a BASIC program.

TABLE B-4.1. - BASE SECTOR RELOCATION PROGRAM

4012	JMP*	'716
716	DAC	STRT
442	DEC	21
STRT	LDA	AA
	STA	AA+1
	LDA	BB
	STA	BB+1
	LDA*	AA+1
	ADD	CC
	STA*	BB+1
REP	IRS	AA+1
	IRS	BB+1
	LDA*	AA+1
	CAS	CC+1
	SKP	
	JMP	*+3
	STA*	BB+1
	JMP	REP
	LDA	DD
	STA*	BB+1
	LDA	DD+1
	SMK	'1320
	STX	O
	JMP	ARG
RTRN	CRA	

TABLE B-4.1 - continued

	SMK	'1320
	LDX	0
	JMP*	RTN
ERR	DAC	**
	CRA	
	SMK	'1320
	LDX	0
	JMP*	ERTN
AA	OCT	230
	OCT	0
BB	DAC	ARG
	OCT	0
CC	OCT	213
	JMP*	'550
DD	JMP	RTRN
	OCT	37000
RTN	OCT	4013
ERTN	OCT	4064
SR	DAC	ERR
		(19 locations)
	DAC	ERR
ARG	BSZ	19

B-5 PUNCH INTERRUPT MODIFICATION

A hardware modification to the High Speed Reader/Punch interface, which allows the enabling and disabling of interrupts caused by the punch, has meant that the following program modification is necessary when using the Input/Output Modification Program (See Appendix B-4)

5353	JMP	AA
AA	OCP	2
	LDA*	++2
	JMP*	++2
	OCT	5357
	OCT	5354

APPENDIX C

THE HADIOS EXECUTIVE PACKAGE MK.2

CONTENTS

- C-1 HADIOS EXECUTIVE PROGRAM REV. 01
- C-2 RELOCATION OF ADTI-8 TABLE
- C-3 SUBROUTINES F\$ER, F\$HT
- C-4 SUBROUTINES MYS1, MYSR
- C-5 CONSTRUCTION OF THE HADIOS EXECUTIVE
PACKAGE MK.2
- C-6 ADDITION OF OTHER SUBROUTINES TO THE
HADIOS EXECUTIVE PACKAGE MK.2
- C-7 ERROR MESSAGES GENERATED BY THE HADIOS
EXECUTIVE PROGRAM REV. 01

C-1 HADIOS EXECUTIVE PROGRAM REVISION 01

The HADIOS EXECUTIVE PROGRAM can be best understood by following its normal order of execution. The first of the two entry points to the executive is the BASIC Entry Point. The statement CALL(1,...) in the BASIC program will cause the execution of subroutine 1 : see Figure C-1.1. In subroutine 1 the various tasks necessary before scanning are carried out and then the Dispatcher is entered to await the first real time clock interrupt which occurs after 100ms.

When the first clock interrupt occurs the HADIOS EXECUTIVE PROGRAM is entered at the second entry point which is known as the Interrupt Entry Point. The first action here is to decode the interrupt, i.e. determine which device has interrupted. As shown in Figure C-1.2 this will cause the correct section of interrupt response code to be executed. When the real time clock interrupts the HADIOS subinterfaces are interrogated as required by the devices selected parameter (P_1). Figure C-1.3 shows the clock interrupt response program and as can be seen after all the requested devices have been

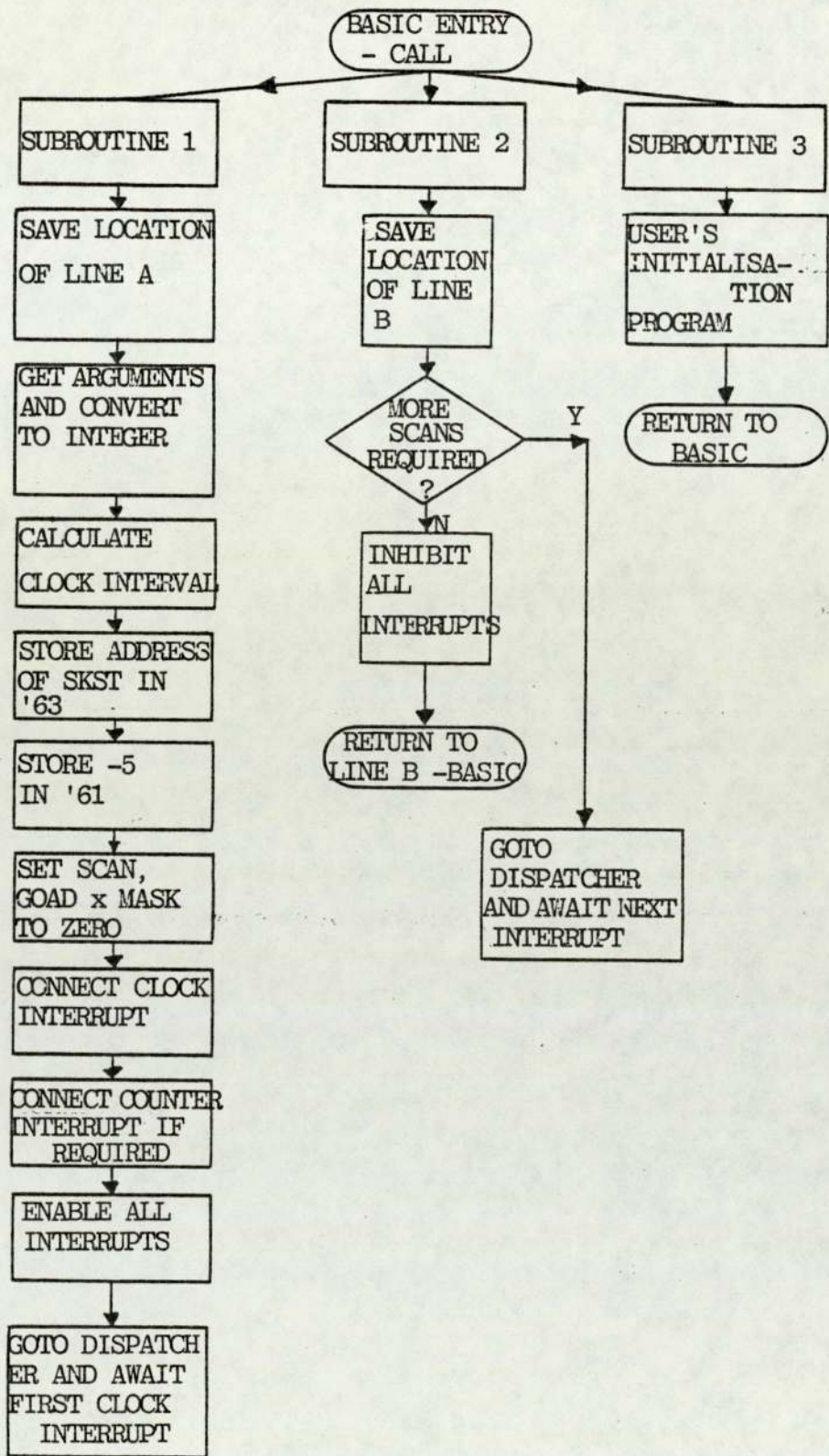


FIGURE C-1.1 - SUBROUTINES CALLED FROM BASIC

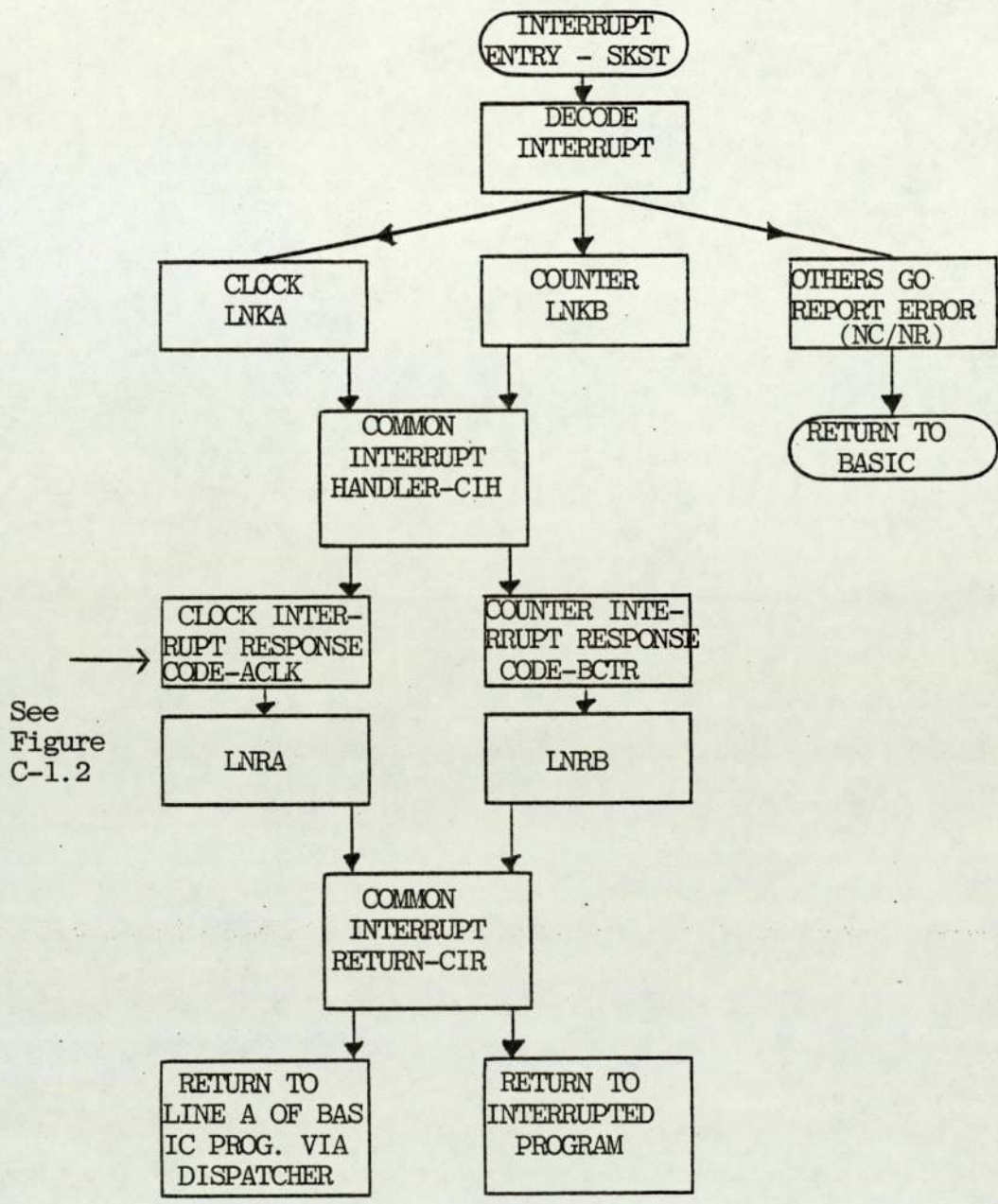


FIGURE C-1.2 - INTERRUPT HANDLING

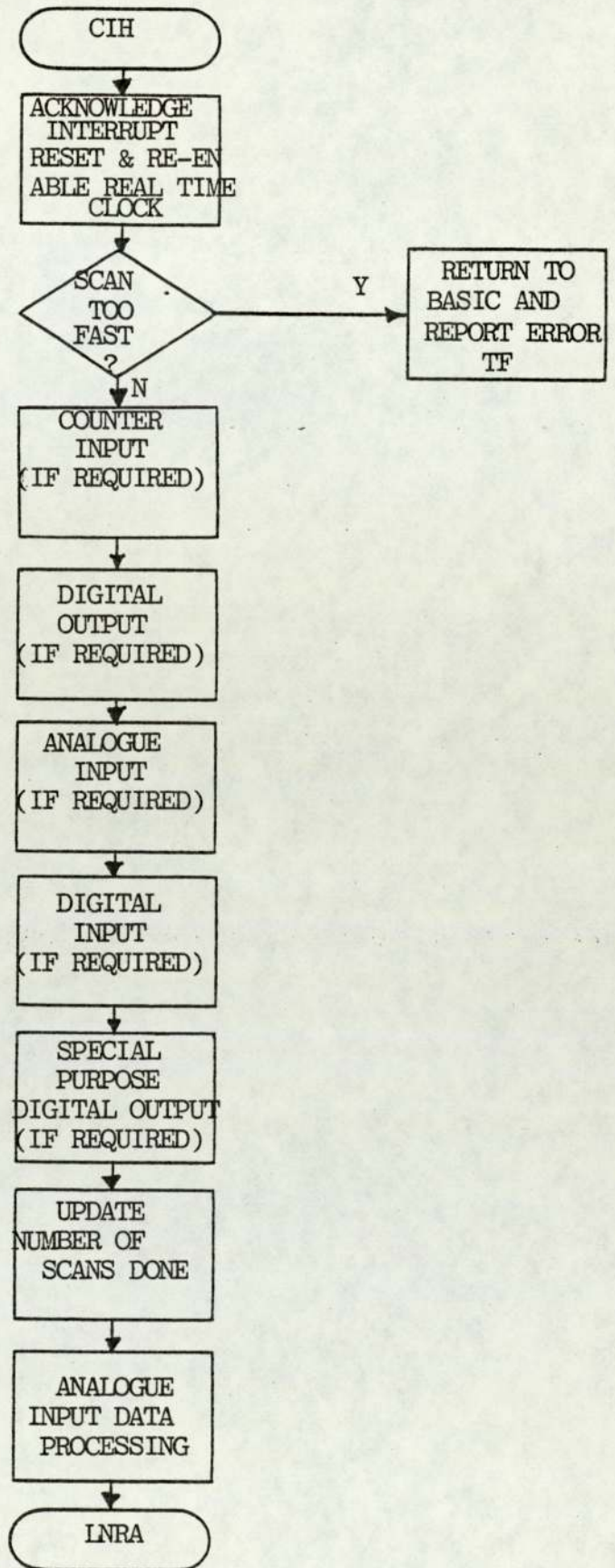


FIGURE C-1.3 - CLOCK INTERRUPT RESPONSE PROGRAM

serviced the number of scans done counter is updated and execution continues at line A (see section 6.5.2) of the BASIC program.

The Inter Scan Basic Processing is now carried out following which the CALL(2) statement causes the program to move to subroutine 2. The number of scans done is now tested and if more are required the program moves to the dispatcher to await the next interrupt. On the other hand if the number of scans requested have been carried out then all interrupts are disconnected and execution continues at line B (see section 6.5.2) of the BASIC program.

When the counter half-full interrupt occurs the sequence of events is similar to that which occurs at a clock interrupt, see Figure C-1.2, but for this case after the interrupt has been serviced execution continues from the point in the program at which the interrupt occurred.

A listing of the HADIOS EXECUTIVE PROGRAM is given in Table C-1.1.

```

0001 * HADIOS EXECUTIVE. 16.06.76
0002 * REV 01
0003 *
0004 REL
0005 000070 DATA EQU '70
0006 000170 ANAG EQU '170
0007 000270 CTR EQU '270
0008 000370 SET EQU '370
0009 001070 DIGI EQU '1070
0010 001370 DIGO EQU '1370
0011 001770 HAD EQU '1770
0012 000020 CLK EQU '20
0013 000220 SCLK EQU '220
0014 000034 SIP EQU '34
0015 000037 SBP EQU '37
0016 000230 IBUF EQU '230
0017 000515 CJST EQU '515
0018 004064 SS EQU '4064
0019 000675 C12 EQU '675
0020 000676 C21 EQU '676
0021 000653 L22 EQU '653
0022 000654 H22 EQU '654
0023 000670 D22 EQU '670
0024 000674 M22 EQU '674
0025 *
0026 * INTERRUPT ENTRY POINT
0027 *
0028 00000 0 000000 SKST DAC **
0029 00001 34 0020 SKS CLK
0030 00002 0 01 00013 JMP LNKA
0031 00003 34 1770 SKS HAD
0032 00004 0 01 00007 JMP CONT
0033 00005 0 10 00707 JST ERCL
0034 00006 147322 BCI 1,NR NOT RECOGNISED
0035 *
0036 * HADIOS INTERRUPTING
0037 *
0038 00007 34 0270 CONT SKS CTR
0039 00010 0 01 00026 JMP LNKB
0040 00011 0 10 00707 JST ERCL
0041 00012 147303 BCI 1,NC NOT COUNTER
0042 *
0043 * CLOCK INTERRUPT LINK
0044 *
0045 00013 0 10 00041 LNKA JST CIH
0046 00014 000000 BSZ 5
0047 00021 000001 OCT 1
0048 00022 0 000014 DAC LNKA+1
0049 *
0050 * CLOCK INTERRUPT RETURN
0051 *
0052 00023 0 000000 LNRA DAC **
0053 00024 0 35 00022 LDX *-2
0054 00025 0 01 00066 JMP CIR
0055 *
0056 * COUNTER INTERRUPT LINK
0057 *

```



```

0058 00026 0 10 00041 LNKB JST CIH
0059 00027 000000 BSZ 5
0060 00034 000010 OCT 10
0061 00035 0 000027 DAC LNKB+1
0062 *
0063 * COUNTER INTERRUPT RETURN
0064 *
0065 00036 0 000000 LNRB DAC **
0066 00037 0 35 00035 LDX *-2
0067 00040 0 01 00066 JMP CIR
0068 *
0069 * COMMON INTERRUPT HANDLER
0070 *
0071 00041 0 000000 CIH DAC **
0072 00042 -0 15 00041 STX* CIH
0073 00043 0 35 00041 LDX CIH
0074 00044 1 13 00001 IMA 1,1
0075 00045 000043 INK
0076 00046 000005 SGL
0077 00047 1 04 00002 STA 2,1
0078 00050 0 02 00000 LDA SKST
0079 00051 1 04 00004 STA 4,1
0080 00052 1 02 00005 LDA 5,1
0081 00053 140401 CMA
0082 00054 0 03 00130 ANA MASK
0083 00055 0 04 00130 STA MASK
0084 00056 74 0020 SMK '20
0085 00057 1 02 00007 LDA 7,1
0086 00060 0 04 00065 STA CIHA
0087 00061 000201 IAB
0088 00062 1 04 00003 STA 3,1
0089 00063 000011 DXA
0090 00064 -0 01 00065 JMP* CIHA
0091 00065 000000 CIHA BSZ 1
0092 *
0093 * COMMON INTERRUPT RETURN
0094 *
0095 00066 1 02 00003 CIR LDA 3,1
0096 00067 000201 IAB
0097 00070 1 02 00005 LDA 5,1
0098 00071 140401 CMA
0099 00072 001001 INH
0100 00073 0 03 00130 ANA MASK
0101 00074 1 05 00005 ERA 5,1
0102 00075 0 04 00130 STA MASK
0103 00076 74 0020 SMK '20
0104 00077 1 02 00004 LDA 4,1
0105 00100 0 04 00126 STA CIRA
0106 00101 1 02 00000 LDA 0,1
0107 00102 0 04 00127 STA CIRX
0108 00103 1 02 00002 LDA 2,1
0109 00104 171020 OTK
0110 00105 1 13 00001 IMA 1,1
0111 00106 0 35 00127 LDX CIRX
0112 00107 000401 ENB
0113 00110 -0 01 00126 JMP* CIRA
0114 *

```

```

0115 * COMMON INTERRUPT INITIATOR
0116 *
0117 00111 0 000000 CII DAC **
0118 00112 -0 35 00111 LDX* CII
0119 00113 0 12 00111 IRS CII
0120 00114 1 02 00000 LDA 0,1
0121 00115 140401 CMA
0122 00116 0 03 00130 ANA MASK
0123 00117 1 05 00000 ERA 0,1
0124 00120 74 0020 SMK *20
0125 00121 0 04 00130 STA MASK
0126 00122 -0 02 00111 LDA* CII
0127 00123 0 12 00111 IRS CII
0128 00124 1 04 00002 STA 2,1
0129 00125 -0 01 00111 JMP* CII
0130 00126 000000 CIRA BSZ 1
0131 00127 000000 CIRX BSZ 1
0132 00130 000000 MASK BSZ 1
0133 00131 005243 ERR OCT 5243
0134 *
0135 * DISPATCHER
0136 *
0137 00132 0 35 00775 DISP LDX -- 5
0138 00133 1 02 00157 LDA GOAD+ 5, 1
0139 00134 100040 SZE
0140 00135 0 01 00145 JMP DISQ
0141 00136 100010 SR2
0142 00137 0 01 00143 JMP STOP
0143 00140 0 12 00000 IRS 0
0144 00141 0 01 00133 JMP DISP+ 1
0145 00142 0 01 00132 JMP DISP
0146 00143 0 10 00707 STOP JST ERCL
0147 00144 152711 BCI 1, UI
0148 00145 0 04 00151 DISQ STA DISS
0149 00146 140040 CRA
0150 00147 1 04 00157 STA GOAD+ 5, 1
0151 00150 -0 01 00151 JMP* DISS
0152 00151 000000 DISS BSZ 1
0153 00152 000000 GOAD BSZ 5
0154 *
0155 * BASIC ENTRY POINT
0156 *
0157 00157 0 02 00230 CALL LDA IBUF
0158 00160 0 07 00515 SUB CJST
0159 00161 0 04 00000 STA 0
0160 00162 -1 01 00162 JMP* TABL- 1, 1
0161 00163 0 000175 TABL DAC SUB1
0162 00164 0 000307 DAC SUB2
0163 00165 0 000000 XAC MYS1
0164 00166 0 004064 DAC SS
0165 00167 0 004064 DAC SS
0166 00170 0 004064 DAC SS
0167 00171 0 004064 DAC SS
0168 00172 0 004064 DAC SS
0169 00173 0 004064 DAC SS
0170 00174 0 004064 DAC SS
0171 *

```

USER INTERFERED

```

0172          * SUBROUTINE 1
0173          *
0174 00175      0 02 00034 SUB1 LDA    SIP
0175 00176      0 04 00345          STA    SIP1
0176 00177      0 02 00037          LDA    SBP
0177 00200      0 04 00346          STA    SBP1
0178 00201      0 02 00342          LDA    NEXT
0179 00202      0 04 00204          STA    **2
0180 00203      0 01 00205          JMP    **2
0181 00204      0 000000          DAC    **
0182 00205      -0 10 00344          JST*   FAT
0183 00206      000013          DEC    11
0184 00207      000000          PARS BSZ    11
0185 00222      0 35 00773          LDX    =-10
0186 00223      0 15 00351          STX    KT
0187 00224      -0 10 00653          JST*   L22
0188 00225      -1 000221          DAC*   PARS+10,1
0189 00226      -0 10 00676          JST*   C21
0190 00227      0 01 00305          JMP    ERI
0191 00230      0 35 00351          LDX    KT
0192 00231      1 04 00340          STA    CTRS+10,1
0193 00232      0 12 00000          IRS    0
0194 00233      0 01 00223          JMP    *-8
0195 00234      -0 10 00653          JST*   L22
0196 00235      -0 000210          DAC*   PARS+1
0197 00236      -0 10 00674          JST*   M22
0198 00237      0 000352          DAC    F50
0199 00240      -0 10 00676          JST*   C21
0200 00241      0 01 00305          JMP    ERI
0201 00242      140407          TCA
0202 00243      0 04 00343          STA    CINT
0203 00244      0 02 00340          LDA    DACS
0204 00245      0 04 00063          STA    '63
0205 00246      0 02 00341          LDA    FRST
0206 00247      0 04 00061          STA    '61
0207 00250      0 35 00775          LDX    =-5
0208 00251      140040          CRA
0209 00252      0 04 00130          STA    MASK
0210 00253      0 04 00700          STA    SCAN
0211 00254      1 04 00157          STA    GOAD+5,1
0212 00255      0 12 00000          IRS    0
0213 00256      0 01 00254          JMP    *-2
0214 00257      0 10 00111          JST    CII
0215 00260      0 000021          DAC    LNRA-2
0216 00261      0 000354          DAC    ACLK
0217 00262      14 0020          OCP    CLK
0218 00263      0 02 00326          LDA    CTRS
0219 00264      0 03 00772          ANA    ='10
0220 00265      101040          SNZ
0221 00266      0 01 00303          JMP    INT
0222 00267      0 02 00335          LDA    CTRS+7
0223 00270      74 0370          OTA    SET
0224 00271      0 01 00270          JMP    *-1
0225 00272      0 02 00334          LDA    CTRS+6
0226 00273      0 11 00771          CAS    =1
0227 00274      0 01 00277          JMP    **3
0228 00275      101000          NOP

```

```

0229 00276 0 01 00303 JMP INT
0230 00277 0 10 00111 JST CII
0231 00300 0 000034 DAC LNRB-2
0232 00301 0 000716 DAC BCTR
0233 00302 14 0270 OCP CTR
0234 00303 000401 INT ENB
0235 00304 0 01 00132 JMP DISP
0236 00305 0 10 00707 ERI JST ERCL
0237 00306 151311 BCI 1, RI REAL TO INTEGER
0238 *
0239 * SUBROUTINE 2
0240 *
0241 00307 0 02 00034 SUB2 LDA SIP
0242 00310 0 04 00347 STA SIP2
0243 00311 0 02 00037 LDA SBP
0244 00312 0 04 00350 STA SBP2
0245 00313 0 02 00700 LDA SCAN
0246 00314 0 07 00330 SUB CTRS+2
0247 00315 100040 SZE
0248 00316 0 01 00132 JMP DISP
0249 00317 14 0220 OCP SCLK
0250 00320 14 0370 OCP SET
0251 00321 0 02 00347 LDA SIP2
0252 00322 0 04 00034 STA SIP
0253 00323 0 02 00350 LDA SBP2
0254 00324 0 04 00037 STA SBP
0255 00325 -0 01 00677 JMP* CL06
0256 00326 000000 CTRS BSZ 10
0257 00340 0 000000 DACS DAC SKST
0258 00341 177777 FRST DEC -1
0259 00342 0 000231 NEXT DAC IBUF+1
0260 00343 000000 CINT BSZ 1
0261 00344 0 000000 FAT XAC FSAT
0262 00345 000000 SIP1 BSZ 1
0263 00346 000000 SBP1 BSZ 1
0264 00347 000000 SIP2 BSZ 1
0265 00350 000000 SBP2 BSZ 1
0266 00351 000000 KT BSZ 1
0267 00352 041544 F50 DEC 50.
00353 000000
0268 *
0269 * CLOCK INTERRUPT RESPONSE CODE
0270 *
0271 00354 14 0220 ACLK OCP SCLK
0272 00355 0 02 00343 LDA CINT
0273 00356 0 04 00061 STA '61
0274 00357 14 0020 OCP CLK
0275 00360 000401 ENB
0276 00361 0 02 00020 LDA LNKA+5
0277 00362 0 07 00604 SUB BSTP
0278 00363 100400 SPL
0279 00364 0 01 00705 JMP STP
0280 00365 0 02 00326 LDA CTRS
0281 00366 0 03 00772 ANA ='10
0282 00367 101040 SNZ
0283 00370 0 01 00422 JMP A1
0284 *

```

```

0285
0286
0287 00371 0 02 00221 LDA PARS+10
0288 00372 0 06 00774 ADD =66
0289 00373 0 04 00404 STA **+9
0290 00374 140040 CRA
0291 00375 001001 INH
0292 00376 0 04 00755 STA FLAG
0293 00377 54 0270 INA CTR
0294 00400 0 01 00377 JMP *-1
0295 00401 0 04 00701 STA TEMP
0296 00402 -0 10 00675 JST* C12
0297 00403 -0 10 00654 JST* H22
0298 00404 0 0000000 DAC **
0299 00405 0 02 00334 LDA CTRS+6
0300 00406 0 11 00771 CAS =1
0301 00407 0 01 00411 JMP **+2
0302 00410 0 01 00413 JMP **+3
0303 00411 0 02 00335 LDA CTRS+7
0304 00412 0 01 00414 JMP **+2
0305 00413 0 02 00701 LDA TEMP
0306 00414 74 0370 OTA SET
0307 00415 0 01 00414 JMP *-1
0308 00416 0 02 00061 LDA '61
0309 00417 0 04 00702 STA TEMP+1
0310 00420 101000 NOP
0311 00421 000401 ENB
0312
0313
0314
0315 00422 0 02 00326 A1 LDA CTRS
0316 00423 0 03 00770 ANA = '1000
0317 00424 101040 SNZ
0318 00425 0 01 00473 JMP A1A
0319 00426 0 02 00337 LDA CTRS+9
0320 00427 0 11 00771 CAS =1
0321 00430 0 01 00470 JMP PRB
0322 00431 0 01 00443 JMP ARRY
0323 00432 0 02 00221 LDA PARS+10
0324 00433 0 06 00767 ADD =70
0325 00434 0 04 00436 STA **+2
0326 00435 -0 10 00653 JST* L22
0327 00436 0 0000000 DAC **
0328 00437 -0 10 00676 JST* C21
0329 00440 0 01 00305 JMP ERI
0330 00441 0 01 00471 JMP OTP
0331 00442 0000000 WORD BSZ 1
0332 00443 0 02 00221 ARRY LDA PARS+10
0333 00444 0 06 00766 ADD =106
0334 00445 0 04 00605 STA LOCB
0335 00446 140040 CRA
0336 00447 0 04 00442 STA WORD
0337 00450 0 35 00765 LDX =-16
0338 00451 0 02 00442 REP2 LDA WORD
0339 00452 0415 77 ALS 1
0340 00453 0 04 00442 STA WORD
0341 00454 -0 02 00605 LDA* LOCB

```

0342	00455	101040		SNZ	
0343	00456	0 01 00462		JMP	**4
0344	00457	0 02 00442		LDA	WORD
0345	00460	141206		AOA	
0346	00461	0 04 00442		STA	WORD
0347	00462	0 12 00605		IRS	LOCB
0348	00463	0 12 00605		IRS	LOCB
0349	00464	0 12 00000		IRS	0
0350	00465	0 01 00451		JMP	REP2
0351	00466	0 02 00442		LDA	WORD
0352	00467	0 01 00471		JMP	OTP
0353	00470	0 02 00442	PRB	LDA	WORD
0354	00471	74 1370	OTP	OTA	DI GO
0355	00472	0 01 00471		JMP	*-1
0356			*		
0357			*	ANALOGUE	SCAN
0358			*		
0359	00473	0 02 00326	A1A	LDA	CTRS
0360	00474	0 03 00771		ANA	=1
0361	00475	101040		SNZ	
0362	00476	0 01 00607		JMP	A2
0363	00477	0 35 00764		LDX	--32
0364	00500	140040		CRA	
0365	00501	-0 04 00576		STA*	AB32
0366	00502	0 12 00000		IRS	0
0367	00503	0 01 00501		JMP	*-2
0368	00504	0 02 00331		LDA	CTRS+3
0369	00505	140407		TCA	
0370	00506	0 04 00600		STA	ENS
0371	00507	0 02 00333		LDA	CTRS+5
0372	00510	140407		TCA	
0373	00511	0 04 00601		STA	LAST
0374	00512	0 02 00332	MUX1	LDA	CTRS+4
0375	00513	0 07 00763		SUB	=16
0376	00514	101400		SMI	
0377	00515	0 01 00545		JMP	MUX2
0378	00516	0 02 00602		LDA	M1
0379	00517	0 05 00332		ERA	CTRS+4
0380	00520	74 0170		OTA	ANAG
0381	00521	000000		HLT	
0382	00522	0 07 00602		SUB	M1
0383	00523	0 07 00763		SUB	=16
0384	00524	0 04 00000		STA	0
0385	00525	14 0070	MU1	OCP	DATA
0386	00526	140040		CRA	
0387	00527	54 0070		INA	DATA
0388	00530	0 01 00527		JMP	*-1
0389	00531	0404 72		LGR	6
0390	00532	-0 06 00577		ADD*	AB16
0391	00533	-0 04 00577		STA*	AB16
0392	00534	0 02 00601		LDA	LAST
0393	00535	0 06 00763		ADD	=16
0394	00536	0 06 00000		ADD	0
0395	00537	101040		SNZ	
0396	00540	0 01 00573		JMP	ESEL
0397	00541	0 12 00000		IRS	0
0398	00542	0 01 00525		JMP	MU1

0399	00543	140040		CRA	
0400	00544	0 01 00547		JMP	*+3
0401	00545	0 02 00332	MUX2	LDA	CTRS+4
0402	00546	0 07 00763		SUB	=16
0403	00547	0 05 00603		ERA	M2
0404	00550	74 0170		OTA	ANAG
0405	00551	000000		HLT	
0406	00552	0 07 00603		SUB	M2
0407	00553	0 07 00763		SUB	=16
0408	00554	0 04 00000		STA	0
0409	00555	14 0070	MU2	OCF	DATA
0410	00556	140040		CRA	
0411	00557	54 0070		INA	DATA
0412	00560	0 01 00557		JMP	*-1
0413	00561	0404 72		LGR	6
0414	00562	-0 06 00576		ADD*	AB32
0415	00563	-0 04 00576		STA*	AB32
0416	00564	0 02 00601		LDA	LAST
0417	00565	0 06 00762		ADD	=32
0418	00566	0 06 00000		ADD	0
0419	00567	101040		SNZ	
0420	00570	0 01 00573		JMP	ESBL
0421	00571	0 12 00000		IRS	0
0422	00572	0 01 00555		JMP	MU2
0423	00573	0 12 00600	ESBL	IRS	ENS
0424	00574	0 01 00512		JMP	MUX1
0425	00575	0 01 00607		JMP	A2
0426	00576	1 001072	AB32	DAC	ABUF+32, 1
0427	00577	1 001052	AB16	DAC	ABUF+16, 1
0428	00600	000000		ENS	BSZ 1
0429	00601	000000		LAST	BSZ 1
0430	00602	002000	M1	OCT	2000
0431	00603	002020	M2	OCT	2020
0432	00604	0 000000		BSTP	XAC C512
0433	00605	000000		LOCB	BSZ 2
0434				*	
0435				* DIGITAL INPUT	
0436				*	
0437	00607	0 02 00326	A2	LDA	CTRS
0438	00610	0 03 00761		ANA	= '100
0439	00611	101040		SNZ	
0440	00612	0 01 00655		JMP	A3
0441	00613	54 1070		INA	DIGI
0442	00614	0 01 00613		JMP	*-1
0443	00615	0 04 00606		STA	LOCB+1
0444	00616	0 02 00336		LDA	CTRS+8
0445	00617	100040		SZE	
0446	00620	0 01 00631		JMP	IP1
0447	00621	0 02 00221		LDA	PARS+10
0448	00622	0 06 00760		ADD	=68
0449	00623	0 04 00627		STA	*+4
0450	00624	0 02 00606		LDA	LOCB+1
0451	00625	-0 10 00675		JST*	C12
0452	00626	-0 10 00654		JST*	H22
0453	00627	0 000000		DAC	**
0454	00630	0 01 00655		JMP	A3
0455	00631	0 35 00765	IP1	LDX	==16

```

0456 00632    0 02 00221    LDA  PARS+10
0457 00633    0 06 00757    ADD  =74
0458 00634    0 04 00650    STA  LOCA
0459 00635    140040          CRA
0460 00636    000201          IAB
0461 00637    0 02 00606  REP1 LDA  LOCB+1
0462 00640    0416 77          ALR  1
0463 00641    0 04 00606    STA  LOCB+1
0464 00642    101001          SSC
0465 00643    0 01 00646    JMP  **3
0466 00644    0 02 00756    LDA  ='40300
0467 00645    0 01 00647    JMP  **2
0468 00646    140040          CRA
0469 00647    -0 10 00654    JST* H22
0470 00650    0 000000    LOCA DAC  **
0471 00651    0 12 00650    IRS  LOCA
0472 00652    0 12 00650    IRS  LOCA
0473 00653    0 12 00000    IRS  0
0474 00654    0 01 00637    JMP  REP1
0475
0476          *
0477          * SPECIAL PURPOSE DIGITAL OUTPUT
0478 00655    0 02 00337  A3  LDA  CTRS+9
0479 00656    0 11 00771    CAS  =1
0480 00657    -0 10 00703    JST* SPSR
0481 00660    101000          NOP
0482
0483          *
0484          * ANALOGUE DATA PROCESSING
0485          * (IF REQUIRED)
0486 00661    0 02 00326    LDA  CTRS
0487 00662    0 03 00771    ANA  =1
0488 00663    101040          SNZ
0489 00664    0 01 00666    JMP  A4
0490 00665    -0 10 00704    JST* ANPR
0491
0492          *
0493          * UPDATE SCANS DONE
0494 00666    0 12 00700  A4  IRS  SCAN
0495 00667    0 02 00345    LDA  SIP1
0496 00670    0 04 00034    STA  SIP
0497 00671    0 02 00346    LDA  SBP1
0498 00672    0 04 00037    STA  SBP
0499 00673    0 02 00677    LDA  CL06
0500 00674    0 04 00152    STA  GOAD
0501 00675    0 10 00023    JST  LNRA
0502 00676    0 01 00354    JMP  ACLK
0503 00677    004013    CL06 OCT  4013
0504 00700    000000    SCAN BSZ  1
0505 00701    000000    TEMP BSZ  2
0506 00703    0 000000    SPSR XAC  MYSR
0507 00704    0 001000    ANPR DAC  ANP1
0508 00705    0 10 00707  STP  JST  ERCL
0509 00706    152306          BCI  1, TF
0510
0511          *
0512          * ERROR RETURN TO BASIC
          *

```

SCAN TOO FAST

0513	00707	0 000000	ERCL	DAC	**
0514	00710	-0 02 00707		LDA*	ERCL
0515	00711	0 04 00715		STA	**+4
0516	00712	14 0220		OCP	SCLK
0517	00713	14 0370		OCP	SET
0518	00714	-0 10 00131		JST*	ERR
0519	00715	0 000000		DAC	**
0520			*		
0521			*	COUNTER INTERRUPT	
0522			*	RESPONSE CODE	
0523			*		
0524	00716	14 0370	BCTR	OCP	SET
0525	00717	0 02 00335		LDA	CTRS+7
0526	00720	74 0370		OTA	SET
0527	00721	0 01 00720		JMP	*-1
0528	00722	14 0270		OCP	CTR
0529	00723	000401		ENB	
0530	00724	0 02 00221		LDA	PARS+10
0531	00725	0 06 00761		ADD	=64
0532	00726	0 04 00742		STA	**+12
0533	00727	0 06 00772		ADD	=8
0534	00730	0 04 00747		STA	**+15
0535	00731	0 02 00755		LDA	FLAG
0536	00732	100040		SZE	
0537	00733	0 01 00743		JMP	**+8
0538	00734	0 02 00061		LDA	*61
0539	00735	0 07 00702		SUB	TEMP+1
0540	00736	-0 10 00752		JST*	C12A
0541	00737	-0 10 00753		JST*	D22A
0542	00740	0 000352		DAC	F50
0543	00741	-0 10 00754		JST*	H22A
0544	00742	0 000000		DAC	**
0545	00743	0 12 00755		IRS	FLAG
0546	00744	0 02 00755		LDA	FLAG
0547	00745	-0 10 00752		JST*	C12A
0548	00746	-0 10 00754		JST*	H22A
0549	00747	0 000000		DAC	**
0550	00750	0 10 00036		JST	LNRB
0551	00751	0 01 00716		JMP	BCTR
0552	00752	0 000000	C12A	XAC	C\$12
0553	00753	0 000000	D22A	XAC	D\$22
0554	00754	0 000000	H22A	XAC	H\$22
0555	00755	000000	FLAG	BSZ	1
0556	00756	040300		FIN	
	00757	000112			
	00760	000104			
	00761	000100			
	00762	000040			
	00763	000020			
	00764	177740			
	00765	177760			
	00766	000152			
	00767	000106			
	00770	001000			
	00771	000001			
	00772	000010			
	00773	177766			

00774 000102
00775 177773

```

0557 *
0558 * ANALOGUE DATA PROCESSING
0559 *
0560      ORG      '1000
0561 01000      0 000000 ANP1 DAC **
0562 01001     -0 02 01076 LDA* CT4
0563 01002      0 06 01072 ADD  BF
0564 01003      0 04 01073 STA  ADBF
0565 01004     -0 02 01100 LDA* PR10
0566 01005     -0 06 01076 ADD* CT4
0567 01006     -0 06 01076 ADD* CT4
0568 01007      0 04 01074 STA  DBF
0569 01010     -0 02 01077 LDA* CT5
0570 01011      0 06 01101 ADD  =1
0571 01012      0 06 01072 ADD  BF
0572 01013      0 04 01075 STA  LBF
0573 01014     -0 02 01073 REP LDA* ADBF
0574 01015     -0 10 00675 JST* C12
0575 01016     -0 10 00670 JST* D22
0576 01017     -0 000212 DAC* PARS+3
0577 01020     -0 10 00654 JST* H22
0578 01021     -0 001074 DAC* DBF
0579 01022      0 12 01073 IRS  ADBF
0580 01023      0 12 01074 IRS  DBF
0581 01024      0 12 01074 IRS  DBF
0582 01025      0 02 01073 LDA  ADBF
0583 01026      0 07 01075 SUB  LBF
0584 01027      100400 SPL
0585 01030      0 01 01014 JMP  REP
0586 01031     -0 01 01000 JMP* ANP1
0587 01032      000000 ABUF BSZ 32
0588 01072      0 001032 BF  DAC ABUF
0589 01073      000000 ADBF BSZ 1
0590 01074      000000 DBF  BSZ 1
0591 01075      000000 LBF  BSZ 1
0592 01076      0 000332 CT4  DAC CTRS+4
0593 01077      0 000333 CT5  DAC CTRS+5
0594 01100      0 000221 PR10 DAC PARS+10
0595 01101      000001 FIN

0596 *
0597 * PATCH IN BASIC
0598 * CALLING SEQUENCE
0599 *
0600      ABS
0601      ORG      '4012
0602 04012     -0 01 00716 JMP* '716
0603      ORG      '716
0604 00716      0 000157 DAC  CALL
0605      ORG      '551
0606 00551      0 000707 DAC  ERCL
0607      END

```

A1 000422 A1A 000473 A2 000607 A3 000655

A4	000666	AB16	000577	AB32	000576	ABUF	001032
ACLK	000354	ADBF	001073	ANAG	000170A	ANP1	001000
ANPR	000704	ARRY	000443	BCTR	000716	BF	001072
BSTP	000604	C12	000675A	C12A	000752	C21	000676A
CALL	000157	CIH	000041	CIHA	000065	CII	000111
CINT	000343	CIR	000066	CIRA	000126	CIRX	000127
CJST	000515A	CL06	000677	CLK	000020A	CONT	000007
CT4	001076	CT5	001077	CTR	000270A	CTRS	000326
D22	000670A	D22A	000753	DACS	000340	DATA	000070A
DBF	001074	DIGI	001070A	DIGO	001370A	DISP	000132
DISQ	000145	DISS	000151	ENS	000600	ERCL	000707
ERI	000305	ERR	000131	ESBL	000573	F50	000352
FAT	000344	FLAG	000755	FRST	000341	GOAD	000152
H22	000654A	H22A	000754	HAD	001770A	IBUF	000230A
INT	000303	IP1	000631	KT	000351	L22	000653A
LAST	000601	LBF	001075	LNKA	000013	LNKB	000026
LNRA	000023	LNRB	000036	LOCA	000650	LOCB	000605
M1	000602	M2	000603	M22	000674A	MASK	000130
MU1	000525	MU2	000555	MUX1	000512	MUX2	000545
NEXT	000342	OTP	000471	PARS	000207	PR10	001100
PRB	000470	REP	001014	REP1	000637	REP2	000451
SBP	000037A	SBP1	000346	SBP2	000350	SCAN	000700
SCLK	000220A	SET	000370A	SIP	000034A	SIP1	000345
SIP2	000347	SKST	000000	SPSR	000703	SS	004064A
STOP	000143	STP	000705	SUB1	000175	SUB2	000307
TABL	000163	TEMP	000701	WORD	000442		

0000 WARNING OR ERROR FLAGS

DAP-16 MOD 2 REV. C 01-26-71

C-2 RELOCATION OF ADT1-8 TABLE

During normal operation of the BASIC-16 Interpreter there are no interrupts of the central processor and so there is no need to reserve locations '61 and '63 for real time clock and interrupt handling. However, this is not the case when using the HADIOS EXECUTIVE PACKAGE and so the ADT1-8 table (assign dimensioned variable table) must be relocated from locations '61 to '70, to locations '757 to '766. This is done by the program shown in Table C-2.1.

TABLE C-2.1 - ADT1-8 RELOCATION

* ADT1-8 RELOCATION

PAGE

1

			* ADT1-8 RELOCATION	
0001				
0002				
0003			ORG	'4757
0004	04757	0 04 00761	STA	'761
0005			ORG	'4761
0006	04761	0 04 00762	STA	'762
0007			ORG	'4763
0008	04763	0 04 00764	STA	'764
0009	04764	0 15 00763	STX	'763
0010			ORG	'4766
0011	04766	0 04 00766	STA	'766
0012			ORG	'5006
0013	05006	000764	OCT	764
0014	05007	0 04 00764	STA	'764
0015	05010	0 12 00762	IRS	'762
0016			ORG	'5023
0017	05023	0 02 00764	LDA	'764
0018			ORG	'5025
0019	05025	0 06 00762	ADD	'762
0020			ORG	'5027
0021	05027	0 04 00765	STA	'765
0022			ORG	'5034
0023	05034	0 04 00757	STA	'757
0024	05035	0 07 00765	SUB	'765
0025			ORG	'5037
0026	05037	0 04 00760	STA	'760
0027	05040	-0 02 00757	LDA*	'757
0028	05041	-0 04 00760	STA*	'760
0029	05042	0 12 00757	IRS	'757
0030	05043	0 12 00760	IRS	'760
0031			ORG	'5045
0032	05045	0 07 00757	SUB	'757
0033			ORG	'5050
0034	05050	0 02 00760	LDA	'760
0035			ORG	'5061
0036	05061	0 07 00765	SUB	'765
0037			ORG	'5065
0038	05065	0 02 00764	LDA	'764
0039			ORG	'5070
0040	05070	0 04 00757	STA	'757
0041			ORG	'5074
0042	05074	0 12 00757	IRS	'757
0043			ORG	'5076
0044	05076	0 02 00762	LDA	'762
0045			ORG	'5100
0046	05100	0 04 00757	STA	'757
0047			ORG	'5104
0048	05104	0 12 00757	IRS	'757
0049			ORG	'5112
0050	05112	0 02 00762	LDA	'762
0051			ORG	'5114
0052	05114	0 02 00761	LDA	'761
0053			ORG	'5123
0054	05123	0 02 00766	LDA	'766
0055			ORG	'5126
0056	05126	0 35 00763	LDX	'763
0057			END	

C-3 SUBROUTINES F\$ER, F\$HT

The special version of subroutine F\$ER shown in Table C-3.1 has three functions,

(i) real time clock and counter input interrupts are inhibited,

(ii) the mnemonic 'FT' is printed out on the VDU or teletype, and

(iii) the program returns to the BASIC-16 error reporting routine to display the error mnemonic in the normal BASIC manner.

Subroutine F\$HT differs only in the third of the above functions which for this routine is that the central processor halts.

*

*

* F\$ER FOR USE WITH HADIOS EXECUTIVE

*

0001				SUBR	F\$HT, HAL T
0002				SUBR	F\$ER, ERR
0003				REL	
0004					
0005					
0006					
0007	00000	0 000000	ERR	DAC	**
0008	00001	14 0220		OCP	'220
0009	00002	14 0370		OCP	'370
0010	00003	-0 02 00000		LDA*	ERR
0011	00004	0 04 00053		STA	TEMP
0012	00005	-0 02 00053		LDA*	TEMP
0013	00006	0 04 00013		STA	ERR1+1
0014	00007	0 02 00055		LDA	FT
0015	00010	0 04 00056		STA	OP
0016	00011	0 10 00031		JST	CONT
0017	00012	-0 10 00054	ERR1	JST*	TEMP+1
0018	00013	000000		OCT	0
0019	00014	0 000000	HALT	DAC	**
0020	00015	14 0220		OCP	'220
0021	00016	14 0370		OCP	'370
0022	00017	000201		IAB	
0023	00020	-0 02 00014		LDA*	HALT
0024	00021	0 04 00053		STA	TEMP
0025	00022	-0 02 00053		LDA*	TEMP
0026	00023	0 04 00056		STA	OP
0027	00024	0 10 00031		JST	CONT
0028	00025	000201		IAB	
0029	00026	000000		HLT	
0030	00027	0 12 00014		IRS	HALT
0031	00030	-0 01 00014		JMP*	HALT
0032	00031	0 000000	CONT	DAC	**
0033	00032	34 0104		SKS	'104
0034	00033	0 01 00032		JMP	*-1
0035	00034	14 0104		OCP	'104
0036	00035	0 02 00052		LDA	CRLF
0037	00036	0 10 00042		JST	OUT
0038	00037	0 02 00056		LDA	OP
0039	00040	0 10 00042		JST	OUT
0040	00041	-0 01 00031		JMP*	CONT
0041	00042	0 000000	OUT	DAC	**
0042	00043	0416 70		ALR	8
0043	00044	74 0004		OTA	4
0044	00045	0 01 00044		JMP	*-1
0045	00046	0416 70		ALR	8
0046	00047	74 0004		OTA	4
0047	00050	0 01 00047		JMP	*-1
0048	00051	-0 01 00042		JMP*	OUT
0049	00052	106612	CRLF	OCT	106612
0050	00053	000000	TEMP	OCT	0
0051	00054	005243		OCT	5243
0052	00055	143324	FT	OCT	143324
0053	00056	000000	OP	OCT	0
0054				FIN	
0055				END	

CONT 000031 CRLF 000052 ERR 000000 ERR1 000012

C-4 SUBROUTINES MYS1, MYSR

The subroutines shown in Table C-4.1 are dummy routines loaded with the HADIOS EXECUTIVE PROGRAM in case either of the special purpose digital output subroutines are mistakenly called when they have not been loaded.

TABLE C-4.1. - SUBROUTINES MYS1, MYSR

* SUBR MYS1 & MYSR - DUMMY PAGE

1

```

0001 * SUBR MYS1 & MYSR - DUMMY
0002 *
0003 * THESE ARE DUMMY ROUTINES
0004 * LOADED TO GENERATE ERROR
0005 * CONDITIONS IF THE HADIOS
0006 * EXEC. CALLS THE SPECIAL
0007 * PURPOSE DIGITAL OUTPUT
0008 * ROUTINES WHEN THEY HAVE
0009 * NOT BEEN LOADED.
0010 *
0011 * MYS1 - CALLED FROM BASIC.
0012 * MYSR - CALLED BY THE
0013 * HADIOS EXEC.
0014 *
0015 SUBR MYS1,A1
0016 SUBR MYSR,A2
0017 REL
0018 00000 -0 10 00005 A1 JST* ERCL
0019 00001 151661 BCI 1,S1
0020 00002 0 000000 A2 DAC **
0021 00003 -0 10 00005 JST* ERCL
0022 00004 151722 BCI 1,SR
0023 00005 036707 ERCL OCT 36707
0024 END
    
```

A1 000000 A2 000002 ERCL 000005

0000 WARNING OR ERROR FLAGS

DAP-16 MOD 2 REV. C 01-26-71

C

C-5 CONSTRUCTION OF THE HADIOS EXECUTIVE PACKAGEMK. 2

The following procedure was used when constructing the HADIOS EXECUTIVE PACKAGE MK.2. When the phrase 'load an object tape' is used it should be taken to mean that the object loader, LDR-APM, is used.

(1) Clear the computer's memory.

(2) Load an SLST of the 30 000 DEBUG into sectors 30-35 inclusive.

(3) Load an SLST of BASIC-16 into sectors 0-7 inclusive.

(4) Load an SLST of LDR-APM Rev E (entry point 16000₈) into sectors 13-16 inclusive.

(5) Load an object tape of PALAP into sector 17.

- P = 16000₈, A = 17000₈.

(6) Enter DEBUG (P = 30000₈) and carry out the following checks/modifications:

(a) Modify the BASIC-16 initialisation message (locations 166₈ to 203₈) to,

'HADIOS EXEC. MK.2 22.6.76 <CR,LF> '

(b) Modify the BASIC High Address initialisation procedure,

location (octal)	contents (octal)
7240 to 7243	NOP
7245	JMP 7301
7367	35337

(c) Modify location 2540_8 to 052726_8 to correct a fault in the BASIC-16 Interpreter, see reference (C.1).

(d) Check the following locations in LDR-APM,

location 15000_8 should contain 37777_8 -
COMMON base

location 13167_8 should contain NOP -
enables object tapes to be loaded from magnetic
tape cassette.

(e) Make the modification outlined in
Appendix B-5 to permit punch interrupts when using
the I/O modification program (see Appendix B-2).
The address AA, which is specified in Appendix B-5
is 770_8 .

(7) Load an object tape of the program to
relocate the ADT1-8 table from locations 61_8-70_8
to 757_8-766_i (see Appendix C-2).

- P = 16000_8 .

(8) Load an object tape of the INPUT/OUTPUT Modification Program into locations 720_8-751_8

- $P = 16000_8$, $A = 720_8$

(9) Load object tapes of the HADIOS EXECUTIVE PROGRAM REVISION 01 (see Appendix C-1), the required Fortran Libraries, the special versions of subroutines F\$ER and F\$HT (see Appendix C-3) and the dummy versions of subroutines MYS1 and MYSR (see Appendix C-4). Loading proceeds as follows,

(a) $P=16000_8$, $A=36000_8$ - load HADIOS EXEC Rev. 01.

(b) $P=16003_8$, $A=37102_8$, $B037574_8$

- load M\$22, N\$22, ARG\$

(these routines having been previously obtained from the standard Fortran Library tape).

(c) $P=16003_8$, $A=35340_8$, $B=35773_8$ - load C\$12, S\$22, F\$AT (these routines having been previously obtained from the standard Fortran Library tape).

(d) Press start - load special versions of F\$ER and F\$HT.

(e) Press start - load MYSR and MYS1.

(f) $P=16002$ - take a memory map (see Table C-5.1)

(10) Use PALAP to punch out an SLST of the contents of memory between locations 100_8 and 37577_8 .

TABLE C-5.1 - MEMORY MAP OF THE LOADING PROCEDURE
USED WHEN MAKING THE HADIOS EXECUTIVE
PROGRAM MK.2.

*LOW	00551
*START	00551
*HIGH	37572
*NAMES	12677
*COMN	37777
*BASE	35775
*BASE	37575
C\$12	35340
S\$22	35372
A\$22	35400
F\$AT	35622
F\$ER	35704
F\$HT	35720
MYS1	35764
MYSR	35766
A\$22X	37102
M\$22	37102
D\$22X	37263
D\$22	37263
N\$22	37522
H\$22	37534
ARG\$	37552

LC

C-6. ADDITION OF OTHER SUBROUTINES TO THE
HADIOS EXECUTIVE PACKAGE MK.2.

In this version of the HADIOS EXECUTIVE PACKAGE provision has been made for the loading of additional subroutines required by the user. Two restrictions which apply to the addition of other subroutines are,

(i) Additional subroutines must be loaded below location 35377_8 using the loader incorporated in the package - entry point $P=16000_8$.

(ii) When these additional subroutines use COMMON, the COMMON base specified by the memory map of that particular load must be above location 37600_8 .

Normally additional subroutines can be split into the following categories:

(a) A subroutine written in DAP-16MOD2 Assembler to initialise a special function directly concerned with the HADIOS EXECUTIVE PROGRAM. This subroutine can be accessed by a CALL (3, ---) in the BASIC program; this CALL statement should be included in the Initialisation section of the BASIC program.

This subroutine is entered from the HADIOS EXECUTIVE PROGRAM by a JMP (not a JST) through

a local address word to location 36165_8 . Thus the address which is hand patched into location 36165_8 is the first executable instruction of the subroutine and not a DAC **. Similarly an exit from the subroutine is achieved by a JMP* a local address word containing 4013_8 and not a JMP* the entry point.

One further restriction on the structure of this subroutine is that if the BASIC CALL statement has arguments (e.g. CALL (3,N,X)) then a pseudo subroutine entry point must be used so that F\$AT can be used to fetch the argument addresses from the buffer in the BASIC-16 Interpreter.

As a result of the above restrictions, the overall structure of subroutine 3 will be,

```

IBUF  EQU  '230
      AA  -----  First executable
                        instruction
                        -----
                        -----
                        LDA  NEXT  See line 259 of Table C-1.1
                        STA  *+2
                        JMP  *+2
      BB  DAC  **    Pseudo subroutine entry
                        point

```

	JST*	FAT
	DEC	2
N	BSZ	1
X	BSZ	1

	JMP*	CLO6
CLO6	OCT	4013
FAT	XAC	F\$AT

In the above example AA is the entry point of subroutine 3 and the address of this location should be stored in location 36165_8 .

(b) A subroutine written in DAP-16MOD2 Assembler to generate a binary integer for transmission to experimental equipment as a 16 bit pattern by the digital output subinterface. This subroutine should be written using the conventional structure for DAP-16 subroutines and must store the binary integer to be output in location 36442_8 (WORD). This type of subroutine is not called directly from the BASIC program but is accessed by selecting the digital output option (see Table 6.1) and setting $P_{10}=2$ (see section 6.5.1).

(c) Additional subroutines written in FORTRAN IV or DAP-16MOD2 Assembler, e.g. Graphical or Matrix routines. These subroutines should be written using conventional structures and when loaded, the start address of the routines which are to be called from the BASIC program should be stored into locations 521_8 to 527_8 , as required. In addition, the address 230_8 (DAC IBUF) should be stored into location 36166_8 and onwards for as many subroutines as are called.

There can be up to 7 of this type of subroutine and they will be numbered from 4 to 10 at the BASIC level.

C-6.1. NOTES

(i) When routines from the Fortran libraries are required by any of these additional subroutines they should be loaded as well. No attempts should be made to use the Fortran libraries loaded with HADIOS EXECUTIVE PROGRAM as these are required by the Counter Input half-full interrupt sections of the program.

(ii) The special version of subroutine F\$ER, F\$HT should be used as this returns the program to the BASIC command mode when an execution error is detected by the Fortran libraries.

(iii) When BASE is required loading should take place by the second method described in section 6.2.5.1. Base section relocation is not advisable as this can be affected by the interrupts of the CPU.

C-7. ERROR MESSAGES GENERATED BY THE HADIOS
EXECUTIVE PROGRAM Rev. 01

Error Message Format : ERROR XY LINE NNN,
where, NNN is a line number in the BASIC
program.

and, XY is one of mnemonics defined by 1 to 7
below

1. TF - the clock interrupt frequency (P_2) is too small and so instructions in the Inter-scan Basic Processing section of the BASIC program were still being executed when a clock interrupt took place. Clearly this would lead to a backlog of processing at the BASIC level if it were allowed to go unchecked and so execution is terminated.
2. NR - an unidentifiable interrupt has occurred and execution is terminated.
3. NC - the HADIOS controller has interrupted the central processor but the interrupting device was not the counter. Execution is terminated.
4. UI - the execution of the program has been

terminated by user interference. This is caused by the user setting sense switch 2 which not only terminates execution but also disenables all interrupts.

5. RI - a real to integer conversion error has occurred in the HADIOS EXECUTIVE PROGRAM, i.e. conversion of a real number outside the range -32768 to +32767 has been attempted. This error can also occur in the Fortran libraries but this will result in a different error message - see 8.
6. S1 - An attempt has been made to CALL subroutine 3 when a special purpose routine has not been loaded.
7. SR - the HADIOS EXECUTIVE PROGRAM has attempted to CALL a special purpose digital output subroutine when it has not been loaded, i.e. digital output has been selected (see Table 6.1) and $P_{10}=2$ when no special subroutine is present.
8. Error messages preceded by a line containing the mnemonic FT represent execution errors which occurred in the Fortran libraries.

APPENDIX D

OP-16 REAL TIME OPERATING SYSTEM

CONTENTS

- D-1 EXECUTIVE SYSTEM FUNCTIONS - DAP-16
PROGRAMMING DETAILS.
- D-2 EXTENDED HONEYWELL FORTRAN.
- D-3 FUNCTIONS SUPPORTED BY THE UTILITY
PROGRAM (ONLCUP).

D-1 EXECUTIVE SYSTEM FUNCTIONS - DAP-16
PROGRAMMING DETAILS

Programs contained within an OP-16 system communicate with the Executive (and, in turn with other programs) by means of system functions. There are 8 standard system functions used within OP-16 systems and these are briefly discussed below together with the DAP-16 programming details.

D-1.1. FUNCTION 1 - REQUEST PROGRAM

Location	Contents	Comment
P	JST* XLNK	Function handler entrance
P+1	DEC 1	Function number
P+2	BCI 1, <A2>	Name of requested program
P+3	DAC <error return point>	
P+4	OCT <communication parameter>	
P+5		Normal return point

The requested program is not started up by this function but merely requested. The Executive Scheduler will start the requested program as soon as this is possible. All system functions

enter the executive at a common entry point,
XLNK.

D-1.2. FUNCTION 2 - SCHEDULE LABEL

Location	Contents	Comments
P	JST* XLNK	Function handler entrance
P+1	DEC 2	Function number
P+2	BCI 1,<A2>	Name of program in which label is to be scheduled
P+3	DAC <error return point>	
P+4	DAC <label to be scheduled>	
P+5		Normal return point

The major use of the Schedule Label function is to allow a program which services another to call the first one back after its service is complete. The program in which the label is scheduled must be in an active state.

D-1.3 FUNCTION 3 - CONNECT CLOCK

Location	Contents	Comments
P	JST* XLNK	Function handler entrance
P+1	DEC 3	Function number

P+2	BCI 1,<A2>	Name of program
P+3	DAC <error return point>	
P+4	DEC <time until first execution>	
P+5	DEC <interval between subsequent executions>	
P+6	DEC <base frequency>	
P+7		Normal return point

This function is used to connect a program to the clock for automatic initiation by the Executive Real Time Clock program. The requested program is first executed after the delay specified by location P+4 and thereafter on a periodic basis as specified by P+5.

D-1.4 FUNCTION 4 - DISCONNECT CLOCK

Location	Contents	Comments
P	JST* XLNK	Function handler entrance
P+1	DEC 4	Function number
P+2	BCI 1,<A2>	Name of program to be disconnected
P+3	DAC <error return point>	
P+4	DEC <base frequency>	
P+5		Normal return point

This function requests the executive to stop the periodic execution of a program connected to the Real Time Clock program.

D-1.5 FUNCTION 5 - CONNECT INTERRUPT

Location	Contents	Comments
P	JST* XLNK	Function handler entrance
P+1	DEC 5	Function number
P+2	DEC <interrupt reference number>	
P+3	DAC <error return point>	
P+4	DAC <start of interrupt response code>	
P+5		Normal return point

This function informs the Executive Interrupt Handler that the program wishes to respond to any interrupts generated by the peripheral device designated by the interrupt reference number. When such interrupts occur the executive will direct the program to the response code specified by the contents of location P+4.

D-1.6 FUNCTION 6 - DISCONNECT INTERRUPT

Location	Contents	Comments
P	JST* XLNK	Function handler entrance

P+1	DEC 6	Function number
P+2	DEC <interrupt reference number>	
P+3		Return point

This function informs the Executive that the calling program no longer wishes to respond to the named interrupt.

D-1.7 FUNCTION 7 - TERMINATE

Location	Contents	Comments
P	JST* XLNK	Function handler entrance
P+1	DEC 7	Function number

This function enables the program to inform the executive when it has finished execution. Control is returned to the Executive with no return to the program. If the program attempts to terminate with an interrupt still connected, an error message will be printed and the program disabled. Otherwise, all parameters associated with the running of the program will be reset.

D-1.8 FUNCTION 8 - WAIT

Location	Contents	Comments
P	JST* XLNK	Function handler entrance

P+1

DEC 8

Function number

This function informs the Executive that the program wishes to suspend execution until it is restarted by a schedule label function or by its interrupt response code.

D-2 EXTENDED HONEYWELL FORTRAN

In Revision J of the standard Series 16 FORTRAN IV Compiler, new capabilities were added to facilitate the writing of Fortran programs to run under the OP-16 operating system. This appendix describes the programming rules for this revision of the compiler.

D-2.1. ADDITIONAL COMPILER FEATURES

The additional features included in Revision J of the compiler are as follows:

1. OP-16 Statements
2. In-line Assembly Code
3. Octal Constants
4. Special DATA statement capabilities
5. The compiler library generation option
6. Additions to the FORTRAN MATHS. Library

D-2.2. OP-16 STATEMENTS

Throughout this section parameters are defined only once and so in some cases it may be necessary to refer to earlier definitions for an explanation.

D-2.2.1. THE HEADER STATEMENT

This statement is used to generate the program header for programs which are to be run under OP-16 and it has the following form:

HEADER N(P), LN

where, N is 1 or 2 character alphanumeric name,

LN is the number of words to generate for scheduled labels (default 4),

and, P is the communication parameter (optional)

D-2.2.2. REQUEST STATEMENT

This statement is used to generate a Request Program executive call (function 1) and it has the following form:

REQUEST I(P) ,, E

where, I is any integer expression, which is evaluated and used as the name of the program being requested,

and, E is the statement number to which control is to be passed if the request fails.

D-2.2.3. SCHEDULE STATEMENT

This statement is used to generate a schedule

label executive call (function 2) and it has the following form:

```
SCHEDULE L(I) , E
```

where, L is the label to be scheduled. This may either be a statement number or an integer expression.

D-2.2.4. CONNECT CLOCK STATEMENT

This statement is used to generate a connect clock executive call (function 3) and it has the following form:

```
CONNECT CLOCK I (J,K), IB, E
```

where, J is time of first execution,

K is the interval between successive executions of the program,

and, IB is the Base frequency (see reference 6.8).

D-2.2.5. DISCONNECT CLOCK STATEMENT

This statement is used to generate a disconnect clock executive request (function 4) and it has the following form:

```
DISCONNECT CLOCK I (IB), E
```

D-2.2.6. CONNECT INTERRUPT STATEMENT

This statement is used to generate a connect interrupt executive function request (function 5) and it has the following form:

CONNECT INTERRUPT N(R),

where, R is the interrupt reference number.

D-2.2.7. DISCONNECT INTERRUPT STATEMENT

This statement is used to generate a disconnect interrupt executive request (function 6) and it has the following form:

DISCONNECT INTERRUPT N

D-2.2.8. TERMINATE STATEMENT

This statement is used to generate a terminate program executive request (function 7) and it has the following form:

TERMINATE

D-2.2.9. WAIT STATEMENT

This statement is used to generate a program wait executive request (function 8) and it has the following form:

WAIT

When such a statement is used the next executable statement must have a line number.

D-2.2.10. PRINT ERROR STATEMENT

This statement is used to generate a call to the system's error print routine (EPMOD) and has the following form:

```
PRINT ERROR I(IE)
```

where, IE is the error code.

D-2.2.11. INTERRUPT BLOCK STATEMENT

This statement is used to declare that a section of a program is interrupt response code. The statement has the following form,

```
INTERRUPT BLOCK N
```

D-2.2.12. INTERRUPT RETURN STATEMENT

This statement is used to exit from interrupt response code and has the following form:

```
INTERRUPT RETURN K
```

D-2.3. IN-LINE ASSEMBLY CODE

Revision J of the Fortran Compiler incorporates

a small assembler which is capable of processing all I/O, shift and generic instructions. A line of assembly code consists of an 'A' in column one and a legal 3 character instruction mnemonic beginning in column 7, e.g.

Column 1	Column 7, 8, 9
A	SSM

D-2.4. OCTAL CONSTANTS

An octal constant may now be used anywhere an integer constant is permitted by preceding the six digit number with a colon (:), e.g.

: 17710

D-2.5. DATA STATEMENT ENHANCEMENTS

To facilitate compile time set up of OP-16 driver parameter lists, two extensions have been made to the data statement syntax. First, an integer variable may be initialised to the address of a statement by placing the statement number preceded by a dollar sign (\$) in the constant list, e.g.

DATA I|\$200|

The second extension is used to initialise one

variable to the address of another variable, e.g.

DATA N/M/

This would be equivalent to the assembly language statement:

N DAC M

D-2.6. COMPILER LIBRARY GENERATION FACILITY

The special features available are,

(1) Register load:

 = (I+10)/2

loads the A register with (I+10)/2

(2) Register store:

I =

will store the contents of the A register in I.

(3) Register test:

IF () S1, S2, S3

Execution proceeds to statements S1, S2 or S3 depending on the contents of the 'A' register.

D-2.7. FORTRAN LIBRARY ADDITIONS

Three routines have been added to the standard FORTRAN MATHS. Library to facilitate the writing

of OP-16 programs in FORTRAN.

(1) Function LOC (arg).

This function returns as its value the address of its argument.

(2) Function IFETCH (arg).

This function returns as its value the contents of the memory location whose address is specified by the argument.

(3) Subroutine ISTORE (arg1, arg2)

This subroutine is used to set the memory location whose address is contained in the first argument to the value contained in the second argument.

N.B. All arguments for the above additions must be of the integer type.

D-3. FUNCTIONS SUPPORTED BY THE UTILITY
PROGRAM (ONLCUP)

D-3.1. PRINT TIME

Format : SF = PT (CR)

Function : Prints the system time in (decimal)
 hours and minutes, based on the 24-hour
 clock.

D-3.2. REPLACE TIME

Format : SF = RT <hours>, <minutes> (CR)

Function : Replaces the system time with the
 (decimal) hours and minutes specified.

D-3.3. REQUEST PROGRAM

Format : SF = RP <name>, <parameter> (CR)

Function : Requests Executive System Function 1,
 i.e. request the execution of a program
 and optionally passes an octal parameter
 to it.

D-3.4. CONNECT CLOCK

Format : SF = CC <name>, <initial> , <interval>,
 <base> (CR)

Function : Connects a program to the system clock
 for automatic periodic execution.

D-3.5. DISCONNECT CLOCK

Format : SF = DC <name>, <base> (CR)

Function : Disconnects a program from the system
 clock.

D-3.6. REPLACE CORE

Format : SF = RC <CSA> (CR)

Function : Prints and optionally replaces the
 contents of an area of core starting
 at a specified address in core.

D-3.7. PRINT CORE

Format : SF = PC <CSA>, <CEA> (CR)

Function : Prints the contents of core between the
 specified addresses.

D-3.8. PRINT LIMITS

Format : SF = PL (CR)

Function : Prints the core protection limits.
 Utility functions are prevented from
 modifying core locations outside these
 limits.

D-3.9. REPLACE LIMITS

Format : SF = RL, <low limit>, <high limit> (CR)

Function : Replaces the core protection limits
with those specified.

D-3.10. TRANSFER - CORE TO PAPER TAPE

Format : SF = TR COPP <CSA>, <CEA> (CR)

Function : Transfers a specified area of core to
paper tape in the form of binary
information.

D-3.11. TRANSFER - PAPER TAPE TO CORE

Format : SF = TR PRCO <CSA>, <CEA> (CR)

Function : Transfers binary information from
paper tape to a specified area of core.

D-3.12. VERIFY - PAPER TAPE AGAINST CORE

Format : SF = VE PRCO <CSA>, <CEA> (CR)

Function : Verifies the information from paper
tape against a specified area of core.

For details of the various characters and
abbreviations associated with the utility program
see Table D-3.1.

TABLE D-3.1. - CHARACTERS OR ABBREVIATIONS
ASSOCIATED WITH ONLCUP

CHARACTER OR ABBREVIATION	MEANING
name	Name of a system program (two ASCII characters)
initial	Time (decimal) until first execution
interval	Interval (decimal) between subsequent executions
base	Base frequency as follows: 0, initial - absolute time of day interval - minutes. 1, initial and interval in 50 ms units 2, initial and interval in secs 3, initial and interval in minutes
<CSA>	Core Start Address
<CEA>	Core End Address
(CR)	Carriage return - terminates a command line
/	Deletes the current line and causes SF = to be output
\$	Requests the utility program
!	Terminates the utility program when typed in response to SF =

APPENDIX E

THE OLDFP EXECUTIVE

CONTENTS

- E-1 HADIOS DRIVERS SUPERVISORY PROGRAM (H1-H6)
- E-2 EXECUTIVE CONFIGURATION MODULE (XCOM)
- E-3 SPECIAL VERSION OF THE ERROR PRINT
MODULE (EPMOD)
- E-4 EXECUTIVE PROGRAM LINKS
- E-5 REVIEW OF OBSCURE POINTS ENCOUNTERED
DURING THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE OLDFP
EXECUTIVE
- E-6 EXECUTIVE MODULE LOADING PROCEDURE
- E-7 HADIOS DRIVERS LOADING PROCEDURE
- E-8 ASR DRIVER LOADING PROCEDURE
- E-9 UTILITY PROGRAM (ONLCUP) LOADING PROCEDURE
- E-10 PUNCH DRIVER LOADING PROCEDURE
- E-11 CORRECTIONS TO THE STANDARD SOFTWARE
- E-12 ERROR MESSAGES GENERATED BY THE OLDFP
EXECUTIVE
- E-13 USE OF THE OLDFP EXECUTIVE

E-1 HADIOS DRIVERS SUPERVISORY PROGRAM (H1-H6)

Table E-1.1 shows a listing of the supervisory program, described in section 6.6.1, which controls the requests of the standard Honeywell drivers HAD-ANI and HAD-DIO.

```

0001 * HADIOS DRIVER INTERFACES
0002 * (H1-H6)
0003 *
0004 * 15.02.77
0005 *
0006 SUBR H1
0007 SUBR H2
0008 SUBR H3
0009 SUBR H4
0010 SUBR H5
0011 SUBR H6
0012 ENT BUFD
0013 ENT ENS1
0014 ENT ADBF
0015 ENT PCTR
0016 *
0017 * DIGITAL INPUT/OUTPUT
0018 *
0019 REL
0020 * DIGITAL INPUT
0021 00000 177777 DEC -1
0022 00001 000000 BSZ 5
0023 00006 0 10 00417 H1 JST PARA
0024 00007 0 02 00020 LDA PN1
0025 00010 0 04 00150 STA PAR
0026 00011 0 02 00021 LDA ST1
0027 00012 0 04 00153 STA PAR+3
0028 00013 0 02 00022 LDA DEV1
0029 00014 0 04 00154 STA PAR+4
0030 00015 0 02 00024 LDA BFD1
0031 00016 0 04 00155 STA PAR+5
0032 00017 0 01 00134 JMP RP
0033 00020 144261 PN1 BCI 1,H1
0034 00021 100001 ST1 OCT 100001
0035 00022 0 000023 DEV1 DAC **1
0036 00023 001070 OCT 1070
0037 00024 0 000156 BFD1 DAC BUFD
0038 * DIGITAL OUTPUT
0039 00025 177777 DEC -1
0040 00026 000000 BSZ 5
0041 00033 0 10 00417 H2 JST PARA
0042 00034 0 02 00045 LDA PN2
0043 00035 0 04 00150 STA PAR
0044 00036 0 02 00046 LDA ST2
0045 00037 0 04 00153 STA PAR+3
0046 00040 0 02 00051 LDA BFD2
0047 00041 0 04 00155 STA PAR+5
0048 00042 0 02 00047 LDA DEV2
0049 00043 0 04 00154 STA PAR+4
0050 00044 0 01 00134 JMP RP
0051 00045 144262 PN2 BCI 1,H2
0052 00046 000001 ST2 OCT 1
0053 00047 0 000050 DEV2 DAC **1
0054 00050 001370 OCT 1370
0055 00051 0 000157 BFD2 DAC BUFD+1
0056 * COUNTER INPUT
0057 00052 177777 DEC -1
    
```

0058	00053	000000		BSZ	5
0059	00060	0 10 00417	H3	JST	PARA
0060	00061	0 02 00072		LDA	PN3
0061	00062	0 04 00150		STA	PAR
0062	00063	0 02 00073		LDA	ST3
0063	00064	0 04 00153		STA	PAR+3
0064	00065	0 02 00074		LDA	DEV3
0065	00066	0 04 00154		STA	PAR+4
0066	00067	0 02 00076		LDA	BFD3
0067	00070	0 04 00155		STA	PAR+5
0068	00071	0 01 00134		JMP	RP
0069	00072	144263	PN3	BCI	1,H3
0070	00073	100001	ST3	OCT	100001
0071	00074	0 000075	DEV3	DAC	*+1
0072	00075	000270		OCT	270
0073	00076	0 000160	BFD3	DAC	BUFD+2
0074				* PRESET COUNTER	
0075	00077	177777		DEC	-1
0076	00100	000000		BSZ	5
0077	00105	0 10 00417	H4	JST	PARA
0078	00106	0 02 00120		LDA	PN4
0079	00107	0 04 00150		STA	PAR
0080	00110	0 02 00121		LDA	ST4
0081	00111	0 04 00153		STA	PAR+3
0082	00112	0 02 00122		LDA	DEV4
0083	00113	0 04 00154		STA	PAR+4
0084	00114	0 02 00124		LDA	BFD4
0085	00115	0 04 00155		STA	PAR+5
0086	00116	14 0270		OCP	*270
0087	00117	0 01 00134		JMP	RP
0088	00120	144264	PN4	BCI	1,H4
0089	00121	000001	ST4	OCT	1
0090	00122	0 000123	DEV4	DAC	*+1
0091	00123	000370		OCT	370
0092	00124	0 000161	BFD4	DAC	BUFD+3
0093				* COUNTER INT RESPONSE	
0094	00125	0 000000	H5	DAC	**
0095	00126	14 0370		OCP	*370
0096	00127	0 10 00401		JST	TIME
0097	00130	0 000166		DAC	BUFD+8
0098	00131	0 02 00133		LDA	RTN
0099	00132	-0 01 00125		JMP*	H5
0100	00133	000000	RTN	BSZ	1
0101				* REQUEST PROG - HD	
0102	00134	-0 10 00400	RP	JST*	XLNK
0103	00135	000001		DEC	1
0104	00136	144304		BCI	1,HD
0105	00137	0 000431		DAC	ER1
0106	00140	0 000150		DAC	PAR
0107				* WAIT	
0108	00141	-0 10 00400		JST*	XLNK
0109	00142	000010		DEC	8
0110				* READ TIME	
0111	00143	001001	RT	INH	
0112	00144	0 10 00401		JST	TIME
0113	00145	0 000162		DAC	BUFD+4
0114	00146	000401		ENB	

```

0115
0116 00147 0 01 00371      JMP    LB
0117 00150 0 00 00000 PAR *** **
0118 00151 0 000143      DAC    RT
0119 00152 0 000433      DAC    ER2
0120 00153 0 00 00000      *** **
0121 00154 0 00 00000      *** **
0122 00155 0 00 00000      *** **
0123 00156 000000      BUFD  BSZ    12
0124      000161      PCTR  EQU    BUFD+3
0125
0126      *
0127      * ANALOGUE INPUT
0128 00172 177777      DEC    -1
0129 00173 000000      BSZ    5
0130 00200 0 10 00417 H6 JST    PARA
0131      * CLEAR BUFA
0132 00201 0 35 00462      LDX    =-17
0133 00202 140040      CRA
0134 00203 1 04 00311      STA    BUFA+17,1
0135 00204 0 12 00000      IRS    0
0136 00205 0 01 00203      JMP    *-2
0137      * INITIALISE ENSEMBLE COUNT
0138 00206 0 02 00341      LDA    ENS1
0139 00207 140407      TCA
0140 00210 0 04 00340      STA    ENS
0141      * REQUEST PROG MULTIPLEXER 0
0142 00211 0 02 00332 MUX LDA    STP1
0143 00212 0 04 00334      STA    STP
0144 00213 0 02 00461      LDA    =16
0145 00214 0 04 00365      STA    PAR1+3
0146 00215 0 02 00335      LDA    DAT1
0147 00216 0 04 00370      STA    PAR1+6
0148 00217 0 10 00351      JST    RPRG
0149      * REQUEST PROG MULTIPLEXER 1
0150 00220 0 02 00333      LDA    STP2
0151 00221 0 04 00334      STA    STP
0152 00222 0 02 00460      LDA    =1
0153 00223 0 04 00365      STA    PAR1+3
0154 00224 0 02 00336      LDA    DAT2
0155 00225 0 04 00370      STA    PAR1+6
0156 00226 0 10 00351      JST    RPRG
0157      * STORE DATA
0158 00227 0 35 00462      LDX    =-17
0159 00230 1 02 00332 STDA LDA  BUFB+17,1
0160 00231 0404 72      LGR    6
0161 00232 1 06 00311      ADD    BUFA+17,1
0162 00233 1 04 00311      STA    BUFA+17,1
0163 00234 0 12 00000      IRS    0
0164 00235 0 01 00230      JMP    STDA
0165      * TEST FOR ANOTHER SCAN
0166 00236 0 12 00340      IRS    ENS
0167 00237 0 01 00211      JMP    MUX
0168      * READ TIME
0169 00240 001001      INH
0170 00241 0 10 00401      JST    TIME
0171 00242 0 000162      DAC    BUFD+4

```

0172	00243	000401		ENB	
0173				* ANALOGUE DATA PROCESSING	
0174	00244	0 02 00341		LDA	ENS1
0175	00245	-0 10 00344		JST*	C12
0176	00246	-0 10 00346		JST*	H22
0177	00247	0 000342		DAC	ENSR
0178	00250	0 02 00350		LDA	ADBF
0179	00251	0 04 00347		STA	ADRS
0180	00252	0 02 00462		LDA	=-17
0181	00253	0 04 00340		STA	ENS
0182	00254	0 35 00340	REP	LDX	ENS
0183	00255	1 02 00311		LDA	BUFA+17, 1
0184	00256	-0 10 00344		JST*	C12
0185	00257	-0 10 00345		JST*	D22
0186	00260	0 000342		DAC	ENSR
0187	00261	-0 10 00346		JST*	H22
0188	00262	-0 000347		DAC*	ADRS
0189	00263	0 12 00347		IRS	ADRS
0190	00264	0 12 00347		IRS	ADRS
0191	00265	0 12 00340		IRS	ENS
0192	00266	0 01 00254		JMP	REP
0193				* SCHEDULE LABEL FOR RETURN	
0194	00267	0 01 00371		JMP	LB
0195	00270	000000	BUFA	BSZ	17
0196	00311	000000	BUFB	BSZ	17
0197	00332	002000	STP1	OCT	2000
0198	00333	002020	STP2	OCT	2020
0199	00334	000000	STP	BSZ	1
0200	00335	0 000311	DAT1	DAC	BUFB
0201	00336	0 000331	DAT2	DAC	BUFB+16
0202	00337	000170	DADA	OCT	170
0203	00340	000000	ENS	BSZ	1
0204	00341	000012	ENS1	DEC	10
0205	00342	000000	ENSR	BSZ	2
0206	00344	0 000000	C12	XAC	C\$12
0207	00345	0 000000	D22	XAC	D\$22
0208	00346	0 000000	H22	XAC	H\$22
0209	00347	000000	ADRS	BSZ	1
0210	00350	016407	ADBF	OCT	16407
0211				* REQUEST PROG - HI	
0212	00351	0 000000	RPRG	DAC	**
0213	00352	-0 10 00400	JST*	XLNK	
0214	00353	000001	DEC	1	
0215	00354	144311	BCI	1, HI	
0216	00355	0 000435	DAC	ER3	
0217	00356	0 000362	DAC	PAR1	
0218	00357	-0 10 00400	JST*	XLNK	
0219	00360	000010	DEC	8	
0220	00361	-0 01 00351	RTRN	JMP*	RPRG
0221	00362	144266	PAR1	BCI	1, H6
0222	00363	0 000361	DAC	RTRN	
0223	00364	0 000437	DAC	ER4	
0224	00365	0 00 00000	***	**	
0225	00366	0 000334	DAC	STP	
0226	00367	0 000337	DAC	DADA	
0227	00370	0 00 00000	***	**	
0228			*		

```

0229          * SCHEDULE LABEL
0230          *
0231 00371  -0 10 00400 LB  JST*  XLNK
0232 00372   000002          DEC   2
0233 00373   144324          BCI   1,HT
0234 00374   0 000441          DAC   ER5
0235 00375   000000          BSZ   1
0236          *
0237          * TERMINATE
0238          *
0239 00376  -0 10 00400 TE  JST*  XLNK
0240 00377   000007          DEC   7
0241 00400   101001          XLNK OCT 101001
0242          *
0243          * SUBROUTINE TO READ TIME
0244          *
0245 00401   0 000000          TIME DAC  **
0246 00402  -0 02 00401          LDA*  TIME
0247 00403   0 06 00415          ADD   INX4
0248 00404   0 04 00414          STA   ADDR
0249 00405   0 35 00457          LDX   =-4
0250 00406  -0 02 00416          LDA*  CLK
0251 00407  -0 04 00414          STA*  ADDR
0252 00410   0 12 00000          IRS   0
0253 00411   0 01 00406          JMP   *-3
0254 00412   0 12 00401          IRS   TIME
0255 00413  -0 01 00401          JMP*  TIME
0256 00414   000000          ADDR BSZ  1
0257 00415   040004          INX4 VFD  2, 1, 11, 0, 3, 4
0258 00416   041007          CLK  VFD  2, 1, 4, 0, 10, '1007
0259          *
0260          * SUBROUTINE PARA
0261          * (FETCH RETURN ADDRESS)
0262          *
0263 00417   0 000000          PARA DAC  **
0264 00420   0 02 00417          LDA   *-1
0265 00421   0 07 00456          SUB   =2
0266 00422   0 04 00430          STA   TEMP
0267 00423  -0 02 00430          LDA*  TEMP
0268 00424   0 04 00430          STA   TEMP
0269 00425  -0 02 00430          LDA*  TEMP
0270 00426   0 04 00375          STA   LB+4
0271 00427  -0 01 00417          JMP*  PARA
0272 00430   000000          TEMP BSZ  1
0273          *
0274          * HERE TO REPORT ERRORS
0275          *
0276 00431   0 02 00450 ER1  LDA   ERR1
0277 00432   0 01 00442          JMP   ERR
0278 00433   0 02 00451 ER2  LDA   ERR2
0279 00434   0 01 00442          JMP   ERR
0280 00435   0 02 00452 ER3  LDA   ERR3
0281 00436   0 01 00442          JMP   ERR
0282 00437   0 02 00453 ER4  LDA   ERR4
0283 00440   0 01 00442          JMP   ERR
0284 00441   0 02 00454 ER5  LDA   ERR5
0285 00442   0 35 00447 ERR  LDX   NAME

```

0286	00443	001001	INH		
0287	00444	-0 10 00455	JST*	ER	
0288	00445	000401	ENB		
0289	00446	0 01 00376	JMP	TE	
0290	00447	144301	NAME BCI	1, HA	
0291	00450	001110	ERR1 OCT	1110	
0292	00451	001120	ERR2 OCT	1120	
0293	00452	001130	ERR3 OCT	1130	
0294	00453	001140	ERR4 OCT	1140	
0295	00454	001150	ERR5 OCT	1150	
0296	00455	0 000000	ER XAC	EROR	
0297	00456	000002	END		
	00457	177774			
	00460	000001			
	00461	000020			
	00462	177757			

ADBF	000350	ADDR	000414	ADRS	000347	BFD1	000024
BFD2	000051	BFD3	000076	BFD4	000124	BUFA	000270
BUFB	000311	BUFD	000156	C12	000344	CLK	000416
D22	000345	DADA	000337	DAT1	000335	DAT2	000336
DEV1	000022	DEV2	000047	DEV3	000074	DEV4	000122
ENS	000340	ENS1	000341	ENSR	000342	ER	000455
ER1	000431	ER2	000433	ER3	000435	ER4	000437
ER5	000441	ERR	000442	ERR1	000450	ERR2	000451
ERR3	000452	ERR4	000453	ERR5	000454	H1	000006
H2	000033	H22	000346	H3	000060	H4	000105
H5	000125	H6	000200	INX4	000415	LB	000371
MUX	000211	NAME	000447	PAR	000150	PAR1	000362
PARA	000417	PCTR	000161	PN1	000020	PN2	000045
PN3	000072	PN4	000120	REP	000254	RP	000134
RPRG	000351	RT	000143	RTN	000133	RTRN	000361
ST1	000021	ST2	000046	ST3	000073	ST4	000121
STDA	000230	STP	000334	STP1	000332	STP2	000333
TE	000376	TEMP	000430	TIME	000401	XLNK	000400

0000 WARNING OR ERROR FLAGS

DAP-16 MOD 2 REV. C 01-26-71

E-2 EXECUTIVE CONFIGURATION MODULE (XCOM)

The Executive Configuration Module shown in Table E-2.1 consists of a series of tables which, amongst other things, list the programs and interrupts known to the Executive.

The writing of XCOM is perhaps the most difficult stage in the construction of any OP-16 system. If this module is not written correctly the Executive will be unable to function correctly and as a result the entire system will not operate as the user intended. The writing of XCOM is covered in the manufacturer's user's guide (E.1). Table E.2.2 shows a list of the components included in XCOM and Appendix E-5 reviews some of the more obscure points encountered during the implementation of the OLDFP Executive.

TABLE E-2.1 - EXECUTIVE CONFIGURATION MODULE (XCOM)

```

0001      * XCOM EXEC CONFIG MODULE
0002      *
0003      * O.L.D.F.P.
0004      *
0005      * 24.02.77
0006      *
0007      * HEADER
0008      *
0009              SUBR XPL T
0010              SUBR XPET
0011              SUBR XIDT
0012              SUBR XID1
0013              SUBR XID2
0014              SUBR XPCT
0015              SUBR XCUT
0016              SUBR XI VT
0017              SUBR XL PT
0018              SUBR XFET
0019              SUBR XDCT
0020              SUBR XSPT
0021              SUBR XPFP
0022              SUBR XEXA
0023              SUBR XINT
0024              SUBR ER
0025              SUBR KB1
0026              SUBR CLK2
0027              SUBR CLK3
0028              SUBR MSD,XPL T
0029              SUBR LO1
0030      000000      LO1 EQU 0
0031              REL
0032      * XPL T EXEC PROG LIST TABLE
0033      000000      XPL T EQU *
0034      000000      141714      CL BCI 1, CL
0035      000001      0 000000      XAC CL
0036      000002      000221      OCT 221
0037      000003      000000      OCT 0
0038      000004      142720      ER BCI 1, EP
0039      000005      0 000000      XAC EP
0040      000006      000000      BSZ 1
0041      000007      000001      OCT 1
0042      00010      004000      OCT 4000
0043      00011      145702      KB BCI 1, KB
0044      00012      0 000000      XAC KB
0045      00013      000000      BSZ 1
0046      00014      000001      OCT 1
0047      00015      002000      OCT 2000
0048      00016      140723      AS BCI 1, AS
0049      00017      0 000000      XAC AS
0050      00020      000000      BSZ 1
0051      00021      000003      OCT 3
0052      00022      004000      OCT 4000
0053      00023      000101      OCT 101
0054      00024      150320      PP BCI 1, PP
0055      00025      0 000000      XAC PP
0056      00026      000000      BSZ 1
0057      00027      000002      OCT 2

```

TABLE E-2.1 - continued

* XCOM EXEC CONFIG MODULE PAGE

2

0058	00030	000111		OCT	111
0059	00031	144261	H1	BCI	1,H1
0060	00032	0 000000		XAC	H1
0061	00033	000000		BSZ	1
0062	00034	000003		OCT	3
0063	00035	001000		OCT	1000
0064	00036	000104		OCT	104
0065	00037	144262	H2	BCI	1,H2
0066	00040	0 000000		XAC	H2
0067	00041	000000		BSZ	1
0068	00042	000003		OCT	3
0069	00043	001000		OCT	1000
0070	00044	000105		OCT	105
0071	00045	144263	H3	BCI	1,H3
0072	00046	0 000000		XAC	H3
0073	00047	000000		BSZ	1
0074	00050	000003		OCT	3
0075	00051	001000		OCT	1000
0076	00052	000106		OCT	106
0077	00053	144264	H4	BCI	1,H4
0078	00054	0 000000		XAC	H4
0079	00055	000000		BSZ	1
0080	00056	000003		OCT	3
0081	00057	001000		OCT	1000
0082	00060	000107		OCT	107
0083	00061	144265	H5	BCI	1,H5
0084	00062	0 000000		XAC	H5
0085	00063	000000		BSZ	1
0086	00064	000000		OCT	0
0087	00065	144266	H6	BCI	1,H6
0088	00066	0 000000		XAC	H6
0089	00067	000000		BSZ	1
0090	00070	000002		OCT	2
0091	00071	000110		OCT	110
0092	00072	144304	HD	BCI	1,HD
0093	00073	0 000000		XAC	HD
0094	00074	000000		BSZ	1
0095	00075	000002		OCT	2
0096	00076	000102		OCT	102
0097	00077	144311	HI	BCI	1,HI
0098	00100	0 000000		XAC	HI
0099	00101	000000		BSZ	1
0100	00102	000002		OCT	2
0101	00103	000103		OCT	103
0102	00104	144324	HT	BCI	1,HT
0103	00105	0 000000		XAC	HT
0104	00106	000000		BSZ	1
0105	00107	000001		OCT	1
0106	00110	002000		OCT	2000
0107	00111	144716	IN	BCI	1,IN
0108	00112	0 000000		XAC	IN
0109	00113	000000		BSZ	1
0110	00114	000001		OCT	1
0111	00115	002000		OCT	2000
0112	00116	000000	FF	OCT	0
0113			* XPET	EXEC PROG ENTRY TABLE	
0114		000117	XPET EQU	*	

TABLE E-2.1 - continued

* XCOM EXEC CONFIG MODULE PAGE

3

0115	00117	0 000000	CL 1	DAC	CL
0116	00120	0 000016		DAC	AS
0117	00121	0 000004		DAC	ER
0118	00122	0 000061		DAC	H5
0119	00123	0 000024		DAC	PP
0120	00124	0 000104		DAC	HT
0121	00125	0 000077		DAC	HI
0122	00126	0 000072		DAC	HD
0123	00127	0 000053		DAC	H4
0124	00130	0 000031		DAC	H1
0125	00131	0 000065		DAC	H6
0126	00132	0 000037		DAC	H2
0127	00133	0 000045		DAC	H3
0128	00134	0 000111		DAC	IN
0129	00135	0 000011	KB1	DAC	KB
0130	00136	0 000116		DAC	FF
0131			* XIDT	EXEC INT DEF TABLE	
0132		000137	XIDT	EQU	*
0133	00137	34 0020	XS01	SKS	'20
0134	00140	0 01 00143		JMP	++3
0135	00141	0 01 00150		JMP	XS02
0136	00142	0 000000		XAC	CL
0137	00143	-0 10 00142	XL01	JST*	*-1
0138	00144	-0 10 00206		JST*	IH20
0139	00145	0 000117		DAC	CL 1
0140	00146	000012	CLK2	DEC	10
0141	00147	177773	CLK3	DEC	-5
0142	00150	34 0404	XS02	SKS	'404
0143	00151	0 01 00154		JMP	++3
0144	00152	0 01 00162		JMP	XS03
0145	00153	0 000000		XAC	AI
0146	00154	-0 10 00153	XL02	JST*	*-1
0147	00155	-0 10 00206		JST*	IH20
0148	00156	0 000000		DAC	**
0149	00157	000004		DEC	4
0150	00160	000001		OCT	1
0151	00161	000040		OCT	40
0152	00162	34 0270	XS03	SKS	'270
0153	00163	101000		NOP	
0154	00164	0 01 00174		JMP	XS04
0155	00165	0 000000		XAC	IH40
0156	00166	-0 10 00165	XL03	JST*	*-1
0157	00167	-0 10 00206		JST*	IH20
0158	00170	0 000000		DAC	**
0159	00171	000022		DEC	18
0160	00172	000001		OCT	1
0161	00173	000010		OCT	10
0162	00174	34 0402	XS04	SKS	'402
0163	00175	101000		NOP	
0164	00176	-0 10 00207		JST*	IH40
0165	00177	0 000000		XAC	IH40
0166	00200	-0 10 00177	XL04	JST*	*-1
0167	00201	-0 10 00206		JST*	IH20
0168	00202	0 000000		DAC	**
0169	00203	000003		DEC	3
0170	00204	000001		OCT	1
0171	00205	000100		OCT	100

TABLE E-2.1 - continued

* XCOM EXEC CONFIG MODULE PAGE

4

0172	00206	0 000000	IH20	XAC	IH20
0173	00207	0 000000	IH40	XAC	IH40
0174	00210	000001	XID1	DEC	1
0175	00211	000041		OCT	41
0176	00212	74 0020		SMK	*20
0177	00213	177774	XID2	DEC	-4
0178	00214	0 000143		DAC	XL01
0179	00215	0 000154		DAC	XL02
0180	00216	0 000166		DAC	XL03
0181	00217	0 000200		DAC	XL04
0182			* XPCT	EXEC PROG COMM TABLE	
0183	00220	000001	XPCT	DEC	1
0184	00221	000011		DEC	9
0185	00222	0 000000		XAC	FIFO
0186	00223	0 000235		DAC	BF1
0187	00224	0 000244		DAC	BF2
0188	00225	0 000254		DAC	BF3
0189	00226	0 000264		DAC	BF4
0190	00227	0 000267		DAC	BF5
0191	00230	0 000272		DAC	BF6
0192	00231	0 000275		DAC	BF7
0193	00232	0 000300		DAC	BF10
0194	00233	0 000303		DAC	BF11
0195	00234	0 000312		DAC	XPCE
0196	00235	0 000237	BF1	DAC	**2
0197	00236	0 000237		DAC	**1
0198	00237	000000		BSZ	5
0199	00244	0 000246	BF2	DAC	**2
0200	00245	0 000246		DAC	**1
0201	00246	000000		BSZ	6
0202	00254	0 000256	BF3	DAC	**2
0203	00255	0 000256		DAC	**1
0204	00256	000000		BSZ	6
0205	00264	0 000266	BF4	DAC	**2
0206	00265	0 000266		DAC	**1
0207	00266	000000		BSZ	1
0208	00267	0 000271	BF5	DAC	**2
0209	00270	0 000271		DAC	**1
0210	00271	000000		BSZ	1
0211	00272	0 000274	BF6	DAC	**2
0212	00273	0 000274		DAC	**1
0213	00274	000000		BSZ	1
0214	00275	0 000277	BF7	DAC	**2
0215	00276	0 000277		DAC	**1
0216	00277	000000		BSZ	1
0217	00300	0 000302	BF10	DAC	**2
0218	00301	0 000302		DAC	**1
0219	00302	000000		BSZ	1
0220	00303	0 000305	BF11	DAC	**2
0221	00304	0 000305		DAC	**1
0222	00305	000000		BSZ	5
0223	00312	000000	XPCE	BSZ	1
0224			* XCUT	EXEC CLK USERS TABLE	
0225	00313	0 000317	XCUT	DAC	**4
0226	00314	000000		BSZ	3
0227	00317	0 000324		DAC	**5
0228	00320	000000		BSZ	4

```

0229 00324 0 000331 DAC **5
0230 00325 000000 BSZ 4
0231 00331 0 000336 DAC **5
0232 00332 000000 BSZ 4
0233 00336 0 000343 DAC **5
0234 00337 000000 BSZ 4
0235 00343 000000 BSZ 5
0236 * XIVT EXEC INT VARS TABLE
0237 00350 000005 XIVT DEC 5
0238 00351 000000 BSZ 30
0239 * XLPT EXEC LABEL PARS TABLE
0240 00407 000000 XLPT BSZ 6
0241 00415 177777 DEC -1
0242 * XFET EXEC FUNC ENTRY TABLE
0243 00416 000010 XFET DEC 8
0244 00417 -0 000000 XAC* RP
0245 00420 -0 000000 XAC* SL
0246 00421 -0 000000 XAC* CC
0247 00422 -0 000000 XAC* DC
0248 00423 0 000000 XAC CI
0249 00424 0 000000 XAC DI
0250 00425 0 000000 XAC TE
0251 00426 0 000000 XAC WA
0252 * XINT EXEC INIT LOC
0253 00427 0 000000 XINT XAC SC
0254 * XDCT EXEC DEV CONFIG TABLE
0255 00430 000000 XDCT BSZ 1
0256 00431 000001 DEC 1
0257 * XSPT EXEC SPEC PARS TABLE
0258 00432 000001 XSPT OCT 1
0259 00433 001023 XPFP OCT 1023
0260 00434 000000 XEXA OCT 0
0261 00435 000000 OCT 0
0262 00436 037777 OCT 37777
0263 END
    
```

```

AS 000016 BF1 000235 BF10 000300 BF11 000303
BF2 000244 BF3 000254 BF4 000264 BF5 000267
BF6 000272 BF7 000275 CL 000000 CL1 000117
CLK2 000146 CLK3 000147 ER 000004 FF 000116
H1 000031 H2 000037 H3 000045 H4 000053
H5 000061 H6 000065 HD 000072 HI 000077
HT 000104 IH20 000206 IH40 000207 IN 000111
KB 000011 KB1 000135 LO1 000000A PP 000024
XCUT 000313 XDCT 000430 XEXA 000434 XFET 000416
XID1 000210 XID2 000213 XIDT 000137 XINT 000427
XI VT 000350 XL01 000143 XL02 000154 XL03 000166
XL04 000200 XLPT 000407 XPCE 000312 XPCT 000220
XPET 000117 XPFP 000433 XFLT 000000 XS01 000137
XS02 000150 XS03 000162 XS04 000174 XSPT 000432
    
```

0000 WARNING OR ERROR FLAGS

DAP-16 MOD 2 REV. C 01-26-71

TABLE E-2.2 - COMPONENTS OF XCOM

TABLE	EXPLANATION
XPLT (line 32 of Table E-2.1)	The Executive Program List Table defines all the programs in the system and is central to all operations of the executive. There must be an entry for every program in the system, including device drivers.
XPET (line 113 of Table E-2.1)	The Executive Program Entry Table consists of a list of DAC pointers to the first word of each XPLT entry. It is the order of these pointers which determines the priority of the programs to which they relate. In a situation where two or more programs are scheduled simultaneously, the one with the highest priority will be run first (the program with the highest priority will be the one at the top of the table - in this case CL, see line 115 of Table E-2.1).
XIDT (line 131 of Table E-2.1)	The Executive Interrupt Definition Table contains the information necessary to identify an interrupt when it occurs and to cause control to be transferred to the user's interrupt response code. It consists of three parts. The first (labelled XIDT) contains all of the data specific to an interrupt. The second (labelled XID1) is used by the Executive to keep track of the interrupt status of the system. The third (labelled XID2) is used by the Executive to locate the interrupt data in XIDT.
XPCT (line 182 of Table E-2.1)	The Executive Program Communication Table establishes communication buffers for all of the programs requiring communication. The parameter passing subroutine used in this system is FIFO - see line 185 of Table E-2.1.

TABLE E-2.2 - continued

TABLE	EXPLANATION
XCUT (line 224 of Table E-2.1)	The Executive Clock User's Table contains information on all programs currently connected to the Real Time Clock. This system contains five entries and so five programs can be connected to the clock consecutively.
XIVT (line 236 of Table E-2.1)	The Executive Interrupted Variables Table is where the Executive stores the registers and status of interrupted programs. The maximum number of programs which may be interrupted is determined by the first entry in this table - line 237. In this case the maximum number of programs is 5.
XLPT (line 239 of Table E-2.1)	The Executive Label Parameter Table is where the Executive temporarily stores labels that have been scheduled by interrupt response code. The first entry (line 240) determines the number of labels which may be scheduled in this manner at any one time - in this case 3 i.e. two locations are required per label.
XFET XINT XDCT XSPT	} Refer to user manual (E.1)

E-3 SPECIAL VERSION OF THE ERROR PRINT MODULE
(EPMOD)

All of the peripheral device drivers supplied as standard software by the manufacturer are interrupt drivers. As a result of this, the Error Print Module (EPMOD), which is a type of ASR driver, outputs information in a way controlled by the interrupts generated by the teletype or VDU. In the case of the VDU the response is so rapid that another interrupt is generated before EPMOD can process the next character to be output. This causes the same character to be output a number of times and the resultant error message is difficult to decipher. To overcome this problem the standard form of EPMOD was modified so that if the next character is not ready, the code to sound the bell is output. This results in the correct error message being printed but accompanied by the bell being sounded a number of times - the user is left in no doubt that an error has occurred. Table E-3.1 shows a listing of the modified program (the modifications made are to be found between lines 143 and 174). The modified program can also be used when output to the teletype is required.

TABLE E-3.1 - SPECIAL VERSION OF EPMOD FOR USE WITH THE VDU

```

0001 * EPMOD - MODIFIED FOR VDU
0002 * -----
0003 *
0004 * 08-10-76
0005 *
0006 * PROGRAM HEADER
0007 REL
0008 SUBR EP
0009 SUBR ED
0010 00000 177777 DEC -1
0011 00001 000000 BSZ 2
0012 *
0013 * CONNECT ASR INTERRUPT TO THIS PGM.
0014 00003 -0 10 00265 EP JST* XLNK
0015 00004 000005 DEC 5
0016 00005 000004 DEC 4
0017 00006 0 000110 DAC EP11
0018 00007 0 000154 DAC EP20
0019 *
0020 * GET ERROR CODE & NAME & SAVE FOR PRINTING
0021 00010 0 35 00250 EP3 LDX EPP1
0022 00011 1 02 00000 LDA 0,1
0023 00012 101040 SNZ
0024 00013 0 01 00105 JMP EP10
0025 00014 000401 ENB
0026 00015 0 04 00252 STA EPS1
0027 00016 1 02 00001 LDA 1,1
0028 00017 0 04 00253 STA EPS2
0029 00020 140040 CRA
0030 00021 1 04 00000 STA 0,1
0031 00022 1 04 00001 STA 1,1
0032 00023 0 04 00263 STA EPF1
0033 *
0034 * HERE TO PRINT MESSAGE CHARACTERS
0035 00024 0 02 00257 LDA EPK1
0036 00025 001001 INH
0037 00026 14 0104 OCP '104
0038 00027 0 10 00145 JST WAIT
0039 *
0040 00030 0 02 00260 LDA EPK2
0041 00031 0 10 00145 JST WAIT
0042 *
0043 00032 0 02 00262 LDA EPK4
0044 00033 0 10 00145 JST WAIT
0045 *
0046 00034 0 02 00261 LDA EPK3
0047 00035 0 10 00145 JST WAIT
0048 *
0049 00036 0 02 00252 LDA EPS1
0050 00037 0400 61 LRL 15
0051 00040 0 10 00200 JST PO
0052 *
0053 00041 0 35 00275 LDX --5
0054 00042 0 02 00252 EP1 LDA EPS1
0055 00043 0400 63 LRL 13
0056 00044 0 15 00254 STX EPS3
0057 00045 0 10 00200 JST PO
    
```

TABLE E-3.1 - continued

* EPMOD - MODIFIED FOR VDU PAGE

2

```

0058 00046 0 35 00254 LDX EPS3
0059 00047 0 12 00000 IRS 0
0060 00050 0 01 00042 JMP EP1
0061 *
0062 00051 0 02 00253 LDA EPS2
0063 00052 141340 ICA
0064 00053 0 10 00145 JST WAIT
0065 00054 0 02 00253 LDA EPS2
0066 00055 0 10 00145 JST WAIT
0067 00056 140040 CRA
0068 00057 0 10 00145 JST WAIT
0069 *
0070 * HERE TO PUSH UP REQUESTS IN STACK
0071 00060 0 35 00250 LDX EPP1
0072 00061 001001 EP2 INH
0073 00062 1 02 00002 LDA 2,1
0074 00063 0 07 00274 SUB --1
0075 00064 100040 SZE
0076 00065 1 02 00002 LDA 2,1
0077 00066 1 04 00000 STA 0,1
0078 00067 1 02 00003 LDA 3,1
0079 00070 1 04 00001 STA 1,1
0080 00071 1 02 00000 LDA 0,1
0081 00072 101040 SNZ
0082 00073 0 01 00100 JMP EP5
0083 00074 000401 ENB
0084 00075 0 12 00000 IRS 0
0085 00076 0 12 00000 IRS 0
0086 00077 0 01 00061 JMP EP2
0087 *
0088 * DECREMENT 'IN' POINTER FOR ENTRIES
0089 00100 0 02 00251 EP5 LDA EPP3
0090 00101 0 07 00273 SUB =2
0091 00102 0 04 00251 STA EPP3
0092 *
0093 * GO TO TEST FOR MORE MESSAGES TO PRINT
0094 00103 001001 INH
0095 00104 0 01 00010 JMP EP3
0096 *
0097 * HERE WHEN ALL MESSAGES PRINTED
0098 * DISCONNECT INTERRUPT
0099 00105 -0 10 00265 EP10 JST* XLNK
0100 00106 000006 DEC 6
0101 00107 000004 DEC 4
0102 00110 -0 10 00265 EP11 JST* XLNK
0103 00111 000007 DEC 7
0104 *
0105 * HERE TO SAVE ERROR DATA FOR PRINTING
0106 00112 0 000000 ED DAC **
0107 00113 100002 SR4
0108 00114 -0 01 00112 JMP* ED
0109 00115 000201 IAB
0110 00116 -0 02 00251 LDA* EPP3
0111 00117 100040 SZE
0112 00120 0 01 00143 JMP ED20
0113 00121 000201 IAB
0114 00122 101040 SNZ

```

```

0115 00123 140401 CMA
0116 00124 140100 SSP
0117 00125 -0 04 00251 STA* EPP3
0118 00126 0 12 00251 IRS EPP3
0119 00127 -0 15 00251 STX* EPP3
0120 00130 0 12 00251 IRS EPP3
0121 *
0122 * HERE TO REQUEST FOR PGM EP
0123 00131 0 02 00264 LDA ER
0124 00132 0 06 00273 ADD =2
0125 00133 0 04 00144 STA ED21
0126 00134 -0 02 00144 LDA* ED21
0127 00135 0 03 00272 ANA ='377
0128 00136 100040 SZE
0129 00137 -0 01 00112 JMP* ED
0130 *
0131 * HERE TO REQUEST FOR PGM EP
0132 00140 -0 02 00144 LDA* ED21
0133 00141 0 05 00271 ERA ='101
0134 00142 -0 04 00144 STA* ED21
0135 00143 -0 01 00112 ED20 JMP* ED
0136 00144 000000 ED21 BSZ 1
0137 *
0138 * SUBROUTINE WAIT
0139 *
0140 * PUTS A REGISTER CONTENTS INTO EPSS FOR
0141 * PRINTING , DOES WAIT FUNCTION FOR INT-
0142 * ERRUPT FROM ASR AND SETS FLAG
0143 *
0144 00145 0 000000 WAIT DAC **
0145 00146 001001 INH
0146 00147 0 04 00256 STA EPSS
0147 00150 0 02 00270 LDA =1
0148 00151 0 04 00266 STA FLAG
0149 00152 -0 10 00265 JST* XLNK
0150 00153 000010 DEC 8
0151 *
0152 *
0153 * HERE TO RESPOND TO INTERRUPTS FROM ASR
0154 00154 0 000000 EP20 DAC **
0155 00155 0 02 00266 LDA FLAG
0156 00156 101040 SNZ
0157 00157 0 01 00171 JMP EPA2
0158 00160 140040 CRA
0159 00161 0 04 00266 STA FLAG
0160 00162 0 02 00256 LDA EPSS
0161 00163 101040 SNZ
0162 00164 0 01 00176 JMP EP21
0163 00165 74 0004 OTA 4
0164 00166 101000 NOP
0165 00167 0 02 00145 EP22 LDA WAIT
0166 00170 -0 01 00154 JMP* EP20
0167 *
0168 * HERE IF CHARACTER NOT READY
0169 00171 0 02 00262 EPA2 LDA EPK4
0170 00172 74 0004 OTA 4
0171 00173 101000 NOP

```

```

0172 00174 140040 CRA
0173 00175 -0 01 00154 JMP* EP20
0174 *
0175 * HERE TO REMOVE ASR INTERRUPT
0176 00176 14 0004 EP21 OCP 4
0177 00177 0 01 00167 JMP EP22
0178 *
0179 * SUBROUTINE PO (PRINT OCTAL VALUES)
0180 00200 0 000000 PO DAC **
0181 00201 0 04 00222 STA POS1
0182 00202 100040 SZE
0183 00203 0 01 00207 JMP PO1
0184 00204 0 02 00263 LDA EPF1
0185 00205 101040 SNZ
0186 00206 0 01 00217 JMP PO2
0187 00207 0 12 00263 PO1 IRS EPF1
0188 00210 0 02 00222 LDA POS1
0189 00211 0 06 00267 ADD ='260
0190 00212 000201 IAB
0191 00213 0 04 00252 STA EPS1
0192 00214 000201 IAB
0193 00215 0 10 00145 JST WAIT
0194 00216 -0 01 00200 JMP* PO
0195 00217 000201 PO2 IAB
0196 00220 0 04 00252 STA EPS1
0197 00221 -0 01 00200 JMP* PO
0198 *
0199 * DATA LOCATION
0200 00222 000000 POS1 OCT 0
0201 00223 000000 EPT1 BSZ 20
0202 00247 177777 DEC -1
0203 00250 0 000223 EPP1 DAC EPT1
0204 00251 0 000223 EPP3 DAC EPT1
0205 00252 000000 EPS1 OCT 0
0206 00253 000000 EPS2 OCT 0
0207 00254 000000 EPS3 OCT 0
0208 00255 000000 EPS4 OCT 0
0209 00256 000000 EPS5 OCT 0
0210 00257 000215 EPK1 OCT 215
0211 00260 000212 EPK2 OCT 212
0212 00261 120305 EPK3 BCI 1, E
0213 00262 000207 EPK4 OCT 207
0214 00263 000000 EPF1 OCT 0
0215 00264 0 000000 ER XAC ER
0216 00265 101001 XLNK OCT 101001
0217 00266 000000 FLAG OCT 0
0218 00267 000260 END
00270 000001
00271 000101
00272 000377
00273 000002
00274 177777
00275 177773

```

```

ED 000112 ED20 000143 ED21 000144 EP 000003
EP1 000042 EP10 000105 EP11 000110 EP2 000061

```

EP20	000154	EP21	000176	EP22	000167	EP3	000010
EP5	000100	EPA2	000171	EPF1	000263	EPK 1	000257
EPK 2	000260	EPK 3	000261	EPK 4	000262	EPP1	000250
EPP3	000251	EPS1	000252	EPS2	000253	EPS3	000254
EPS4	000255	EPS5	000256	EPT1	000223	ER	000264
FLAG	000266	PO	000200	PO 1	000207	PO2	000217
POS1	000222	WAIT	000145	XLNK	000265		

0000 WARNING OR ERROR FLAGS

DAP-16 MOD 2 REV. C 01-26-71

E-4 EXECUTIVE PROGRAM LINKS

As the OLDFP Executive is loaded into the computer's memory in a number of separate sections, it is necessary to satisfy the demands made by XCOM for the start addresses of programs which are to be controlled by the RTX-16 Executive. This is done by the program shown in Table E-4.1.

TABLE E-4.1 - OLDFP EXECUTIVE PROGRAM LINKS

* O.L.D.F.P. - LINKS - EXEC. PAGE

1

```

0001      * O.L.D.F.P. - LINKS - EXEC.
0002      *
0003      * 24.02.77
0004      *
0005              SUBR  H1
0006              SUBR  H2
0007              SUBR  H3
0008              SUBR  H4
0009              SUBR  H5
0010              SUBR  H6
0011              SUBR  HI
0012              SUBR  HD
0013              SUBR  AS
0014              SUBR  PP
0015              SUBR  KB
0016      011006      H1  EQU  '11006
0017      011033      H2  EQU  '11033
0018      011060      H3  EQU  '11060
0019      011105      H4  EQU  '11105
0020      011125      H5  EQU  '11125
0021      011200      H6  EQU  '11200
0022      010546      HI  EQU  '10546
0023      012006      HD  EQU  '12006
0024      012416      AS  EQU  '12416
0025      016006      PP  EQU  '16006
0026      014003      KB  EQU  '14003
0027              END
    
```

```

AS      012416A      H1      011006A      H2      011033A      H3      011060A
H4      011105A      H5      011125A      H6      011200A      HD      012006A
HI      010546A      KB      014003A      PP      016006A
    
```

0000 WARNING OR ERROR FLAGS
DAP-16 MOD 2 REV. C 01-26-71

E-5 REVIEW OF OBSCURE POINTS ENCOUNTERED DURING
THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE OLDFP EXECUTIVE

During the implementation of the OLDFP Executive a number of points have had to be resolved as they are not covered adequately by the Manufacturer's User's Guide (E.1). It is hoped that the following sections provide clearer explanations of these topics.

E-5.1. COMMUNICATION

It is often necessary for different programs to communicate with one another and when this is so an entry is necessary in the XPLT table. In such cases the 6th word of the entry in XPLT should specify which queuing subroutine and which buffer in XPCT is to be used. For example, H1 requires communication so that it can obtain from the calling program, the return address to which it will schedule a return, via the schedule label function, after its services have been completed. Thus, line 64 of Table E-2.1 contains the entry 104_g, which specifies that the first and indeed the only queueing subroutine FIFO, and the fourth buffer in XPCT are used.

E-5.2 COORDINATION

In situations where two or more programs require the same services (in this context, the word service should be taken to mean one of the following:- Fortran library subroutines, Peripheral Device drivers, Peripheral Devices or core) they must be prevented from running concurrently. This is done by using the coordination option, which when required is implemented by the 5th word of the XPLT table. For example, since both of the Fortran Programs, HT and IN, are loaded together, they share some of the Fortran library subroutines which they require and clearly can not be executed concurrently. Thus, for both entries in the XPLT table, i.e. lines 106 and 111 of Table E-2.1, the value 2000₈ is inserted to prevent them running at the same time.

Care is needed when using the coordination option not to confuse peripheral devices with their drivers. To illustrate this point, although the Utility Program and both of the Fortran Programs (lines 47, 106 and 111 of Table E-2.1) all require the ASR driver, they do not require the ASR teletype itself. They must

be coordinated only because they all require the ASR driver. However, the ASR driver and EPMOD (lines 42 and 52 of Table E-2.1) both require the teletype and so they must be coordinated.

E-5.3. SCHEDULE LABEL FUNCTION

This function is often used by device drivers to return control to the calling program after their services are complete. An example of this is given in the HADIOS Drivers Supervisory Program (lines 229 to 235 of Table E-1.1). It should be remembered, however, that to do this the driver must first fetch the return address (lines 260 to 272 of Table E-1.1) and that there must be communication between the calling program and the driver - see line 18 of Table E-13.1.

E-5.4. INTERRUPT

When a user supplies his own interrupt response code for a peripheral device the following rules must be adhered to in order to avoid serious Executive errors:-

(i) The program which connects interrupt to the response code must not be terminated until a Disconnect Interrupt function for that interrupt has been carried out.

(ii) If a label is scheduled by the interrupt response code the label must be in a program which is active.

E-6 EXECUTIVE MODULE LOADING PROCEDURE

The following loading procedure was used to construct the Executive Module (see Figure 6.3) of the OLDFP Executive.

- (1) Clear the computer's memory
- (2) Load an SLST of LDR-APM Revision E
(Entry point, $P=37000_8$)
- (3) Load an object tape of EXEC-A,
 $P=37000_8$ $A=1000_8$
- (4) Load an object tape of XCOM (See Appendix E-2),

Press start.

- (5) Load an object tape of FIFO,
Press start.
- (6) Load an object tape of FORTSY,
 $P=37003_8$, $A=3766_8$
- (7) Load routines S\$2J, JBASE, F\$ER, N\$22,
F\$AT from RFMATH,
Press start (five times).
- (8) Load routine M\$2J from RFMATH,
 $P=37003_8$, $A=1000_8$
- (9) Load an object tape of the special EPMOD
(See Appendix E-3),
 $P=37003_8$, $A=13460_8$.

(10) Load an object tape of the Executive Program Links (See Appendix E-4),

Press start.

A memory map of the loading procedure is given in Table E-6.1.

TABLE E-6.1 - MEMORY MAP OF THE LOADING PROCEDURE
USED IN MAKING THE EXECUTIVE MODULE

*LOW	00000	XLNK	02000	XID2	03347
*START	01000	FE10	02057	XPCT	03354
*HIGH	16006	FE20	02104	XCUT	03447
*NAMES	33036	FERR	02123	XIVT	03504
*COMN	37777	XSP1	02131	XLPT	03543
*BASE	03133	LB	02134	XFET	03552
*BASE	02776	RP	02167	XINT	03563
*BASE	04675	RPRO	02174	XDCT	03564
*BASE	05727	SL	02264	XSPT	03566
*BASE	06725	SLBL	02275	XPFP	03567
*BASE	07254	CC	02342	XEXA	03570
LO1	00000	DC	02444	FIFO	03574
*BASE	01774	CI	02516	SYSF	03766
EXEC	01000	DI	02626	OPED	04000
XPIC	01011	TE	02641	FDLS	07000
XPEP	01020	WA	03000	CONV	07260
XSSA	01023	AI	03063	S\$2J	07320
OPTRAC	01037**	XPLT	03134	A\$2J	07336
XHPT	01041**	MSD	03134	JBASE	07644
INP1	01044	ER	03140	JBAS	07644
SC	01103	HT	03241**	F\$ER	07662
IH	01344	IN	03246**	N\$22	07676
IH20	01373	XPET	03253	F\$AT	07710
IHP1	01510	KB1	03271	H\$2J	10000
IH40	01514	XIDT	03273	D\$2J	10230
IHSC	01522	CLK2	03302	HI	10546
CLH	01526	CLK3	03303	H1	11006
CL	01530	XID1	03344	H2	11033

TABLE E-6.1 - continued

H3	11060
H4	11105
H5	11125
H6	11200
HD	12006
A3	12416
EP	13463
ED	13572
KB	14003
PP	16006

MR

E-7 HADIOS DRIVERS LOADING PROCEDURE

The following loading procedure was used to construct the Hados Driver Program (See Figure 6.3 and Section 6.6.1) used in the OLDFP Executive.

(1) Load an object tape of HAD-ANI,

$P=37000_8$, $A=10540_8$

(2) With the tape reader empty,

$P=37003_8$, $A=11000_8$

This is necessary as the next routine is to be force loaded and a program break is also required.

(3) Load an object tape of H1-H6,

$P=37004$

(4) Load the OP-16 Maths. library OPFRT2H,

$P=37004$.

(5) Load the standard Integer/Real Maths. library IRLIB,

Press start.

(6) Load the OP-16 Maths. library OPFRT3,

Press start.

(7) With the tape reader empty,

$P=37003_8$, $A=12000_8$.

(8) Load an object tape of HAD-DIO,

$P=37004_8$.

(9) Load an object tape of XLOCS,
Press start.

A memory map of the loading procedure is
given in Table E-7.1.

TABLE E-7.1 - MEMORY MAP OF THE LOADING PROCEDURE

USED IN MAKING THE HADIOS DRIVER

PROGRAM

*LOW	00000	XPLP	01013	H2	11033
*START	10540	XPSP	01014	H3	11060
*HIGH	12166	XCCW	01015	H4	11105
*NAMES	33170	XEPP	01016	H5	11125
*COMN	37777	EROR	01016	BUFD	11156
COF2	00000	XL0D	01017	PCTR	11161
COF1	00000	XPEP	01020	H6	11200
CIF2	00000	XSYS	01021	ENS1	11341
CIF1	00000	XICF	01022	ADBF	11350
HTI2	00000	XSSA	01023	A\$22	11464
HTI1	00000	XHLT	01024	S\$22	11466
LPI2	00000	XPLT	01025	M\$22	11470
LPI1	00000	XPCT	01026	D\$22	11472
ASF2	00000	XCUT	01027	C\$12	11574
ASF1	00000	XIDT	01030	N\$22	11626
ROCB	00000	XID1	01031	H\$22	11640
ROCA	00000	XID2	01032	ARG\$	11656
XSTR	01000	XIVT	01033	ADDR	11700
XLNK	01001	XINT	01034	HD	12006
XFPF	01002	XDCT	01035		
XMIL	01003	XSPT	01036	LC	
XSEC	01004	XOPT	01037		
XMIN	01005	XCLC	01040		
XHR	01006	XHPT	01041		
XDAY	01007	XPET	01042		
XMSD	01010	XEXA	01043		
XPIC	01011	HI	01546		
XJBS	01012	H1	11006		

E-8 ASR DRIVER LOADING PROCEDURE

The following loading procedure was used to construct the ASR Driver Program (See Figure 6.3) used in the OLDFP Executive.

- (1) Load an object tape of ASRD-S,
P=37000₈, A=12410₈.
- (2) Load an object tape of ASF1 and ASF2,
P=37003₈, A=13000₈, B=13450₈
- (3) Load an object tape of XLOCS,
Press start.

A memory map of the loading procedure is given in Table E-8.1.

TABLE E-8.1 - MEMORY MAP OF THE LOADING PROCEDURE
USED IN MAKING THE ASR DRIVER PROGRAM

*LOW	00000	XPSP	01014	
*START	12410	XCCW	01015	LC
*HIGH	13440	XEPP	01016	
*NAMES	33366	EROR	01016	
*COMN	37777	XLOD	01017	
COF2	00000	XPEP	01020	
COF1	00000	XSYS	01021	
CIF2	00000	XICF	01022	
CIF1	00000	XSSA	01023	
MTI2	00000	XHLT	01024	
MTI1	00000	XPLT	01025	
LDI2	00000	XPCT	01026	
LPI1	00000	XCUT	01027	
ROCB	00000	XIDT	01030	
ROCB	00000	XID1	01031	
*BASE	13451	XID2	01032	
XSTR	01000	XIVT	01033	
XLNK	01001	XINT	01034	
XPFP	01002	XDCT	01035	
XMIL	01003	XSPT	01036	
XSEC	01004	XOPT	01037	
XMIN	01005	XCLC	01040	
XHR	01006	XHPT	01041	
XDAY	01007	XPET	01042	
XMSD	01010	XEXA	01043	
SPIC	01011	AS	12416	
XJBS	01012	ASF1	13000	
XPLP	01013	ASF2	13162	

E-9 UTILITY PROGRAM (ONLCUP) LOADING PROCEDURE

The loading procedure for the utility program (ONLCUP) is the same as shown in the manufacturer's user guide (E.2). As can be seen from the memory map given in Table E-9.1 the program was loaded into sectors 14 and 15 of the computer's memory.

TABLE E-9.1 - MEMORY MAP OF THE LOADING PROCEDURE

USED IN MAKING THE UTILITY PROGRAM

(ONLCUP)

*LOW	00000	XPIC	01011	KB	14003
*START	14000	XJBS	01012	FD2	14042
*HIGH	15756	XPLP	01013	ATSL	14061
*NAMES	32467	XPSP	01014	ERR	14071
*COMN	37777	XCCW	01015	TERM	14076
COF2	00000	XEPP	01016	RPRG	14100
COF1	00000	EROR	01016	PNME	14103
CIF2	00000	XLOD	01017	PAR3	14114
CIF1	00000	XPEP	01020	PAR4	14115
MTI2	00000	XSYS	01021	PAR5	14116
MTI1	00000	XICF	01022	PAR6	14117
LPI2	00000	XSSA	01023	FE	14120
LPI1	00000	XHLT	01024	RT1	14120
ASF2	00000	XPLT	01025	ER	14121
ASF1	00000	XPCT	01026	PRT	14126
ROCB	00000	XCUT	01027	DRIV	14126
ROCA	00000	XIDT	01030	Cl	14130
*BASE	15664	XID1	01031	A1	14131
*BASE	14777	XID2	01032	KBD	14133
XSTR	01000	XIVT	01033	CRLF	14140
XLNK	01001	XINT	01034	COMA	14145
XPFP	01002	XDCT	01035	CRCK	14152
XMIL	01003	XSPT	01036	SP	14162
XSEC	01004	XOPT	01037	P1	14164
XMIN	01005	XCLC	01040	P2	14165
XHR	01006	XHPT	01041	CSA	14165
XDAY	01007	XPET	01042	P3	14166
XMSD	01010	XEXA	01043	CEA	14166

TABLE E-9.1 - continued

S1	14167	PUT	15442
S2	14170	CMN	15456
S3	14171	CL	15472
LL	14172	AKS	15506
HL	14173	APS	15513
AP	14177	PRS	15534
AK	14200	PPS	15541
IDN	14210	B2	15556
B1	14210	CKSH	15616
ODN	14211	EOF	15617
TR	14250		
FE	14312	MR	
ODK	14351**		
IDK	14354**		
VDK	14363**		
PT	14366		
RT	14413		
RP	14502		
CC	14532		
DC	14562		
RC	14600		
PC	14634		
PL	14714		
RL	14727		
OP	15000		
IP	15071		
VP	15127		
OE	15274		
OD	15320		
AE	15360		
DE	15376		
GET	15430		

E-10 PUNCH DRIVER LOADING PROCEDURE

The following loading procedure was used to construct the Paper Tape Punch Driver Program (see Figure 6.3) used in the OLDFP Executive.

(1) Load an object tape of HSPD-H,

P=37000₈, A=16000₈

(2) Load an object tape of C\$OPF (contained on the standard Honeywell general input/output library, GEN-IOL),

Press start.

(3) Load an object tape of XLOCS,

Press start.

A memory map of the loading procedure is given in Table E-10.1.

TABLE E-10.1 - MEMORY MAP OF THE LOADING PROCEDURE

USED IN MAKING THE PUNCH DRIVER PROGRAM

*LOW	00000	XPLP	01013	C\$OP	16346
*START	16000	XPSP	01014		
*HIGH	16354	XCCW	01015	LC	
*NAMES	33355	XEPP	01016		
*COMN	37777	EROR	01016		
COF2	00000	XLOD	01017		
COF1	00000	XPEP	01020		
CIF2	00000	XSYS	01021		
CIF1	00000	XICF	01022		
MTI2	00000	XSSA	01023		
MTI1	00000	XHLT	01024		
LPI2	00000	XPLT	01025		
LPI1	00000	XPCT	01026		
ASF2	00000	XCUT	01027		
ASF1	00000	XIDT	01030		
ROCB	00000	XID1	01031		
ROCA	00000	XID2	01032		
XSTR	01000	XIVT	01033		
XLNK	01001	XINT	01034		
XPFP	01002	XDCT	01035		
XMIL	01003	XSPT	01036		
XSEC	01004	XOPT	01037		
XMIN	01005	XCLC	01040		
XHR	01006	XHPT	01041		
XDAY	01007	XPET	01042		
XMSD	01010	XEXA	01043		
XPIC	01011	PP	16006		
XJBS	01012	C\$OPF	16346		

E-11 CORRECTIONS TO THE STANDARD SOFTWARE

Before the OLDFP Executive can be used the following three corrections to the standard software should be made.

E-11.1 CORRECTION TO H\$2J

The following correction is necessary to ensure that the address of the calling program is not lost when M\$2J and D\$2J are entered with a zero numerator.

location	contents
M\$2J + 12 ₈	JMP '772
M\$2J + 242 ₈	JMP '770
770	STX* '774
771	JMP* '775
772	STX* '1774
773	JMP* '776
774	OCT 10535
775	OCT 10476
776	OCT 10046

E-11.2 CORRECTION TO HSPD-H

The following correction is necessary to prevent bit 8 being punched out in 'trailer tape'

by the paper tape punch driver program.

location	contents
PP + 145 ₈	JMP PP+211 ₈

E-11.3 MODIFICATION TO THE REAL TIME CLOCK FREQUENCY

The fundamental unit of time in the Executive Real Time Clock Program is 0.1 sec and with this resolution it was found that the frequency of the signal being monitored by the Hados counter input subinterface could not be determined accurately. To overcome this problem the resolution of the Executive Time Clock Program was changed to 0.02 secs by making the following modifications.

location	contents
XMIL (1003 ₈)	61 ₈ (50 ₁₀)
CLK2 (3302 ₈)	62 ₈ (49 ₁₀)
CLK3 (3303 ₈)	177777 ₈ (-1)

E-12 ERROR MESSAGES GENERATED BY THE OLDFP
EXECUTIVE.

Tables E-12.1 to E-12.6 list the errors which may occur when the OLDFP Executive is running. With the exception of those shown in Table E-12.6 these errors all indicate a serious malfunction either by one of the programs in the system or by a peripheral device and therefore they should be investigated immediately.

The general error message format is,

E NNNN XX

where, NNNN is the error identification number, and, XX is a two letter program name.

Special formats apply to tables E-12.3.1, E-12.3.2 and E-12.6.

TABLE E-12.1 - ERROR MESSAGES GENERATED BY EXECA

ERROR MESSAGE	MEANING
E1 XX	<p>a) Named program (xx) has asked for a function involving another program, but the requested program can not be found in the Executive Program List Table (XPLT).</p> <p>b) Named program has used an illegal function number.</p>
E2 XX	<p>Program has tried to schedule a label (function 2) in the named program (xx) which is either not active or which already has the maximum number of labels scheduled.</p>
E3 XX	<p>Named program (xx) has tried to connect the clock, but the Executive Clock User's Table (XCUT) is full.</p>
E4 XX	<p>Named program (xx) has tried to disconnect the clock without its having been connected.</p>
E7 XX	<p>Named program (xx) has attempted to terminate with an interrupt still connected. Program (xx) will be disabled; it can only be re-enabled by operator intervention.</p>
E11 \$\$	<p>An unidentified interrupt has occurred. The interrupt is ignored.</p>
E12 XX	<p>Named program (xx), which is interrupt driven has tried to schedule a label from its interrupt response code to its non-interrupt code, but the XLPT table is full.</p>
E13 XX	<p>The Executive has tried to schedule a label (from XLPT) in the named program (xx) which is not active or which already has the maximum number of labels scheduled.</p>

TABLE E-12.2 - ERROR MESSAGES GENERATED BY THE

OP-16 FORTRAN INPUT/OUTPUT EDITOR (OPED)

ERROR MESSAGE	MEANING
701XX	Digit precedes opening bracket
702XX	No opening bracket
703XX	No decimal point
704XX	Illegal character
705XX	Integer precedes -
706XX	Integer precedes/
707XX	Too many nested brackets
710XX	Non integer
711XX	Out of range for fixed point
712XX	Out of range for integer
713XX	Not T or F
714XX	Field width exceeded

TABLE E-12.3.1 - ERROR MESSAGES GENERATED BY THE
RE-ENTRANT FLOATING POINT MATHS
LIBRARY (RFMATH)

MNEMONIC	MEANING	ROUTINE
DZ	Division by zero	D\$2J
SA	Arithmetic overflow (result > 2**127)	S\$2J, A\$2J
SD	Divisor unnormalised	D\$2J
SM	Arithmetic overflow during multiplication or division	D\$2J, M\$2J

Error Message Format : E77 YY, where YY is the two letter Fortran object time error mnemonic - this format also applies to the errors in Table E-10.3.2.

TABLE E-12.3.2 - ERROR MESSAGES GENERATED BY THE
STANDARD MATHS LIBRARY

MNEMONIC	MEANING	ROUTINE
AD	Over/underflow in double precision	A\$66, S\$66, A\$66X, S\$66X
DL	Negative or zero argument	DLOG, DLOG10, DLOG2
DT	Both arguments are zero	DATAN2
EQ	Exponential overflow adding integer to double precision exponent	A\$81
EX	Exponential overflow during exponentiation	EXP
GO	Incorrect control variable in a GOTO statement	G\$GA
II	First argument zero, second argument negative	E\$11, E\$11X
IM	Overflow/underflow during integer multiplication	M\$11, M\$11X
IZ	Integer division by zero	D\$11, D\$11X
LG	Log of negative or zero argument	ALOG, ALOG10, ALOGX
MD	Double precision multiplication or division overflow/underflow	D\$66, M\$66, D\$66X, M\$66X
PZ	Double precision division by zero	D\$66, D\$66X
RI	Integer too large when converted from real to integer	C\$21
SQ	Negative argument	SQRT, SQRTX

TABLE E-12.4 - ERROR MESSAGES GENERATED BY THE
HADIOS DRIVER PROGRAM

ERROR MESSAGE	MEANING	REPORTING PROGRAM
E600XX	When the driver attempted to use an input or output device, the device was found to be non-operational. Bit 1 of the device address will be set, and control will only be returned to the user's error address on completion of all other requested transfers.	HAD-DIO
E601XX	When the driver attempted to schedule a label to return control to the user's program an executive error occurred.	HAD-DIO
E610XX	When the driver attempted to schedule a label to return control to the user's program an executive error occurred.	HAD-ANI
E611XX	When the driver attempted to output the set up word to an analogue input, the device was found to be non-operational..	HAD-ANI
E612XX	When the driver attempted to input data from an analogue input, the device was found to be non-operational.	HAD-ANI
E1110HA	When HAD-DIO was requested an executive error occurred	H1-H6
E1120HA	Error return from HAD-DIO	H1-H6
E1130HA	When HAD-ANI was requested an executive error occurred	H1-H6
E1140HA	Error return from HAD-ANI	H1-H6
E1150HA	When the supervisory program attempted to schedule a label to return control to the user's program an executive error occurred	H1-H6

TABLE E-12.5 - ERROR MESSAGES GENERATED BY THE
TELETYPE (ASRD-S) AND PUNCH (HSPD-H)
DRIVER PROGRAMS

ERROR MESSAGE	MEANING	PROGRAM
E110XX	The named program has requested ASR reader/punch option. This option is not supported by this version of the ASR driver.	ASRD-S
E111XX	When requested by the named program the ASR was found to be busy or not ready.	ASRD-S
E112XX	When the named program requested data input the data was lost	ASRD-S
E70XX	When requested by the named program the punch was found to be busy or not ready.	HSPD-H

TABLE E-12.6 - ERROR MESSAGES GENERATED BY THE
UTILITY PROGRAM (ONLCUP)

ERROR MESSAGE	MEANING
FE	Format or function error; parameter entered incorrectly.
LE	Limit error; attempt to modify core outside core protection limits.
HE	Header error; incorrect header record for the particular type of paper tape transfer requested.
CE	Checksum error detected during a paper tape function.
E100 KB	The utility program has been unable to complete the request and has been terminated.

E-13 USE OF THE OLDFP EXECUTIVE

The program shown in Table E-13.1 was written to test the OLDFP Executive. It contains most of the features discussed in Appendix D-2 as well as calling on all of the peripheral device drivers included in this version of the Executive. The loading procedure for this program will not be discussed here since it is not only straightforward but also it is felt by the author that the techniques involved in constructing such programs is adequately covered in Chapter 9 and Appendix G.

Perhaps the easiest way of explaining how the program operates is to refer to Table E-13.2, which shows a log of a typical operating session. Following the loading of the two SLST's (one being the OLDFP Executive and the other the Fortran program) the system is started up in the usual manner by setting the P/Y register to 1000_8 and pressing the start button. The executive then performs its own initialisation procedures and waits for the first job request. In the case of the OLDFP Executive, the first program can

EXECUTIVE.

HEADER HT

PAGE

1

```

1      HEADER HT
2      DIMENSION A(20),B(20),C(20),D(20),IP(5)
3      LOGICAL ISTART,ITERM
4      REAL ITIM1,ITIM
5      EXTERNAL BUFA,BUFD
6      DATA IH1,IH2,IH3,IH4,IH5,IH6/2HH1,2HH2,2HH3,2HH4,2HH5,2HH6/
7      DATA IR1,IR2,IR3,IR4,IR6,IR7/$10,$30,$51,$35,$40,$70/
8      DATA IHT/2HHT/
9      DATA IEND/10/
10     DATA IP(1),IP(2),IP(3),IP(4),IP(5)/2HHT,$69,$71,40,B/
11     DATA IPP/2HPP/
12     DATA ICH1,ICH2/1,17/
13 C
14 C DIGITAL INPUT
15 C
16     ISTART=.FALSE.
17     ITERM=.FALSE.
18     REQUEST IH1(IR1),,110
19     WAIT
20     10 IDIGI=IFETCH(LOC(BUFD))
21     IF(IDIGI.GE.16384) ISTART=.TRUE.
22     IF(IDIGI.LT.0) ITERM=.TRUE.
23 C
24 C DIGITAL OUTPUT
25 C
26     IDIGO=0
27     IF(ITERM) GOTO 71
28     IF(ISTART) GOTO 22
29     ISCAN=0
30     GOTO 24
31     22 ISCAN=ISCAN+1
32     IF(ISCAN.GT.IEND) GOTO 71
33     IDIGO=IDIGO+ISCAN
34     IDIGO=IDIGO+16384
35     24 =IDIGO
36 A   @SSM
37     IDIGO=
38     CALL ISTORE(LOC(BUFD)+1,IDIGO)
39     REQUEST IH2(IR2),,120
40     WAIT
41 C
42 C CONNECT COUNTER INTERRUPT
43 C
44     30 IF(.NOT.ISTART) GOTO 69
45     IF(ISCAN.NE.1) GOTO 32
46     WRITE(1,1200)
47     1200 FORMAT(18H INPUT 1 FOR PUNCH)
48     READ(1,2000) IFLAG
49     2000 FORMAT(I1)
50     32 REQUEST IH4(IR4),,140
51     WAIT
52     35 CONNECT INTERRUPT H5(18),150
53     ITIM=FLOAT(IFETCH(LOC(BUFD)+4))+50.*(FLOAT(IFETCH(LOC(BUFD)
54     1 +5))+60.*(FLOAT(IFETCH(LOC(BUFD)+6))+60.*FLOAT(IFETCH(LOC
55     2 (BUFD)+7))))
56 C
57 C ANALOGUE INPUT

```

```

58 C
59     REQUEST IH6(IR6),,160
60     WAIT
61 C
62 C READ TIME
63 C
64     40 IHRS=IFETCH(LOC(BUFD)+7)
65     IMIN=IFETCH(LOC(BUFD)+6)
66     ISEC=IFETCH(LOC(BUFD)+5)
67 C
68 C DATA PROCESSING
69 C
70     DO 50 I=ICH1,ICH2
71     B(I)=A(I)
72     50 CONTINUE
73 C
74 C GET COUNTER FREQUENCY
75 C
76     DISCONNECT INTERRUPT 18
77     ITIM1=FLOAT(IFETCH(LOC(BUFD)+8))+50.*(FLOAT(IFETCH(LOC(BUFD)
78     1 +9))+60.*(FLOAT(IFETCH(LOC(BUFD)+10))+60.*FLOAT(IFETCH(LOC
79     2 (BUFD)+11))))
80     IF(ITIM1.GE.ITIM) GOTO 55
81     REQUEST IH3(IR3),,130
82     WAIT
83     51 IVAL=IFETCH(LOC(BUFD)+2)
84     ITIM1=FLOAT(IFETCH(LOC(BUFD)+4))+50.*(FLOAT(IFETCH(LOC(BUFD)
85     1 +5))+60.*(FLOAT(IFETCH(LOC(BUFD)+6))+60.*FLOAT(IFETCH(LOC
86     2 (BUFD)+7))))
87     GOTO 56
88     55 IVAL=127
89     56 IVAL1=IFETCH(LOC(BUFD)+3)
90     IF(ABS(ITIM1-ITIM).LT.0.0001) GOTO 57
91     CRATE=50.*FLOAT(IVAL-IVAL1)/(ITIM1-ITIM)
92     GOTO 58
93     57 CRATE=999999.9
94 C
95 C OUTPUT (ASR)
96 C
97     58 IF(ISCAN.NE.1) GOTO 62
98     WRITE(1,1000)
99     1000 FORMAT(//1H , 10X, 33HOP16 DYNAMIC LOGGING PROGRAM MK 1/
100     11H , 11X, 33(1H=))
101     62 WRITE(1,1010) ISCAN
102     1010 FORMAT(//9H SCAN NO.,13/1H , 11(1H-))
103     WRITE(1,1020) IHRS,IMIN,ISEC
104     1020 FORMAT(//5H TIME, 5X, I2, 1H., I2, 1H., I2)
105     WRITE(1,1030)
106     1030 FORMAT(//12H CHANNEL NO., 7X, 5HVALUE, 5X, 15HCONVERTED VALUE/)
107     DO 65 I=ICH1,ICH2
108     IM1=I-1
109     WRITE(1,1040) IM1,A(I),B(I)
110     1040 FORMAT(1H , 5X, I2, 10X, F8.4, 5X, E12.6)
111     65 CONTINUE
112     WRITE(1,1100) CRATE
113     1100 FORMAT(//18H COUNTER FREQUENCY, F11.2, 4H(HZ))
114     WRITE(1,1110) ITIM,ITIM1,IVAL1,IVAL

```

```
115 1110 FORMAT(1H , 2(E20.14, 1X), 2(I5, 1X))
116 C
117 C OUTPUT (HSP)
118 C
119     IF(IFLAG.NE.1) GOTO 69
120     REQUEST IPP[IP], , 190
121     WAIT
122 C
123 C TERMINATE THIS SCAN
124 C
125     69 TERMINATE
126 C
127 C TERMINATE THE PERIODIC EXECUTION OF THIS PROGRAM
128 C
129     71 IDIGO=0
130     ISCAN=0
131     CALL ISTORE(LOC(BUFD)+1, IDIGO)
132     REQUEST IH2[IR7], , 170
133     WAIT
134     70 WRITE(1, 1060)
135 1060 FORMAT(///36H **** HT DISCONNECTED FROM THE CLOCK)
136     DISCONNECT CLOCK IHT[2], 180
137     72 TERMINATE
138 C
139 C HERE TO REPORT ERRORS
140 C
141     110 PRINT ERROR IHT[:3010]
142     GOTO 71
143     120 PRINT ERROR IHT[:3020]
144     GOTO 71
145     130 PRINT ERROR IHT[:3030]
146     GOTO 71
147     140 PRINT ERROR IHT[:3040]
148     GOTO 71
149     150 PRINT ERROR IHT[:3050]
150     GOTO 71
151     160 PRINT ERROR IHT[:3060]
152     GOTO 71
153     170 PRINT ERROR IHT[:3070]
154     GOTO 70
155     180 PRINT ERROR IHT[:3100]
156     GOTO 72
157     190 PRINT ERROR IHT[:3200]
158     GOTO 71
159     END
160 50  e
ND OF JOB
```

only be initiated by first entering the utility program and requesting its execution - subsequently this need not be the case. The utility program is entered by typing an \$ character at the teletype or VDU. The system then responds by outputting SF=; see Table E-13.2, page 1. The user may now issue any of the commands allowed by the utility program ONLCUP - see Appendix D-3. In this particular session the following functions are used - see Table E-13.2, page 1:-

(i) Set the real time clock to 14 hours 10 minutes.

(ii) Print the time.

(iii) Transfer from core to paper tape locations 100_8 to 477_8 .

(iv) Use the Replace Core function to modify the contents of location 3241_8 to 16406_8 . This is the location in which the OLDFP Executive expects to find the start address of program HT.

(v)&(vi) Modify the analogue ensemble and the counter preset value - these are data values required by the Hados Drivers Supervisory program - see Appendix E-1.

(vii)&(viii) The extent of core which can be modified using ONLCUP is now set to locations 16400_8 to 37777_8 . This information is then

printed out using the Print Limits function. This action prevents the user from accidentally modifying the OLDFP Executive.

(ix) The user now connects program HT to the clock. The initial interval is 60 units, subsequent intervals are 35 units and base frequency 2 specifies the units of time to be seconds.

(x) Finally, to enable program HT to run, the user exits from the utility program by typing an exclamation mark.

In this session two additional features of the utility program are displayed, these being

(i) FE - a function error message is output when the command TC is input because this is not an allowed command,

(ii) The use of the slash character (/) to terminate the replace core function.

After the initial delay of 60 seconds program HT is initiated for the first time by the executive. Table E-13.1 shows that the first action by this program is to access the digital input value to see whether the user wishes the program to start reading and printing out the values of the analogue and counter inputs,

ISTART=.TRUE., or to disconnect the program from the clock, ITERM=.TRUE., or merely to terminate this particular run of program. It is via the digital input that the user communicates with the program: setting bit 2 of the digital input box causes ISTART to be set to .TRUE., whereas setting bit 1 causes ITERM to be set to .TRUE. The next section of the program, digital output, is used to inform the user what is happening. Bit 1 being lit means that the program HT is connected to the clock, bit 2 being lit means that the program is reading and printing out the values of the analogue and counter inputs. The remainder of the bits indicates the number of times the program has read the analogue and counter inputs (referred to as scans).

As can be seen from Table E-13.2, pages 2 to 4, the program performs 3 scans and is then disconnected from the clock by setting bit 1 of the digital input box; see page 5.

The user now reenters the utility program and modifies the analogue ensemble before initiating another run of program HT. Note that a Limit Error (LE) is obtained when an attempt is made to modify a core location outside of the limits set on page 1.

TABLE E-13.2 - LOG OF OPERATING SESSION

\$		enter utility program
SF=RT	14,10	set real time clock (i)
SF=PT		print time (ii)
1410		
SF=TL		function error
FE		
SF=TR	COPP 100,477	transfer to paper tape (iii)
SF=RC	3241	set start address of HT (iv)
	3241 0 16406	
	3242 2000 /	
SF=RC	11341	set analogue ensemble to 5 (v)
	11341 12 5	
	11342 40720 /	
SF=RC	11161	set counter preset value to 50_8 (vi)
	11161 0 50	
	11162 14 /	
SF=RL	16400,37777	set limits (vii)
SF=PL		print limits (viii)
	16400 37777	print time
SF=PT		
1411		
SF=CC	HT,60,35,2	connect program HT to the clock (ix)
SF=!		and exit (x)

TABLE E-13.2 - continued

INPUT 1 FOR PUNCH1

OP16 DYNAMIC LOGGING PROGRAM MK 1

SCAN NO 1

TIME 14.13. 8

CHANNEL NO.	VALUE	CONVERTED VALUE
0	177.2000	0.177200E 03
1	172.0000	0.172000E 03
2	166.6000	0.166600E 03
3	162.6000	0.162600E 03
4	153.2000	0.153200E 03
5	162.0000	0.162000E 03
6	164.0000	0.164000E 03
7	182.4000	0.182400E 03
8	177.2000	0.177200E 03
9	174.0000	0.174000E 03
10	0.0000	0.000000E 00
11	0.0000	0.000000E 00
12	34.0000	0.340000E 02
13	27.2000	0.272000E 02
14	127.0000	0.127000E 03
15	367.4000	0.367400E 03
16	0.0000	0.000000E 00

TABLE E-13.2 - continued

COUNTER FREQUENCY 541.67(HZ)
 0.25594319999936E 07 0.25594379999961E 07 40 185

SCAN NO 2

TIME 14.13.45

CHANNEL NO.	VALUE	CONVERTED VALUE
0	177.0000	0.177000E 03
1	171.6000	0.171600E 03
2	167.0000	0.167000E 03
3	163.0000	0.163000E 03
4	155.2000	0.155200E 03
5	162.4000	0.162400E 03
6	165.2000	0.165200E 03
7	182.0000	0.182000E 03
8	176.0000	0.176000E 03
9	173.6000	0.173600E 03
10	0.0000	0.000000E 00
11	0.0000	0.000000E 00
12	35.0000	0.350000E 02
13	27.2000	0.272000E 02
14	127.2000	0.127200E 03
15	367.7999	0.367800E 03
16	0.0000	0.000000E 00

COUNTER FREQUENCY 541.67(HZ)

TABLE E-13.2 - continued

0.25612679999949E 07 0.25612739999928E 07 40 103

SCAN NO. 3

TIME 14.14.16

CHANNEL NO.	VALUE	CONVERTED VALUE
0	176.6000	0.176600E 03
1	171.4000	0.171400E 03
2	166.6000	0.166600E 03
3	162.2000	0.162200E 03
4	155.4000	0.155400E 03
5	162.6000	0.162600E 03
6	164.8000	0.164800E 03
7	183.2000	0.183200E 03
8	175.2000	0.175200E 03
9	173.8000	0.173800E 03
10	0.0000	0.000000E 00
11	0.0000	0.000000E 00
12	35.0000	0.350000E 02
13	27.6000	0.276000E 02
14	126.8000	0.126800E 03
15	367.6000	0.367600E 03
16	0.0000	0.000000E 00

COUNTER FREQUENCY 650.00(HZ)
0.25628009999968E 07 0.25628059999939E 07 40 103

TABLE E-13.2 - continued

*** HT DISCONNECTED FROM THE CLOCK

\$

SF=PT

1415

SF=RC 11341

LE

SF=RL 0.37777

SF=RC 11341

11341 5 12

11342 40720 /

SF=CC HT, 10, 45, 2

SF=!

set analogue ensemble to $12_8(10_{10})$

second run of program HT

APPENDIX F

LISTINGS OF BASIC COMPUTER PROGRAMS

CONTENTS

- F-1 INSTRUMENT CALIBRATION PROGRAM
- F-2 PRESSURE TO TEMPERATURE PROGRAM
- F-3 STEADY STATE LOGGING PROGRAM
- F-4 DYNAMIC MODEL SIMULATION PROGRAM
- F-5 GRAPH PLOTTING PROGRAM
- F-6 DETERMINATION OF EIGENVECTORS PROGRAM

TABLE F-1.1 - INSTRUMENT CALIBRATION PROGRAM

```
10 REM      ON-LINE INSTRUMENT CALIBRATION PROGRAM
11 REM      =====
15 DIM A(68)
20 CALL (4,1,0,0)
25 CALL (9,2)
30 D=9:D1,D2=0
35 N1=0:N2=31
40 PRINT "  ", "ON-LINE CALIBRATION PROGRAM"
45 PRINT "  ", "===== "
50 PRINT : PRINT
55 PRINT "INPUT SCAN INTERVAL": INPUT I: PRINT
60 PRINT "INPUT NUMBER OF SCANS": INPUT S1: PRINT
65 PRINT "INPUT TYPE OF COUNTER SCAN": INPUT C1: PRINT
70 PRINT "INPUT COUNTER PRESET VALUE": INPUT V: PRINT
75 PRINT "INPUT NUMBER OF CHANNEL TO BE CALIBRATED": INPUT K1: PRINT
80 IF K1>68 GOTO 195
85 PRINT "INPUT ENSEMBLE": INPUT E
90 CALL (9,3)
95 CALL (9,2)
100 N3,A2=0
105 PRINT "CHANNEL NO.":K1
110 PRINT "-----"
115 PRINT
120 CALL (1,D,I,S1,E,N1,N2,C1,V,D1,D2,A(0))
125 IF K1=16 GOTO 145
130 IF K1=32 GOTO 155
135 PRINT A(K1)
140 GOTO 160
145 PRINT A(K1),A(32),A(33),A(36)
150 GOTO 160
155 PRINT A(K1),A(33),A(36)
160 N3=N3+1
165 A2=A2+A(K1)
170 CALL (2)
175 A2=A2/N3
180 PRINT : PRINT "AVERAGE READING IS":A2
185 PRINT
190 GOTO 75
195 END
```

TABLE F-2.1 - PRESSURE TO TEMPERATURE PROGRAM

LIST

```
900 REM      PRESSURE TO TEMPERATURE CONVERSION - TEST PROGRAM
905 REM      =====
940 PRINT "TEMP.(DEG)", " PRESS.(KPA)"
945 PRINT
950 FOR P9=20, 120, 10
1000 REM      PRESSURE TO TEMPERATURE SUBROUTINE
1001 REM      -----
1005 T9=LOG(P9/101.325)/13.3185
1010 T8=T9
1015 FOR I=1, 4
1020 T7=T9+((.1299*T8+.6445)*T8+1.976)*T8/13.3185
1025 IF ABS(T7-T8)<.1E-04 GOTO 1040
1030 T8=T7
1035 NEXT I
1040 T9=373.15/(1-T7)-273.15
1045 PRINT P9, T9
1050 NEXT P9
1055 END
```

?RUN

TEMP.(DEG)	PRESS.(KPA)
20	60.0842
30	69.1222
40	75.8838
50	81.3436
60	85.9523
70	89.9578
80	93.5114
90	96.7128
100	99.6316
110	102.318
120	104.81

1055 EXIT

?

TABLE F-3.1 - STEADY STATE LOGGING PROGRAM

```

10 REM          STEADY STATE LOGGING PROGRAM - MK.3
11 REM          =====
15 DIM A(68),B(6,7),C(20),D(20),G(20),H(20),M(20),T(20),V(20)
19 Z6=0
20 Z9=0: GOSUB 1150
25 IF Z6=1 GOTO 40
35 PRINT "INPUT DATE (DAYS,MNTHS.,YRS.)": INPUT D1,D2,D3: PRINT
40 PRINT "INPUT TIME (HRS.,MINS.,SECS.)": INPUT O1,O2,O3: PRINT
44 REM
45 REM          INITIALISATION SECTION
46 REM          -----
50 PRINT "INPUT INTERVAL BETWEEN SCANS (SECS.)": INPUT I8: PRINT
55 PRINT "INPUT TOTAL NUMBER OF SCANS": INPUT S: PRINT
57 PRINT "INPUT 1 IF HARDCOPIES REQUIRED": INPUT Z8: PRINT
58 RESTORE
60 READ D,E,N1,N2,C,P,I1,I2,A1,A2,A3,A4,A5
64 REM
65 REM          READ INSTRUMENT CALIBRATION DATA
66 REM          -----
70 FOR I=0,17
75 READ C(I),D(I)
80 NEXT I
84 REM
85 REM          INITIALISE ARRAYS
86 REM          -----
90 FOR I=0,20
95 A(I),G(I),H(I),M(I),T(I),V(I)=0
100 NEXT I
119 REM
120 REM          SCANNING SECTION
121 REM          -----
125 PRINT : PRINT "SCANNING HAS STARTED":N9=1
130 PRINT "*****"
135 CALL (1,D,I8,S,E,N1,N2,C,P,I1,I2,A(0))
140 CALL (9,4)
145 FOR I=0,16
150 G(I)=G(I)+A(I)
155 H(I)=H(I)+C(I)+D(I)*A(I)
160 M(I)=M(I)+(C(I)+D(I)*A(I))+2
165 NEXT I
166 IF A(32)=0 THEN A9=0: GOTO 170
167 A9=(127-P)/A(32)
170 G(17)=G(17)+A9
175 H(17)=H(17)+C(17)+D(17)*A9
180 M(17)=M(17)+(C(17)+D(17)*A9)+2
182 IF N9=1 THEN H6=H(11)
183 N9=N9+1
185 CALL (2)
187 H7=H(11)
190 PRINT : PRINT "SCANNING HAS FINISHED"
195 PRINT "*****"
214 REM
215 REM          INPUT UNMEASURED VARIABLES
216 REM          -----
220 PRINT : PRINT "INPUT COOLING WATER RATE (KG/MIN)": INPUT M2
221 PRINT
225 PRINT "INPUT CONDENSATE RATE (SECS/KG)": INPUT M1: PRINT

```

TABLE F-3.1 - continued

```

230 PRINT "INPUT STEAM CONDENSATE RATE (SECS/KG)": INPUT M5: PRINT
235 M1=1/M1:M5=1/M5
240 M2=M2/60
249 REM
250 REM
251 REM
255 FOR I=0, 17
260 G(I)=G(I)/S
265 H(I)=H(I)/S
270 M(I)=M(I)/S
275 M(I)=SQR(ABS(H(I)+2-M(I)))
280 NEXT I
284 REM
285 REM
286 REM
290 Z9=1: GOSUB 1150
320 PRINT " CHANNEL", "MEASUREMENT", " CONV. VALUE", " STD.DEV. ": PRINT
325 FOR I=0, 17
330 PRINT I, G(I), H(I), M(I)
335 M(I), G(I)=0
340 NEXT I
359 REM
360 REM
361 REM
365 T(1)=H(2): T(2)=H(3): T(3)=H(9): T(4)=H(8)
370 T(8)=H(6): T(11)=H(7): T(12)=H(0): T(13)=H(1)
375 T(14)=H(5): T(15)=H(4): T(5)=100
380 M(2)=H(17): M(8)=H(16): M(12), M(13)=M2
385 V6=H(10)
387 M(11)=M1
390 H1=H(1)
395 P9=H(13): GOSUB 1000: T(9)=T9
400 P9=H(5): GOSUB 1000: T(10)=T9
405 P9=H(14): GOSUB 1000: T(6)=T9
410 C1=4.1868
419 REM
420 REM
421 REM
425 M(1)=M(2)
430 V(3)=M(2)-M(8)
440 T9=T(3): GOSUB 1100: G(3)=G9
445 H(3)=V(3)*G(3)
450 H(1)=M(1)*C1*T(1)
455 H(2)=M(2)*C1*T(2)
460 T9=T(4): GOSUB 100: G(4)=G9
465 M(4)=(H(1)+H(3)-H(2)-V(3)*G(4))/(C1*T(4)-G(4))
470 V(4)=V(3)-M(4)
475 H(4)=V(4)*G(4)+M(4)*C1*T(4)
485 T(7)=(T(8)+T(3))/2
490 M(7)=M(8)
495 V(7)=V(3)
500 T9=T(7): GOSUB 1100: G(7)=G9
505 H(7)=V(7)*G(7)+M(7)*C1*T(7)
510 T9=T(6): GOSUB 1100: G(6)=G9
515 V(6)=(H(7)-H(2))/(G(6)-C1*T(5))
520 M(5)=V(6)
525 H(5)=M(5)*C1*T(5)

```

TABLE F-3.1 - continued

```

527 H(6)=V(6)*G(6)
529 REM
530 REM HEAT LOSS FROM FIRST EFFECT
531 REM -----
535 H1=(M5-V(6))*G(6)
539 REM
540 REM SET UP MATRIX FOR 2ND. EFFECT SOLUTION
541 REM -----
543 Y9=1
545 H(8)=M(8)*C1*T(8)
550 H(12)=M(12)*C1*T(12)
555 H(13)=M(13)*C1*T(13)
560 T9=T(9): GOSUB 1100:G(9)=G9
565 T9=T(10): GOSUB 1100:G(10)=G9
570 FOR I=0,5: FOR J=0,6
575 B(I,J)=0: NEXT J: NEXT I
580 B(1,1),B(1,3),B(1,4)=1
585 B(2,1)=T(10)*C1:B(2,2)=C1*(T(14)-T(15)):B(2,4)=G(10)
590 B(3,3),B(3,5)=1
595 B(4,1),B(4,4)=1
600 B(5,2)=C1*(T(15)-T(14)):B(5,3)=G(9):B(5,5)=T(15)*C1
605 B(1,6)=M(11):B(2,6)=H(4):B(3,6)=M(8)
610 B(4,6)=M(4)+V(4):B(5,6)=H(8)
619 REM
620 REM GAUSS-JORDAN ELIMINATION
621 REM -----
623 N=5
625 FOR I=1,N
630 FOR J=I,N
635 IF ABS(B(J,I))>=.1E-02 GOTO 650
640 NEXT J
645 PRINT : PRINT "**** INVERSION ERROR": STOP
650 M9=B(I,I):I9=I
655 IF I+1>N GOTO 703
660 FOR J=I+1,N
665 IF ABS(B(I,J))<ABS(M9) GOTO 675
670 I9=J:M9=B(J,I)
675 NEXT J
685 IF I9=I GOTO 703
690 FOR K=I,N+1
695 Q=B(I,K):B(I,K)=B(I9,K):B(I9,K)=Q
700 NEXT K
703 M7=B(I,I)
705 FOR J=1,N+1:B(I,J)=B(I,J)/M7: NEXT J
710 FOR K=1,N
715 IF K=I GOTO 735
717 M8=B(K,I)
720 FOR J=1,N+1
725 B(K,J)=B(K,J)-M8*B(I,J)
730 NEXT J
735 NEXT K
740 NEXT I
749 REM
750 REM SOLUTION FOR SECOND EFFECT
751 REM -----
755 M(10)=B(1,6):M(14),M(15)=B(2,6):V(9)=B(3,6)
760 V(10)=B(4,6):M(16)=B(5,6)

```

TABLE F-3.1 - continued

```

760 V(10)=B(4,6):M(16)=B(5,6)
765 T(16)=T(15)
770 H(9)=V(9)*G(9)
775 H(10)=V(10)*G(10)+M(10)*C1*T(10)
780 H(11)=M(11)*C1*T(11)
785 H(14)=M(14)*C1*T(14)
790 H(15)=M(15)*C1*T(15)
795 H(16)=M(16)*C1*T(16)
819 REM
820 REM          HEAT LOSS FOR 2ND. EFFECT
821 REM          -----
823 M9=M1
824 M1=(M(12)*C1*(T(13)-T(12))+M(10)*C1*T(10)+V(10)*G(10)+V(9)*G(9))
825 M1=M1/(C1*10*T(11))
826 H2=(M(11)-M1)*C1*T(11)
829 REM
830 REM          HEAT TRANSFER COEFFICIENTS
831 REM          -----
835 T1=(T(2)-T(1))/LOG((T(4)-T(1))/(T(4)-T(2)))
845 Q1=M(1)*C1*(T(2)-T(1))
850 X1=Q1/(A1*T1)
855 L6=-2.4068*T(6)+2501.6
860 T2=(T(5)+T(6))/2-(T(7)+T(2))/2: Q2=V(6)*(C1*(T(6)-T(5))+L6)
865 X2=Q2/(A2*T2)
870 T3=(T(14)-T(15))/LOG((T(10)-T(15))/(T(10)-T(14)))
875 Q3=M(15)*C1*(T(14)-T(15))
880 X3=Q3/(A3*T3)
885 T4=(T(13)-T(12))/LOG((T(11)-T(12))/(T(11)-T(13)))
890 Q4=M(12)*C1*(T(14)-T(15))
895 X4=Q4/(T4*A4)
899 REM
900 REM          OUTPUT RESULTS
901 REM          -----
905 Z9=2: GOSUB 1150
910 PRINT " STREAM", " LIQUID", " VAPOUR", " TEMP.", " ENTHALPY"
915 PRINT "      ", " (KG/S)", " (KG/S)", " (DEG)", " (KJ/S)"
920 PRINT : FOR I=1,16
925 PRINT I,M(I),V(I),T(I),H(I)
930 NEXT I
933 Z9=3: GOSUB 1150
935 PRINT : PRINT "COMPARISON OF MEASURED & CALCULATED VALUES"
940 PRINT "-----"
945 PRINT : PRINT "      ", " MEASURED", " CALCULATED"
955 PRINT "CONDENSATE      ",M(11),M1,"(KG/S)"
956 PRINT "STEAM              ",V6,V(6),"(KG/S)"
957 PRINT "STEAM COND.        ",M5,V(6),"(KG/S)"
959 M6=(H7-H6)*A5+2*3.14159/((S-1)*I8*4)
960 PRINT "ACCUMULATION ",M6,M(16),"(KG/S)"
965 PRINT : PRINT "HEAT LOSSES": PRINT "-----": PRINT
967 H9=H(6)+H(1)+M2*C1*T(12)
970 PRINT "HEAT LOSS FROM FIRST EFFECT ",H1,"(KJ/S)"
975 PRINT "HEAT LOSS FROM SECOND EFFECT",H2,"(KJ/S)"
980 PRINT "TOTAL HEAT LOSS          ",H1+H2,"(KJ/S)"
981 PRINT "HEAT LOSS FROM EVAPORATOR  ",(H1+H2)*100/H9,"(%)"
982 PRINT : PRINT "HEAT TRANSFER COEFFICIENTS"
984 PRINT "-----": PRINT
986 PRINT "PREHEATER      ",X1,"(KW/M+2*K)"

```

TABLE F-3.1 - continued

```

988 PRINT "1ST. EFFECT",X2,"(KW/M+2*K)"
990 PRINT "2ND. EFFECT",X3,"(KW/M+2*K)"
992 PRINT "CONDENSER ",X4,"(KW/M+2*K)"
995 Z9=4: GOSUB 1150
996 GOTO 1400
999 REM
1000 REM          PRESSURE TO TEMPERATURE SUBROUTINE
1001 REM          -----
1005 T9=LOG(P9/101.325)/13.3185
1010 T8=T9
1015 FOR I=1,4
1020 T7=T9+((.1299*T8+.6445)*T8+1.976)*T8*T8/13.3185
1025 IF ABS(T7-T8)<.1E-04 GOTO 1040
1030 T8=T7
1035 NEXT I
1040 T9=373.15/(1-T7)-273.15
1045 RETURN
1099 REM
1100 REM          SPECIFIC VAPOUR ENTHALPY SUBROUTINE
1101 REM          -----
1105 G9=1.7798*T9+2501.6
1110 RETURN
1149 REM
1150 REM          OUTPUT TITLE
1151 REM          -----
1155 IF Z9=0 GOTO 1175
1160 IF Z8=1 GOTO 1170
1165 CALL (4,0,0,0): PRINT : GOTO 1180
1170 CALL (9,1)
1175 CALL (4,1,0,0)
1180 REM
1183 PRINT "STEADY STATE LOGGING PROGRAM - PAGE";Z9
1185 PRINT "===== "
1190 PRINT
1191 IF Z9=0 GOTO 1198
1192 PRINT "DATE";D1;"/";D2;"/";D3: PRINT
1194 PRINT "TIME";O1;": ";O2;": ";O3
1196 PRINT : PRINT
1198 RETURN
1199 REM
1200 REM
1201 REM          DATA
1202 REM          ----
1205 REM          D, E, N 1, N 2, C, P, I 1, I 2, A1, A2, A3, A4, A5
1210 DATA 9, 20, 0, 16, 2, 100, 0, 0, .38, .72, .672, 1.15, .408
1215 REM          C(I), D(I)
1220 DATA -1.2576, .119093
1225 DATA -1.2338, .119093
1230 DATA -1.3624, .119093
1235 DATA -1.2767, .119093
1240 DATA -1.2433, .119093
1245 DATA -1.1433, .119093
1250 DATA -1.2576, .119093
1255 DATA -1.2243, .119093
1260 DATA -1.2719, .119093
1265 DATA -1.1481, .119093
1270 DATA .91467E-02, .637724E-04

```

TABLE F-3.1 - continued

```
1275 DATA -.146455,.28159E-02
1280 DATA -2.68874,.222261
1285 DATA -4.02142,.216409
1290 DATA 98.174,.137993
1295 DATA -9.29804,.29318
1300 DATA -.293712E-02,.472866E-04
1305 DATA .25E-03,.695E-04
1394 REM
1395 REM          DYNAMIC LOG
1396 REM          -----
1400 PRINT : PRINT "INPUT 1 IF DYNAMIC LOG REQD." : INPUT Z6: PRINT
1405 IF Z6<>1 GOTO 1485
1410 PRINT "INPUT INTERVAL BETWEEN SCANS (SECS.)" : INPUT I8: PRINT
1415 PRINT "INPUT TOTAL NUMBER OF SCANS" : INPUT S: PRINT
1420 PRINT "SET SENSE SWITCH 4" : INPUT Z6
1425 CALL (1,D,I8,S,E,N1,N2,C,P,I1,I2,A(0))
1430 CALL (9,4)
1440 FOR I=0,16
1445 H(I)=C(I)+D(I)*A(I)
1450 PRINT I," ",H(I)
1455 NEXT I
1460 IF A(32)=0 THEN A9=0: GOTO 1465
1462 A9=(127-P)/A(32)
1465 H(17)=C(17)+D(17)*A9
1470 PRINT 17," ",H(17)
1475 CALL (2)
1480 STOP
1485 PRINT : PRINT "INPUT 1 TO RUN AGAIN" : INPUT Z6
1490 IF Z6=1 GOTO 20
1500 STOP
1510 END
```


TABLE F-4.1 - DYNAMIC MODEL SIMULATION PROGRAM

```

10 REM          SIMULATION OF EVAPORATOR DYNAMIC MODEL
11 REM          =====
15 DIM M(17),V(17),T(17),D(7),R(17),L(17),A(17),Z(17)
16 DIM E(7)
19 REM
20 REM          READ PARAMETERS & PHYSICAL DATA
21 REM          -----
24 REM          VOLUMES - V
25 READ V1,V2,V3,V4,V5,V6
29 REM          MASSES - W
30 READ W1,W2,W3,W4,W5,W6
34 REM          SPECIFIC HEATS - C
35 READ C1,C2,C3,C4
39 REM          AREAS - A
40 READ A1,A2,A3,A4,A5
44 REM          LIQUID DENSITY
45 READ R1
49 REM          HEAT TRANSFER CORRELATIONS
50 READ L1,M1,N1,O1
55 READ L2,M2,N2,O2
60 READ L3,M3,N3,O3
65 READ L4,M4,N4,O4
69 REM          DENSITY/PRESSURE CORRELATION - B
70 READ B1
74 REM          PRINT OUT FLAG
75 READ F9
99 REM
100 REM          ASP DATA
101 REM          -----
105 READ H,P,E,K
107 N9=INT(P/10+.5)
109 REM
110 REM          READ INITIAL CONDITIONS, DATE, TIME
111 REM          -----
112 READ Z9,Z8,Z7,Z6,Z5,Z4
115 FOR I=1,16
120 READ M(I),V(I),T(I)
125 NEXT I
130 READ H1
135 READ P6,P7
140 T9=T(4): GOSUB 1100:P5=P9
145 P1=P5:P2=P6:P3=P7
149 REM
150 REM          INITIALISE ASP & PRINT TITLE
151 REM          -----
155 CALL (1,T)
157 I2=1
158 E9=1
160 IF F9=1 GOTO 180
162 PRINT "SIMULATION OF EVAPORATOR DYNAMIC MODEL"
164 PRINT "=====
166 PRINT : PRINT : PRINT "DATE";Z9;"/";Z8;"/";Z7
168 PRINT "TIME";Z6;": ";Z5;": ";Z4
170 PRINT : PRINT : PRINT "STREAM"," LIQUID"," VAPOUR"," TEMP.",
171 PRINT "MEASUREMENT"
172 PRINT "  ", "(KG/S)", "(KG/S)", "(DEG.C)"
179 REM

```

TABLE F-4.1 - continued

```

180 REM                                     CALCULATE HEAT TRANSFER COEFFICIENTS
181 REM -----
185 U1=L1+M1*(T(4)-(T(1)+T(2))/2)+N1*M(1)+O1*V(3)
190 U2=L2+M2*(T(5)-(T(2)+T(7))/2)+N2*M(2)+O2*V(6)
195 U3=L3+M3*(T(10)-(T(15)+T(14))/2)+N3*M(15)+O3*V(4)
200 U4=L4+M4*(T(11)-(T(12)+T(13))/2)+N4*M(12)+O4*(V(10)+V(9))
204 REM
205 REM                                     CALCULATE LATENT HEATS
206 REM -----
210 FOR I=1,16
215 L(I)=-2.4068*T(I)+2501.6
220 NEXT I
224 REM
225 REM                                     CALCULATE VAPOUR DENSITIES
226 REM -----
230 FOR I=1,16
233 IF T(I)<0 GOTO 240
235 R(I)=EXP(1.93*LOG(T(I))-3.1487)/1000
240 NEXT I
244 REM
245 REM                                     CALCULATE RATE OF CHANGE OF PRESSURE
246 REM -----
250 D1=(P5-P1)/P
255 D2=(P6-P2)/P
260 D3=(P7-P3)/P
279 REM
280 REM                                     STEADY STATE EQUATIONS
281 REM -----
285 V(7)=(V(6)*L(5)-M(2)*C1*(T(7)-T(2)))/L(3)
286 V(3)=V(7)
287 M(7),M(8)=M(2)-V(3)-D2*V3*B1
291 M(4)=(M(1)*C1*(T(2)-T(1)))/L(4)
293 V(4)=V(3)-M(4)-D1*V2*B1
325 V(9)=(M(14)*C1*(T(14)-T(15))+M(8)*C1*(T(8)-T(15)))/L(15)
340 M(10)=(M(14)*C1*(T(14)-T(15)))/L(10)+M(4)
345 V(10)=M(4)+V(4)-M(10)-D3*V5*B1
350 M(11)=V(9)+M(10)+V(10)
369 REM
370 REM                                     DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS
371 REM -----
375 D(1)=(M(1)*C1*T(1)+U1*A1*(T(4)-(T(2)+T(1))/2)-M(2)*C1*T(2))
376 D(1)=D(1)/(V1*R1*C1+W1*C2)
380 D(2)=V(3)*C1*(T(3)-T(4))+V(3)*(L(3)-L(4))+M(4)*L(4)
381 D(2)=(D(2)-U1*A1*(T(4)-(T(2)+T(1))/2))/(W2*C3+V2*R(4)*C4)
385 D(3)=M(2)*C1*(T(2)-T(7))+L(7)*(M(8)-M(2))
386 D(3)=(D(3)+U2*A2*(T(5)-(T(7)+T(2))/2))/(W3*C2+V3*R(7)*C4)
390 D(4)=M(14)*C1*(T(15)-T(14))+U3*A3*(T(10)-(T(14)+T(15))/2)
391 D(4)=D(4)/(V4*R1*C1+W4*C2)
395 D(5)=M(4)*C1*(T(4)-T(10))+V(4)*C1*(T(4)-T(10))+V(4)*(L(4)-L(10))
396 D(5)=D(5)+L(10)*(M(10)-M(4))-U3*A3*(T(10)-(T(14)+T(15))/2)
397 D(5)=D(5)/(W5*C3+V5*R(10)*C4)
400 D(6)=(M(8)-V(9))/(A5*R1)
405 D(7)=M(12)*C1*(T(12)-T(13))+U4*A4*(T(11)-(T(13)+T(12))/2)
406 D(7)=D(7)/(V6*R1*C1+W6*C2)
407 FOR I=1,7:D(I)=D(I)-E(I): NEXT I
408 REM
409 REM

```

TABLE F-4.1 - continued

```

410 REM                                     CALCULATE LOSS TERMS
411 REM                                     -----
413 IF T>0 GOTO 420
414 IF E9=1 GOTO 417
415 FOR I=1,7:E(I)=D(I):D(I)=0: NEXT I
417 E9=0
419 REM
420 REM                                     TEST FOR PRINT OUT & END OF RUN
421 REM                                     -----
423 IF I2=2 THEN I2=1: GOTO 490
425 CALL (2,P,E,I1,I2)
430 IF I2=2 GOTO 550
435 IF I1=2 GOTO 750
479 REM
480 REM                                     INTEGRATE INDEPENDENT VARIABLE
481 REM                                     -----
490 CALL (3,T,H,K)
494 REM
495 REM                                     INTEGRATE DEPENDENT VARIABLES
496 REM                                     -----
505 CALL (4,T(2),D(1))
510 CALL (4,T(4),D(2))
515 CALL (4,T(7),D(3))
520 CALL (4,T(14),D(4))
525 CALL (4,T(10),D(5))
530 CALL (4,H1,D(6))
535 CALL (4,T(13),D(7))
549 REM
550 REM                                     INPUT MEASUREMENTS
551 REM                                     -----
555 IF I2=1 GOTO 185
557 IF T=0 THEN N8=N9:N9=1
558 FOR J1=1,N9
560 FOR I=0,17
565 INPUT J,A(I)
570 NEXT I
572 NEXT J1
573 IF T=0 THEN N9=N8
575 P1=P5:P2=P6:P3=P7
580 P6=A(12):P7=A(15)
585 T9=A(8): GOSUB 1100:P5=P9
590 M(1),M(2)=A(17)
595 V(6),M(5)=A(10)
600 T(3)=A(9):T(8)=A(6)
605 T(1)=A(2)
610 T(11)=A(7):T(12)=A(0):T(15),T(16)=A(4)
615 Z(2)=A(3):Z(4)=A(8):Z(7)=(A(6)+A(9))/2
620 Z(14)=A(5):Z(13)=A(1):Z(16)=A(11)
625 IF T<>0 GOTO 680
630 T(2)=Z(2):T(4)=Z(4)
635 T(7)=Z(7):T(13)=Z(13)
640 T(14)=Z(14):M(16),H1=Z(16)
679 REM
680 REM                                     PRINT OUT SECTION
681 REM                                     -----
685 IF F9=1 GOTO 695
690 PRINT : PRINT "TIME(SECS)"; T: PRINT : GOTO 697

```

TABLE F-4.1 - continued

```

695 PRINT T
697 IF T=0 THEN H1,Z(16)=1.14576
698 M(16)=H1
700 FOR I=1,16
703 IF F9=1 GOTO 720
705 PRINT I,M(I),V(I),T(I),Z(I)
710 NEXT I
715 GOTO 185
720 FOR I=1,15
725 PRINT T(I),"",Z(I)
730 NEXT I
735 PRINT M(16),"",Z(16)
740 GOTO 185
750 STOP
899 REM
900 REM DATA
901 REM ----
904 REM V
905 DATA .1593E-02,.7779E-02,.2918E-02,.3947E-02,.151E-01,.6613E-02
909 REM W
910 DATA 4.91,22.304,8.192,8.922,13.452,14.95
914 REM C
915 DATA 4.1868,.3849,.4519,1.9
919 REM A(OUTSIDE)
920 DATA .3955,.7238,.672,1.1834,.408+2*3.14159/4
924 REM R1
925 DATA 985.22
929 REM L,M,N,O - H.T.C.
930 DATA .721546E-01,-.168154E-03,8.23371,13.6061
932 DATA 2.32106,-.952303E-01,7.11163,152.481
934 DATA 1.29675,.434556E-01,.814137,-92.922
936 DATA 1.01167,-.508808E-02,-1.64215,-.292726E-03
939 REM B,F9
940 DATA .6074E-02,0
944 REM H,P,E,K
945 DATA 5,10,590,4
949 REM DATE & TIME
950 DATA 22,3,77,11,30,0
954 REM INITIAL CONDITIONS
955 DATA .573269E-01,0,17.4736
957 DATA .573269E-01,0,65.1495
959 DATA 0,.226856E-01,76.254
961 DATA .508486E-02,.176007E-01,74.2033
963 DATA .219599E-01,0,100
965 DATA 0,.219599E-01,114.927
967 DATA .346413E-01,.226856E-02,75.8355
969 DATA .346413E-01,0,75.4169
971 DATA 0,.761744E-02,62.0168
973 DATA .115818E-01,.111038E-01,71.2033
975 DATA .30303E-01,0,57.0866
976 DATA .436667,0,15.8766
979 DATA .436667,0,31.6085
981 DATA 1.55227,0,58.1713
983 DATA 1.55227,0,55.8925
985 DATA .270239E-01,0,55.8925
989 REM H

```

TABLE F-4.1 - continued

```
990 DATA 1.12361
994 REM P6(12), P7(15)-PRESSURES
995 DATA 44.8479, 29.6868
1099 REM
1100 REM TEMPERATURE TO PRESSURE SUBROUTINE
1101 REM -----
1105 T8=1-373.15/(273.15+T9)
1110 P9=101.325*EXP(T8*(13.3185-T8*(1.967+T8*(6445+.1299*T8))))
1115 RETURN
1200 END
```

TABLE F-5.1 - GRAPH PLOTTING PROGRAM

```

10 REM          GRAPHICAL DISPLAY OF ON-LINE FILTERING RESULTS
11 REM          =====
15 DIM A(20),B(20),C(20),D(20)
20 CALL (1,1,0,0)
25 PRINT "R.N.WEBB - ON-LINE KALMAN FILTERING"
30 PRINT "=====
35 PRINT : PRINT
40 PRINT "INPUT RUN NO."; INPUT R1: PRINT
45 PRINT "INPUT TYPE OF FILTER"; INPUT F1: PRINT
54 REM
55 REM          INITIALISATION SECTION
56 REM          -----
60 PRINT "INPUT STREAM NO. OF VARIABLE TO BE PLOTTED";
61 INPUT K1: PRINT
65 PRINT "INPUT VERTICAL MIN. & MAX. COORDINATES FOR VARIABLE"; K1;
66 INPUT Y1,Y2: PRINT
75 S=30
80 N=60
84 REM
85 REM          INITIALISE GRAPHICS & SET VIRTUAL WINDOW
86 REM          -----
90 V1=0:V2=1770
95 S1=100:S2=905
100 S3=30:S4=600
105 V3=Y1:V4=Y2-Y1
110 GOSUB 1000
139 REM
140 REM          DRAW AXES
141 REM          -----
145 T0=0:T9=V2
165 Y9=Y2-Y1:Y0=Y1: GOSUB 1100
169 REM
170 REM          OUTPUT SCALES & TITLES
171 REM          -----
175 T=200:Y=770: GOSUB 900
180 PRINT "ON-LINE KALMAN FILTERING - FILTER"; F1; " - RUN"; R1
181 T=200:Y=748: GOSUB 900
183 PRINT "=====
185 T=70:Y=5: GOSUB 900
190 PRINT T0, " ", "TIME (SECS.)";
195 T=920: GOSUB 900
200 PRINT V2;
200 T=0
240 Y=615: GOSUB 900
245 PRINT Y2
250 Y=30: GOSUB 900
255 PRINT Y1
259 REM
260 REM          OUTPUT GRAPHICAL KEY
261 REM          -----
262 L=12:L2=34:L1=14
265 T=150:Y=580: GOSUB 900:T9=400
270 PRINT "ESTIMATE"
273 T=310
275 CALL (3,7,T,Y): CALL (3,9,T9,Y)
280 T=150:Y=550: GOSUB 900
285 PRINT "MEASUREMENT"

```

TABLE F-5.1 - continued

```

287 T=310
290 CALL (3,7,T,Y): CALL (4,3,T9,Y,L2)
295 T=150:Y=520: GOSUB 900
300 PRINT "PREDICTION"
305 T=310
310 CALL (3,7,T,Y): CALL (4,3,T9,Y,L)
315 T=150:Y=490: GOSUB 900
320 PRINT "COVARIANCE"
323 T=310
325 CALL (3,7,T,Y): CALL (4,3,T9,Y,L1)
329 REM
330 REM          OUTPUT LABELS & UNITS
331 REM          -----
365 T=240:Y=700: GOSUB 900
370 IF K1=7 GOTO 385
375 PRINT "TEMPERATURE (DEG.C) - STATE ESTIMATE NO. ";K1
382 GOTO 390
385 PRINT "SECOND EFFECT SEPARATOR HEIGHT (METRES)"
390 N1=1
391 T=0
392 FOR I=1,50: CALL (7,10): NEXT I
394 REM
395 REM          INPUT DATA TO BE PLOTTED
396 REM          -----
400 FOR I=1,7: INPUT A(I): NEXT I
405 FOR I=1,7: INPUT B(I): NEXT I
410 FOR I=1,7: INPUT C(I): NEXT I
412 FOR I=1,7
414 IF I=4 GOTO 418
416 INPUT D(I)
418 NEXT I
419 REM
420 REM          PLOTTING SECTION
421 REM          -----
425 IF N1=1 GOTO 485
440 CALL (3,1,T-S,H1): CALL (3,3,T,A(K1))
445 CALL (3,1,T-S,H2): CALL (4,1,T,B(K1),L)
450 CALL (3,1,T-S,H3): CALL (4,1,T,C(K1),L1)
455 CALL (3,1,T-S,H4): CALL (4,1,T,D(K1),L2)
479 REM
480 REM          STORE LAST DATA SET
481 REM          -----
485 H1=A(K1):H2=B(K1):H3=C(K1):H4=D(K1)
499 REM
500 REM          TEST FOR END OF RUN
501 REM          -----
505 N1=N1+1
507 T=T+S
510 IF N1<=N GOTO 395
515 CALL (1,0,0,0): PRINT
520 STOP
899 REM
900 REM          POSITION CURSOR TO OUTPUT A LABEL
901 REM          -----
905 CALL (3,7,T,Y)
910 CALL (7,3)
915 RETURN

```

TABLE F-5.1 - continued

```
999  REM
1000 REM          INITIALISE GRAPHICS, SET VIRTUAL & SCREEN WINDOWS
1001 REM          -----
1005 CALL (1, 1, 0, 0)
1010 CALL (2, 1, V1, V2, V3, V4): REM          SET VIRTUAL WINDOW
1015 CALL (2, 0, S1, S2, S3, S4): REM          SET SCREEN WINDOW
1020 RETURN
1099 REM
1100 REM          DRAW AXES
1101 REM          -----
1105 CALL (3, 1, T0, Y0)
1110 CALL (3, 3, T0+T9, Y0)
1115 CALL (3, 3, T0+T9, Y0+Y9)
1120 CALL (3, 3, T0, Y0+Y9)
1125 CALL (3, 3, T0, Y0)
1130 RETURN
1200 END
```


TABLE F-6.1 - DETERMINATION OF EIGENVECTORS

```

10 REM          DETERMINATION OF EIGENVECTOR MATRICES
11 REM          =====
15 DIM M(17),V(17),T(17),R(17),L(17),A(17),C(10,10),D(10,10),E(10,10)
16 DIM F(10,20)
19 REM
20 REM          READ PARAMETERS & PHYSICAL DATA
21 REM          -----
24 REM          VOLUMES - V
25 READ V1,V2,V3,V4,V5,V6
29 REM          MASSES - W
30 READ W1,W2,W3,W4,W5,W6
34 REM          SPECIFIC HEATS - C
35 READ C1,C2,C3,C4,L9
39 REM          AREAS - A
40 READ A1,A2,A3,A4,A5
44 REM          LIQUID DENSITY
45 READ R1
49 REM          HEAT TRANSFER CORRELATIONS
50 READ L1,M1,N1,O1
55 READ L2,M2,N2,O2
60 READ L3,M3,N3,O3
65 READ L4,M4,N4,O4
69 REM          DENSITY/PRESSURE CORRELATION - B
70 READ B1
74 REM          SAMPLING INTERVAL - P
75 READ P
80 T=0
109 REM
110 REM          READ INITIAL CONDITIONS, DATE, TIME
111 REM          -----
112 READ Z9,Z8,Z7,Z6,Z5,Z4
115 FOR I=1,16
120 READ M(I),V(I),T(I)
125 NEXT I
130 READ H1
135 READ P6,P7
140 T9=T(4): GOSUB 1100:P5=P9
145 P1=P5:P2=P6:P3=P7
149 REM
150 REM          PRINT TITLES
151 REM          -----
155 PRINT "DETERMINATION OF EIGENVECTOR MATRICES"
160 PRINT "=====
165 PRINT : PRINT : PRINT "DATE";Z9;"/";Z8;"/";Z7
170 PRINT "TIME";Z6;": ";Z5;": ";Z4
175 PRINT : PRINT
179 REM
180 REM          CALCULATE HEAT TRANSFER COEFFICIENTS
181 REM          -----
185 U1=L1+M1*(T(4)-(T(1)+T(2))/2)+N1*M(1)+O1*V(3)
190 U2=L2+M2*(T(5)-(T(2)+T(7))/2)+N2*M(2)+O2*V(6)
195 U3=L3+M3*(T(10)-(T(15)+T(14))/2)+N3*M(15)+O3*V(4)
200 U4=L4+M4*(T(11)-(T(12)+T(13))/2)+N4*M(12)+O4*(V(10)+V(9))
204 REM
205 REM          CALCULATE LATENT HEATS
206 REM          -----
210 FOR I=1,16

```

TABLE 6.1 - continued

```

215 L(I)=-2.4068*T(I)+2501.6
220 NEXT I
224 REM
225 REM
226 REM
230 FOR I=1,16
233 IF T(I)<0 GOTO 240
235 R(I)=EXP(1.93*LOG(T(I))-3.1487)/1000
240 NEXT I
244 REM
245 REM
246 REM
250 D1=(P5-P1)/P
255 D2=(P6-P2)/P
260 D3=(P7-P3)/P
279 REM
280 REM
281 REM
285 V(7)=(V(6)*L(5)-M(2)*C1*(T(7)-T(2)))/L(3)
286 V(3)=V(7)
287 M(7),M(8)=M(2)-V(7)-D2*V3*B1
291 M(4)=(M(1)*C1*(T(2)-T(1)))/L(4)
293 V(4)=V(3)-M(4)-D1*V2*B1
325 V(9)=(M(14)*C1*(T(14)-T(15))+M(8)*C1*(T(8)-T(15)))/L(15)
340 M(10)=(M(14)*C1*(T(14)-T(15)))/L(10)+M(4)
345 V(10)=M(4)+V(4)-M(10)-D3*V5*B1
350 M(11)=V(9)+V(10)+M(10)
369 REM
370 REM
371 REM
385 FOR I=0,6: FOR J=0,6
390 C(I,J)=0
395 NEXT J: NEXT I
400 E1=V1*R1*C1+W1*C2
402 E2=V2*R(4)*C4+W2*C3
404 E3=V3*R(7)*C4+W3*C2
406 E4=V5*R(10)*C4+W5*C3
408 E5=V6*R1*C1+W6*C2
410 E6=V4*R1*C1+W4*C2
412 C(0,0)=(-M(2)*C1-U1*A1/2)/E1
414 C(0,1)=(U1*A1)/E1
416 C(1,0)=(U1*A1/2)/E2
418 C(1,1)=(-V(3)*C1-V(3)*L9+M(4)*L9-U1*A1)/E2
420 C(1,2)=(V(3)*C1+V(3)*L9)/E2
422 C(2,0)=(M(2)*C1+U2*A2/2)/E3
424 C(2,2)=(-M(2)*C1+L9*(M(8)-M(2))-U2*A2/2)/E3
426 C(3,1)=(M(4)*C1+V(4)*(C1+L9))/E4
428 C(3,3)=(-M(4)*C1-V(4)*(C1+L9)+L9*(M(10)-M(4))-U3*A3)/E4
430 C(3,5)=(U3*A3/2)/E4
432 C(4,4)=(-M(12)*C1-U4*A4/2)/E5
434 C(5,3)=(U3*A3)/E6
436 C(5,5)=(-M(14)*C1-U3*A3/2)/E6
438 C(6,6)=1
444 REM
445 REM
446 REM
447 PRINT : PRINT "TIME(SECS)";T: PRINT "-----"

```

TABLE F-6.1 - continued

```

448 PRINT
449 N1=7
450 F1=3:I1=200
452 G1=.1E-06:G2=.1E-02:G3=.1E-03
454 G4=10
456 S1=0:S2=1:G5=1
460 CALL (5,N1,C(0,0),D(0,0),E(0,0),F1,I1,G1,G2,G3,G4,G5,S1,S2,T1,T2,I2)
462 IF T1=1 THEN PRINT "SUB DIAGONAL ELEMENTS TOO LARGE"
464 IF T2=1 THEN PRINT "EIGENVALUES TOO CLOSE"
466 IF I2>=I1 THEN PRINT "MAXIMUM ITERATIONS EXCEEDED"
469 REM
470 REM
471 REM
472 E9=1
473 FOR I=0,6: FOR J=0,6:E(I,J)=E(I,J)*E9: NEXT J: NEXT I
474 R=0
475 CALL (6,E(0,0),F(0,0),N1,R)
480 IF R=1 THEN PRINT "NO INVERSE"
489 REM
490 REM
491 REM
494 PRINT
495 PRINT "COEFFICIENTS MATRIX": PRINT
497 FOR I=0,6: FOR J=0,6
499 PRINT C(I,J): NEXT J
501 PRINT : NEXT I
502 PRINT
503 PRINT "EIGENVALUES": PRINT
505 FOR I=0,6: PRINT D(I,I): NEXT I: PRINT
509 PRINT
510 PRINT "EIGENVECTOR MATRIX": PRINT
515 FOR I=0,6: FOR J=0,6
520 PRINT E(I,J): NEXT J
525 PRINT : NEXT I
529 PRINT
530 PRINT "INVERSE EIGENVECTOR MATRIX": PRINT
535 FOR I=0,6: FOR J=0,6
540 PRINT F(I,J): NEXT J
545 PRINT : NEXT I: PRINT
549 REM
550 REM
551 REM
560 FOR I=0,17
565 INPUT J,A(I)
570 NEXT I
575 P1=P5:P2=P6:P3=P7
580 P6=A(12):P7=A(15)
585 T9=A(8):GOSUB 1100:P5=P9
590 M(1),M(2)=A(17)
595 V(6),M(5)=A(10)
600 T(3)=A(9):T(8)=A(6)
605 T(1)=A(2)
610 T(11)=A(7):T(12)=A(0):T(15),T(16)=A(4)
615 T(2)=A(3):T(4)=A(8):T(7)=(A(6)+A(9))/2
620 T(14)=A(5):T(13)=A(1):T(16)=A(11)
625 T=T+P
627 IF T>590 THEN STOP

```

TABLE F-6.1 - continued

```

600 GOTO 180
900 REM DATA
901 REM ----
904 REM V
905 DATA .1593E-02, .7779E-02, .2918E-02, .3947E-02, .151E-01, .6613E-02
909 REM W
910 DATA 4.91, 22.304, 8.192, 8.922, 13.452, 14.95
914 REM C
915 DATA 4.1868, .3849, .4519, 1.9, -2.4068
919 REM A(OUTSIDE)
920 DATA .3955, .7238, .672, 1.1834, .408, 2*3.14159/4
924 REM R1
925 DATA 985.22
929 REM L,M,N,O - H.T.C.
930 DATA .721546E-01, -.168154E-03, 8.23371, 13.6061
932 DATA 2.32106, -.952303E-01, 7.11163, 152.481
934 DATA 1.29675, .434556E-01, .814137, -92.922
936 DATA 1.01167, -.508808E-02, -1.64215, -.292726E-03
944 REM B,P
945 DATA .6074E-02, 10
949 REM DATE & TIME
950 DATA 22, 3, 77, 11, 30, 0
954 REM INITIAL CONDITIONS
955 DATA .573269E-01, 0, 17.4736
957 DATA .573269E-01, 0, 65.1495
959 DATA 0, .226856E-01, 76.254
961 DATA .508486E-02, .176007E-01, 74.2033
963 DATA .219599E-01, 0, 100
965 DATA 0, .219599E-01, 114.927
967 DATA .346413E-01, .226856E-02, 75.8355
969 DATA .346413E-01, 0, 75.4169
971 DATA 0, .761744E-02, 62.0168
973 DATA .115818E-01, .111038E-01, 71.2033
975 DATA .30303E-01, 0, 57.0866
976 DATA .436667, 0, 15.8766
979 DATA .436667, 0, 31.6085
981 DATA 1.55227, 0, 58.1713
983 DATA 1.55227, 0, 55.8925
985 DATA .270239E-01, 0, 55.8925
989 REM H
990 DATA 1.12361
994 REM P6(12), P7(15)-PRESSURES
905 DATA 44.8479, 29.6868
1099 REM
1100 REM TEMPERATURE TO PRESSURE SUBROUTINE
1101 REM -----
1107 T8=1-373.15/(273.15+T9)
1110 P9=101.325*EXP(T8*(13.3185-T8*(1.967+T8*(6445+.1299*T8))))
1115 RETURN
1200 END

```

APPENDIX G

THE ON-LINE FILTERING PROGRAMS - FILTER2, 3 AND 4

CONTENTS

- G-1 THE INITIALISATION PROGRAM - INIT
- G-2 THE FILTERING PROGRAM - FILTER
- G-3 SUBROUTINE KALMAN
- G-4 SUBROUTINE ADAPT
- G-5 SUBROUTINE PREDIC
- G-6 SUBROUTINE TRANS(1)
- G-7 SUBROUTINE TRANS(2)
- G-8 SUBROUTINE RUTIS
- G-9 MATRIX MANIPULATION ROUTINES
- G-10 BLOCK DATA SUBPROGRAM
- G-11 PROGRAM LINKS BETWEEN THE ON-LINE
FILTERING PROGRAMS AND THE OLDFP
EXECUTIVE
- G-12 LOADING PROCEDURE FOR FILTER2
- G-13 LOADING PROCEDURE FOR FILTER3
- G-14 LOADING PROCEDURE FOR FILTER4
- G-15 OP-16 FORTRAN LIBRARIES TAPE
- G-16 ERRORS GENERATED BY FILTER2, 3 and 4
- G-17 PROGRAM TO CONVERT BINARY FORMAT TAPES
TO ASCII FORMAT TAPES.

TABLE G-1.1 - THE INITIALISATION PROGRAM - INIT

C O.L.D.F.P. INITIALISATION PROGRAM - INIT

PAGE

1

```

1 C O.L.D.F.P. INITIALISATION PROGRAM - INIT
2 C -----
3     HEADER IN
4     COMMON/KALM/XE(7),XP(7),Y(7),PE(7,7),R(7,7),Q(7,7),THY(7,7),
5     1 GAMMA(7,7),RK(7,14),RM(7,7),N,M,P,
6     2 C(7,7),GAM(7),WW(7),F4(7,7),
7     3 ALPHA,BETA,ITHETA,MF4,G,CC
8     COMMON/MODEL/V1,V2,V3,V4,V5,V6,W1,W2,W3,W4,W5,W6,C1,C2,C3,C4
9     1 A1,A2,A3,A4,A5,HA1,HA2,HA3,HA4,HB1,HB2,HB3,HB4,HC1,HC2,HC3,
10    2 HC4,HD1,HD2,HD3,HD4,R1,BCNS,T(16),W(16),V(16),H,DP1,DP2,DP3
11    3 P12,P15,U1,U2,U3,U4,R4,R7,R10
12    COMMON/SCAN/INTR,STEP,NCYCLE,NCOUNT,IPRST,IPRNT,Z(18),D(18)
13    EXTERNAL BUFD
14    DATA IH1,IH2,IR1,IR2/2HH1,2HH2,$220,$200/
15    DATA IIN,IHT/2HIN,2HHT/
16    1000 FORMAT(32H OLD F P - TYPE 4 - INITIALISATION/1H,31(IH=)//)
17    1010 FORMAT(40H INTR,NCYCLE,IPRST,IPRNT,STEP - 4I4,F6.2)
18    1020 FORMAT(/17H TEMPS.-4(4F7.3/))
19    1030 FORMAT(/14H M1,M15-2F10.7)
20    1040 FORMAT(/15H M11,M12-2F10.7)
21    1050 FORMAT(/9H V6-F10.7)
22    1060 FORMAT(/7H H-F7.4)
23    1070 FORMAT(/14H P12,P15-2F8.4)
24    1080 FORMAT(/9H PE-7F9.4)
25    1090 FORMAT(/8H Q-7F9.4)
26    1100 FORMAT(/8H R-6F8.6)
27    1110 FORMAT(/25H **** READY TO START ****)
28    1190 FORMAT(/1H,4I4,F6.2)
29    1200 FORMAT(/4(IH,4F7.3/))
30    1210 FORMAT(/1H,2F10.7)
31    1220 FORMAT(/1H,F7.4)
32    1230 FORMAT(/1H,2F8.4)
33    1240 FORMAT(/1H,7F9.4)
34    1250 FORMAT(/1H,6F8.6)
35    1260 FORMAT(/34H ALPHA,BETA,ITHETA,MF4 - 2F7.4,2I2)
36    1270 FORMAT(/1H,2F7.4,2I2)
37    1280 FORMAT(/12H F4-2I3 NO.,I3)
38    2000 FORMAT(4I4,F6.2)
39    2010 FORMAT(4(4F7.3/))
40    2020 FORMAT(2F10.7)
41    2050 FORMAT(F7.4)
42    2060 FORMAT(2F8.4)
43    2070 FORMAT(7F9.4)
44    2080 FORMAT(6F8.6)
45    2090 FORMAT(2F7.4,2I2)
46    2100 FORMAT(2I3)
47    WRITE(1,1000)
48 C
49 C SET UP COMMON BLOCK SCAN
50 C
51    WRITE(1,1010)
52    READ(1,2000) INTR,NCYCLE,IPRST,IPRNT,STEP
53    WRITE(1,1190) INTR,NCYCLE,IPRST,IPRNT,STEP
54    NCOUNT=1
55 C
56 C STORE COUNTER PRESET VALUE
57 C

```

```

58     CALL ISTORE(LOC(BUFD)+3,IPRST)
59 C
60 C STEADY STATE DATA
61 C
62     WRITE(1,1020)
63     READ(1,2010)(T(I),I=1,16)
64     WRITE(1,1200)(T(I),I=1,16)
65     WRITE(1,1030)
66     READ(1,2020) W(1),W(15)
67     WRITE(1,1210) W(1),W(15)
68     WRITE(1,1040)
69     READ(1,2020) W(11),W(12)
70     WRITE(1,1210) W(11),W(12)
71     WRITE(1,1050)
72     READ(1,2020) V(6)
73     WRITE(1,1210) V(6)
74     WRITE(1,1060)
75     READ(1,2050) H
76     WRITE(1,1220) H
77     WRITE(1,1070)
78     READ(1,2060) P12,P15
79     WRITE(1,1230) P12,P15
80     W(2)=W(1)
81     W(14)=W(15)
82     W(13)=W(12)
83     W(5)=V(6)
84     DP1=0.
85     DP2=0.
86     DP3=0.
87 C
88 C SET UP COMMON BLOCK KALM
89 C
90     P=FLOAT(INTR)
91     N=7
92     M=6
93     DO 100 I=1,N
94     DO 100 J=1,N
95     PE(I,J)=0.
96     R(I,J)=0.
97     Q(I,J)=0.
98     RM(I,J)=0.
99     XP(I)=0.
100 100 CONTINUE
101     WRITE(1,1080)
102     READ(1,2070)(PE(I,I),I=1,N)
103     WRITE(1,1240)(PE(I,I),I=1,N)
104     WRITE(1,1090)
105     READ(1,2070)(Q(I,I),I=1,N)
106     WRITE(1,1240)(Q(I,I),I=1,N)
107     WRITE(1,1100)
108     READ(1,2080)(R(I,I),I=1,M)
109     WRITE(1,1250)(R(I,I),I=1,M)
110     RM(1,1)=1.
111     RM(2,2)=1.
112     RM(3,3)=1.
113     RM(4,5)=1.
114     RM(5,6)=1.

```

```

115      RM(6,7)=1.
116      XE(1)=T(2)
117      XE(2)=T(4)
118      XE(3)=T(7)
119      XE(4)=T(10)
120      XE(5)=T(13)
121      XE(6)=T(14)
122      XE(7)=H
123 C
124 C SET UP ADAPTIVE SECTION OF COMMON/KALM/
125 C
126      DO 160 I=1,N
127      DO 150 J=1,N
128      C(I,J)=0.
129      F4(I,J)=0.
130      150 CONTINUE
131      C(I,I)=1.
132      WW(I)=0.
133      GAM(I)=0.
134      160 CONTINUE
135      G=0.
136      CC=0.
137      WRITE(1,1260)
138      READ(1,2090) ALPHA,BETA,ITHETA,MF4
139      WRITE(1,1270) ALPHA,BETA,ITHETA,MF4
140      DO 170 I=1,MF4
141      WRITE(1,1280) I
142      READ(1,2100) II,JJ
143      F4(II,JJ)=1.
144      170 CONTINUE
145 C
146 C PREPARE TO START
147 C
148      CALL ISTORE(:11373,IIN)
149      =0
150 A    @SSM
151      IDIGO=
152      CALL ISTORE(LOC(BUFD)+1,IDIGO)
153      REQUEST IH2[IR2],,300
154      WAIT
155      200 WRITE(1,1110)
156      210 REQUEST IH1[IR1],,300
157      WAIT
158      220 IDIGI=IFETCH(LOC(BUFD))
159      IF(IDIGI.LT.16384) GOTO 210
160      IDEL=10
161      CALL ISTORE(:11373,IHT)
162      CONNECT CLOCK IHT[IDEL,INTR],2,300
163      TERMINATE
164 C
165 C ERROR EXIT
166 C
167      300 PRINT ERROR IIN[:3000]
168      TERMINATE
169      END
170 $0 @
ND OF JOB

```


TABLE G-2.1 - THE FILTERING PROGRAM - FILTER

C O.L.D.F.P MAIN PROGRAM - FILTER

PAGE

1

```

1 C O.L.D.F.P MAIN PROGRAM - FILTER
2 C -----
3     HEADER HT
4     COMMON/MODEL/V1, V2, V3, V4, V5, V6, W1, W2, W3, W4, W5, W6, C1, C2, C3, C4
5     1 A1, A2, A3, A4, A5, HA1, HA2, HA3, HA4, HB1, HB2, HB3, HB4, HC1, HC2, HC3,
6     2 HC4, HD1, HD2, HD3, HD4, R1, BCNS, T(16), W(16), V(16), H, DP1, DP2, DP3
7     3 P12, P15, U1, U2, U3, U4, R4, R7, R10
8     COMMON/SCAN/INTR, STEP, NCYCLE, NCOUNT, IPRST, IPRNT, C(18), D(18)
9     COMMON/KALM/XE(7), XP(7), Y(7), PE(7,7), R(7,7), Q(7,7), THY(7,7),
10    1 GAMMA(7,7), RK(7,14), RM(7,7), N, M, P,
11    2 Z(7,7), GAM(7), WW(7), F4(7,7),
12    3 ALPHA, BETA, ITHETA, MF4, G, CC
13    DIMENSION A(30), IP(5)
14    EXTERNAL BUFD
15    DATA IH1, IH2, IH3, IH4, IH6, IHT, IPP/2HH1, 2HH2, 2HH3, 2HH4, 2HH6, 2H
16    1 2HPP/
17    DATA IR1, IR2, IR3, IR4, IR5, IR6/$800, $100, $500, $200, $910, $300/
18    DATA IP(1), IP(2), IP(3), IP(4), IP(5)/2HHT, $720, $900, 54, A/
19 1001 FORMAT(25H OLDFP - TYPE 4 - RUNNING/1H , 24(1H=)//)
20 1010 FORMAT(1H , 7(F9.4, 1X))
21 1020 FORMAT(1H , 3(F9.4, 1X), 10X, 3(F9.4, 1X))
22 1030 FORMAT(1H , 7(F9.5, 1X))
23 1040 FORMAT(32H **** HT DISCONNECTED FROM CLOCK)
24 1050 FORMAT(/18H NUMBER OF CYCLES=, I4, 4X,
25    1      22H CHARACTERS PER CYCLE=, I4)
26 1060 FORMAT(/9H SCAN NO., 1X, I4/5H TIME, 1X, I2, 1H., I2, 1H., I2/)
27 1070 FORMTAC(/19H MODEL ERROR VECTOR//7F9.6//)
28 1080 FORMAT(/3H G=, F10.6)
29 C
30 C DIGITAL OUTPUT
31 C
32     =NCOUNT
33 A     @SSM
34     IDIGO=
35     CALL ISTORE(LOC(BUFD)+1, IDIGO)
36     REQUEST IH2[IR2], , 1000
37     WAIT
38 C
39 C CONNECT COUNTER INTERRUPT
40 C
41     100 REQUEST IH4[IR4], , 1000
42     WAIT
43     200 CONNECT INTERRUPT H5[18], 1000
44     TIM1=FLOAT(IFETCH(LOC(BUFD)+4))+50.*(FLOAT(IFETCH(LOC(BUFD)
45     1 +5))+60.*(FLOAT(IFETCH(LOC(BUFD)+6))+60.*FLOAT(IFETCH(
46     2 LOC(BUFD)+7))))
47 C
48 C ANALOGUE INPUT
49 C
50     REQUEST IH6[IR6], , 1000
51     WAIT
52 C
53 C READ TIME
54 C
55
56     300 IHRS=IFETCH(LOC(BUFD)+7)
57     IMIN=IFETCH(LOC(BUFD)+6)

```

```

58      ISEC=IFETCH(LOC(BUFD)+5)
59 C
60 C ANALOGUE DATA PROCESSING
61 C
62      DO 400 I=1,16
63      400 A(I)=A(I)*D(I)+C(I)
64 C
65 C SET UP DYNAMIC MODEL INPUTS - T,W,V
66 C
67      T(1)=A(3)
68      T(3)=A(10)
69      T(8)=A(7)
70      T(11)=A(8)
71      T(12)=A(1)
72      T(15)=A(5)
73      V(6)=A(11)
74      W(5)=A(11)
75      T4=1.-373.15/(273.15+A(9))
76      AP4=101.325*EXP(T4*(13.3185-T4*(1.967+T4*(0.6645+0.1299*T4)
77      1.))
78      IF(NCOUNT.EQ.1) P4=AP4
79      DP1=(AP4-P4)/P
80      DP2=(A(12)-P12)/P
81      DP3=(A(15)-P15)/P
82      P12=A(12)
83      P15=A(15)
84      P4=AP4
85 C
86 C GET COUNTER FREQUENCY
87 C
88      TIM2=FLOAT(IFETCH(LOC(BUFD)+8))+50.*(FLOAT(IFETCH(LOC(BUFD)
89      1+9))+60.*(FLOAT(IFETCH(LOC(BUFD)+10))+60.*FLOAT(IFETCH(
90      2 LOC(BUFD)+11))))
91      DISCONNECT INTERRUPT 18
92      IF(TIM1.LT.TIM2) GO TO 510
93      REQUEST IH3(IR3),,1000
94      WAIT
95      500 TIM2=FLOAT(IFETCH(LOC(BUFD)+4))+50.*(FLOAT(IFETCH(LOC(BUFD)
96      1+5))+60.*(FLOAT(IFETCH(LOC(BUFD)+6))+60.*FLOAT(IFETCH(LOC
97      2 (BUFD)+7))))
98      IVAL=IFETCH(LOC(BUFD)+2)
99      GOTO 520
100     510 IVAL=127
101     520 IF(ABS(TIM2-TIM1).LT.0.00001) GO TO 530
102     A(18)=50.*FLOAT(IVAL-IPRST)/(TIM2-TIM1)
103     GO TO 540
104     530 A(18)=1000000.
105     540 A(18)=A(18)*D(18)+C(18)
106     W(1)=A(18)
107     W(2)=A(18)
108 C
109 C SET UP MEASUREMENT VECTOR - Y
110 C
111     Y(1)=A(4)
112     Y(2)=A(9)
113     Y(3)=(A(10)+A(7))/2.
114     Y(4)=A(2)

```

TABLE G-2.1 - continued

C O.L.D.F.P MAIN PROGRAM - FILTER

PAGE

3

```

115      Y(5)=A(6)
116      Y(6)=A(12)
117 C
118 C ESTIMATION
119 C
120      IF(NCOUNT.EQ.1) GOTO 600
121      ALPHA=1./FLOAT(NCOUNT)
122      IF(ALPHA.LE.ALPHA1) ALPHA=ALPHA1
123      CALL ADAPT
124      GOTO 610
125 600 ALPHA1=ALPHA
126      DO 605 I=1,M
127      RK(I,1)=Y(I)
128 605 CONTINUE
129 C
130 C OUTPUT(ASR)
131 C
132      WRITE(1,1001)
133 610 WRITE(1,1060) NCOUNT, IHRS, IMIN, I SEC
134      WRITE(1,1010) (XE(I), I=1,N)
135      WRITE(1,1010) (XP(I), I=1,N)
136      WRITE(1,1020) (Y(I), I=1,M)
137      WRITE(1,1030) (PE(I,I), I=1,N)
138 C
139 C OUTPUT(HSP)
140 C
141      IF(IPRNT.NE.1) GOTO 720
142      DO 700 I=1,N
143      A(I)=XE(I)
144      IPN=I+N
145      A(IPN)=XP(I)
146      IP2N=I+2*N
147      A(IP2N)=PE(I,I)
148      IF(I.GT.M) GOTO 700
149      IP3N=I+3*N
150      A(IP3N)=Y(I)
151 700 CONTINUE
152      REQUEST IPP[IP],,1000
153      WAIT
154 C
155 C PREDICTION
156 C
157 720 CALL PREDIC
158 C
159 C STATE TRANSITION MATRIX
160 C
161      CALL TRANS
162 C
163 C DIGITAL INPUT
164 C
165      REQUEST IH[IRI],,1000
166      WAIT
167 800 IDIGI=IFETCH(LOC(BUFD))
168      IF(IDIGI.LT.0) GOTO 900
169 C
170 C TEST FOR END OF RUN
171 C

```

TABLE G-2.1 - continued

C O.L.D.F.P MAIN PROGRAM - FILTER

PAGE

4

```
172      NCOUNT=NCOUNT+1
173      IF(NCOUNT.GT.NCYCLE) GOTO 900
174      TERMINATE
175 C
176 C END OF RUN
177 C
178      900 IDIGO=0
179      CALL ISTORE(LOC(BUFD)+1,IDIGO)
180      REQUEST IH2[IR5],,1000
181      WAIT
182      910 DISCONNECT CLOCK IHT[2],1011
183      WRITE(1,1040)
184      WRITE(1,1070) (WW(I),I=1,M)
185      WRITE(1,1080) G
186      WRITE(1,1050) NCOUNT,IP(4)
187      920 TERMINATE
188 C
189 C ERROR EXIT
190 C
191      1000 PRINT ERROR IHT[:3100]
192      GOTO 900
193      1011 PRINT ERROR IHT[:3110]
194      GOTO 920
195      END
196 $0  @
```

SUBROUTINE KALMAN

```

1      SUBROUTINE KALMAN
2 C
3 C SUBROUTINE KALMAN IS THE "EXTENDED" VERSION OF THE
4 C   RECURSIVE DIGITAL FILTER
5 C
6      COMMON/KALM/XE(7),XP(7),Y(7),PE(7,7),R(7,7),Q(7,7),THY(7,7)
7      I , GAMMA(7,7),RK(7,7),RM(7,7),N,NM,P
8      DIMENSION B(7,7),B1(7,14)
9      REAL I1,I1
10     LOGICAL RR
11 1000 FORMAT(///28H **** INVERSION ERROR KALMAN)
12     I=1
13     II=-1.
14     I1=1.
15 C
16 C ERROR COVARIANCE MATRIX FOR PREDICTIONS
17 C
18     CALL MATMUL(THY,PE,B,N,N,N)
19     CALL MATRAP(THY,B1,N,N)
20     CALL MATMUL(B,B1,PE,N,N,N)
21     CALL MATMUL(GAMMA,Q,B,N,N,N)
22     CALL MATRAP(GAMMA,B1,N,N)
23     CALL MATMUL(B,B1,RK,N,N,N)
24     CALL MATADD(PE,RK,PE,N,N,I1,I1)
25 C
26 C FILTER GAIN
27 C
28     CALL MATMUL(RM,PE,B1,NM,N,N)
29     CALL MATRAP(RM,THY,NM,N)
30     CALL MATMUL(B1,THY,B,NM,N,NM)
31     CALL MATADD(B,R,B,NM,NM,I1,I1)
32     CALL MATINV(B,B1,NM,RR,DET)
33     IF(RR) GO TO 270
34     CALL MATMUL(PE,THY,B,N,N,NM)
35     CALL MATMUL(B,B1,RK,N,NM,NM)
36 C
37 C ESTIMATION
38 C
39     CALL MATMUL(RM,XP,B,NM,N,I)
40     CALL MATADD(B,Y,B,NM,I,II,I1)
41     CALL MATMUL(RK,B,XE,N,NM,I)
42     CALL MATADD(XE,XP,XE,N,I,I1,I1)
43     DO 20 I2=1,N
44     DO 10 J=1,N
45 10 B(J,I2)=0.
46 20 B(I2,I2)=1.
47 C
48 C ERROR COVARIANCE MATRIX FOR ESTIMATES
49 C
50     CALL MATMUL(RK,RM,B1,N,NM,N)
51     CALL MATADD(B1,B,B,N,N,II,I1)
52     CALL MATMUL(B,PE,THY,N,N,N)
53     CALL MATRAP(B,B1,N,N)
54     CALL MATMUL(THY,B1,B,N,N,N)
55     CALL MATMUL(RK,R,THY,N,NM,NM)
56     CALL MATRAP(RK,B1,N,NM)
57     CALL MATMUL(THY,B1,PE,N,NM,N)

```

TABLE G-3.1 - continued

SUBROUTINE KALMAN

PAGE

2

```
58      CALL MATADD(B, PE, PE, N, N, I1, I1)
59      RETURN
60  270  WRITE(1, 1000)
61      TERMINATE
62      END
63  $0   e
D OF JOB
```

```

1      SUBROUTINE ADAPT
2 C
3 C SUBROUTINE ADAPT IS AN ADAPTIVE FORM OF THE EXTENDED
4 C KALMAN FILTER DEVELOPED BY R. NEWMAN AT ASTON UNIVERSITY.
5 C
6      COMMON/KALM/XE(7),XP(7),Y(7),P(7,7),R(7,7),Q(7,7),THY(7,7),
7      1 GAMMA(7,7),RK(7,14),RM(7,7),N,M,RINTR,
8      2 C(7,7),GAM(7),W(7),F4(7,7),
9      3 ALPHA,BETA,ITHETA,MF4,G,CC
10     COMMON/SCAN/INTR,STEP,NCYCLE,NCOUNT,IPRST,IPRNT,Z(18),D(18)
11     DIMENSION A(7,7),B(7,14),Y1(7),W1(7)
12     LOGICAL RR
13 1000 FORMAT(///31H **** INVERSION ERROR - ADAPT-W//1H ,
14           1 6(6(F8.4,1X)))
15 1010 FORMAT(///31H **** INVERSION ERROR - ADAPT-K)
16 C
17 C CALCULATE INITIAL VALUE OF Y-RM*XP,Y1
18 C
19     RONE=1.
20     IONE=1
21     RMONE=-1.
22     RHLF=0.5
23     RMHLF=-0.5
24     IF(NCOUNT.GT.2) GOTO 100
25     CALL MATMUL(RM,XE,A,M,N,IONE)
26     CALL MATADD(A,RK,Y1,M,IONE,RMHLF,RHLF)
27     BETA1=1.-BETA
28 C
29 C CALCULATION OF THE COVARIANCE MATRIX OF THE PREDICTIONS,P
30 C
31 100 CALL MATMUL(THY,P,RK,N,N,N)
32     CALL MATRAP(THY,A,N,N)
33     CALL MATMUL(RK,A,P,N,N,N)
34     CALL MATMUL(GAMMA,Q,RK,N,N,N)
35     CALL MATRAP(GAMMA,B,N,N)
36     CALL MATMUL(RK,B,A,N,N,N)
37     CALL MATADD(P,A,P,N,N,RONE,RONE)
38     CALL MATMUL(THY,C,B,N,N,N)
39     CALL MATADD(P,B,P,N,N,RONE,RONE)
40     CALL MATRAP(C,B,N,N)
41     CALL MATMUL(B,A,RK,N,N,N)
42     CALL MATADD(P,RK,P,N,N,RONE,RONE)
43     CALL MATMUL(GAMMA,F4,A,N,N,M)
44     CALL MATRAP(A,RK,N,M)
45     CALL MATMUL(A,RK,B,N,M,N)
46     DO 150 I=1,N
47     DO 150 J=1,N
48 150 B(I,J)=B(I,J)*CC
49     CALL MATADD(P,B,P,N,N,RONE,RONE)
50 C
51 C CALCULATION OF THE DISTURBANCE MATRIX OF THE PREDICTIONS,C
52 C
53     CALL MATMUL(THY,C,A,N,N,N)
54     CALL MATADD(A,B,C,N,N,RONE,RONE)
55 C
56 C CALCULATION OF THE RESIDUALS VECTOR,GAMMA,
57 C & THE ESTIMATE OF THE TRACE OF THE COVARIANCE MATRIX

```

```

58 C   OF THE RESIDUALS, G
59 C
60     CALL MATMUL(RM, XP, A, M, N, IONE)
61     CALL MATADD(Y, A, A, M, IONE, RHL F, RMHL F)
62     CALL MATRAP(A, B, M, IONE)
63     CALL MATMUL(B, A, RK, IONE, M, IONE)
64     G1=RK(IONE, IONE)
65     CALL MATADD(Y1, A, B, M, IONE, RONE, RONE)
66     CALL MATADD(B, GAM, GAM, M, IONE, BETA, BETA1)
67     CALL MATRAP(Y1, B, M, IONE)
68     CALL MATMUL(B, Y1, RK, IONE, M, IONE)
69     G1=G1+RK(IONE, IONE)
70     G=G+ALPHA*(G1-G)
71     DO 250 I=1, M
72     250 Y1(I)=A(I, IONE)
73 C
74 C   CALCULATION OF MODEL ERRORS VECTOR, W
75 C
76     CALL MATMUL(RM, GAMMA, A, M, N, N)
77     CALL MATMUL(A, F4, B, M, N, M)
78     CALL MATRAP(B, A, M, M)
79     CALL MATMUL(B, A, RK, M, M, M)
80     TR1=0.
81     DO 200 I=1, M
82     200 TR1=TR1+RK(I, I)
83     CALL MATMUL(A, B, RK, M, M, M)
84     CALL MATINV(RK, B, MF4, RR, DET)
85     IF(RR) GOTO 270
86     CALL MATMUL(B, A, RK, MF4, MF4, M)
87     CALL MATMUL(RK, GAM, W1, MF4, M, IONE)
88     203 IF((NCOUNT/I THETA)*I THETA.NE.NCOUNT) GOTO 205
89     CALL MATADD(W, W1, W, M, IONE, RONE, RONE)
90 C
91 C   CALCULATION OF THE COMMON DIAGONAL ELEMENT OF THE COVARIANCE
92 C   MATRIX OF THE MODEL ERRORS, CC
93 C
94     205 CALL MATMUL(RM, P, A, M, N, N)
95     CALL MATRAP(RM, B, M, N)
96     CALL MATMUL(A, B, RK, M, N, M)
97     CALL MATADD(RK, R, A, M, M, RONE, RONE)
98     TR2=0.
99     DO 210 I=1, M
100     210 TR2=TR2+A(I, I)
101     CC1=(G-TR2)/TR1
102     CC=CC+CC1
103     IF(CC.LT.0.) CC=0.
104 C
105 C   CALCULATION OF FILTER GAIN, RK
106 C
107     CALL MATINV(A, RK, M, RR, DET)
108     IF(RR) GOTO 280
109     CALL MATMUL(B, RK, A, N, M, M)
110     CALL MATMUL(P, A, RK, N, N, M)
111 C
112 C   CALCULATION OF ESTIMATED STATE VECTOR, XE
113 C
114     CALL MATMUL(RM, XP, A, M, N, IONE)

```



```

115     CALL MATADD(Y, A, A, M, IONE, RONE, RMONE)
116     CALL MATMUL(RK, A, B, N, M, IONE)
117     CALL MATADD(XP, B, XE, N, IONE, RONE, RONE)
118 C
119 C  CALCULATION OF THE COVARIANCE MATRIX OF THE ESTIMATES, P,
120 C    & THE DISTURBANCE MATRIX OF THE ESTIMATES, C
121 C
122     CALL MATMUL(RK, RM, A, N, M, N)
123     DO 240 I=1, N
124     DO 230 J=1, N
125 230  A(I, J)=-A(I, J)
126 240  A(I, I)=A(I, I)+1.
127     CALL MATRAP(A, B, N, N)
128     CALL MATMUL(A, P, THY, N, N, N)
129     CALL MATMUL(THY, B, P, N, N, N)
130     CALL MATMUL(A, C, THY, N, N, N)
131     CALL MATMUL(THY, B, C, N, N, N)
132     CALL MATMUL(RK, R, A, N, M, M)
133     CALL MATRAP(RK, B, N, M)
134     CALL MATMUL(A, B, THY, N, M, N)
135     CALL MATADD(P, THY, P, N, N, RONE, RONE)
136     CALL MATADD(C, THY, C, N, N, RONE, RONE)
137 C
138 C  NORMAL & ERROR EXITS
139 C
140     RETURN
141 270  WRITE(1, 1000) ((RK(I, J), J=1, MF4), I=1, MF4)
142     DO 275 I=1, M
143 275  W(I)=0.
144     GOTO 203
145 280  WRITE(1, 1010)
146     TERMINATE
147     END
148 S0  @

```

```

1      SUBROUTINE PREDIC
2 C
3 C CALCULATION OF PREDICTED STATE BY RK4 INTEGRATION
4 C
5      COMMON/KALM/XE(7),XP(7),Y(7),PE(7,7),R(7,7),Q(7,7),THY(7,7),
6      1 GAMMA(7,7),RK(7,14),RM(7,7),N,M,P,
7      2 Z(7,7),GAM(7),WW(7),F4(7,7),
8      3 ALPHA,BETA,I THETA,MF4,G,CC
9      COMMON/MODEL/V1,V2,V3,V4,V5,V6,W1,W2,W3,W4,W5,W6,C1,C2,C3,C4
10     1 A1,A2,A3,A4,A5,HA1,HA2,HA3,HA4,HB1,HB2,HB3,HB4,HC1,HC2,HC3,
11     2 HC4,HD1,HD2,HD3,HD4,R1,BCNS,T(16),W(16),V(16),H,DP1,DP2,DP3
12     3 P12,P15,U1,U2,U3,U4,R4,R7,R10
13     COMMON/SCAN/INTR,STEP,NCYCLE,NCOUNT,I PRST,I PRNT,C(18),D(18)
14     DIMENSION DX(7),XA(7),DXA(7),E(7),A(7)
15     REAL L
16     LOGICAL FLAG
17     DATA RVAP/0.112/
18     L(T2)=-2.4068*T2+2501.6
19     RV(T3)=EXP(1.93*A LOG(T3)-3.1487)/1000.
20 1000 FORMAT(/7H NSTEP=,I5)
21 1030 FORMAT(/5H XP2=,F10.5)
22 1040 FORMAT(/5H XP3=,F10.5)
23 1050 FORMAT(/5H XP4=,F10.5)
24 C
25 C INITIALISATION
26 C
27     JS4=0
28     NSTEP1=0
29     FLAG=.FALSE.
30     NSTEP=INT(FLOAT(INTR)/STEP+0.5)
31     WRITE(1,1000) NSTEP
32     T1=0.
33     DO 10 I=1,N
34     XP(I)=XE(I)
35     XA(I)=0.
36     DXA(I)=0.
37 10 CONTINUE
38     IONE=1
39     RONE=1.
40 20 JS4=JS4+1
41     IF(JS4.EQ.5) GOTO 400
42 C
43 C CALCULATE HEAT TRANSFER COEFFICIENTS
44 C
45     U1=HA1+HB1*(XP(2)-(T(1)+XP(1))/2.)+HC1*W(1)+HD1*V(3)
46     U2=HA2+HB2*(T(5)-(XP(1)+XP(3))/2.)+HC2*W(2)+HD2*V(6)
47     U3=HA3+HB3*(XP(4)-(XP(6)+T(15))/2.)+HC3*W(15)+HD3*V(4)
48     U4=HA4+HB4*(T(11)-(T(12)+XP(5))/2.)+HC4*W(12)+HD4*(V(10)
49     1 +V(9))
50 C
51 C CALCULATE VAPOUR DENSITIES
52 C
53     IF(XP(2).LE.0.) GOTO 35
54     R4=RV(XP(2))
55     GOTO 40
56 35 R4=RVAP
57     WRITE(1,1030) XP(2)

```

```

58 40 IF(XP(3).LE.0.) GOTO 45
59 R7=RV(XP(3))
60 GOTO 50
61 45 R7=RVAP
62 WRITE(1,1040) XP(4)
63 50 IF(XP(4).LE.0.) GOTO 55
64 R10=RV(XP(4))
65 GOTO 60
66 55 R10=RVAP
67 WRITE(1,1050) XP(4)
68 C
69 C STEADY STATE EQUATIONS
70 C
71 60 V(7)=(V(6)*L(T(5))-W(2)*C1*(XP(3)-XP(1)))/L(XP(3))
72 V(3)=V(7)
73 W(7)=W(2)-V(7)-DP2*V3*BCNS
74 W(8)=W(7)
75 W(4)=(W(1)*C1*(XP(1)-T(1)))/L(XP(2))
76 V(4)=V(3)-W(4)-DP1*V2*BCNS
77 V(9)=(W(14)*C1*(XP(6)-T(15))+W(8)*C1*(T(8)-T(15)))/L(T(15))
78 W(10)=(W(14)*C1*(XP(6)-T(15)))/L(XP(4))+W(4)
79 V(10)=W(4)+V(4)-W(10)-DP3*V5*BCNS
80 W(11)=V(9)+W(10)+V(10)
81 C
82 C DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS
83 C
84 DX(1)=(W(1)*C1*(T(1)-XP(1))+U1*A1*(XP(2)-(XP(1)+T(1))
85 1 /2.)))/(V1*R1*C1+W1*C2)
86 DX(2)=(V(3)*C1*(T(3)-XP(2))+V(3)*(L(T(3))-L(XP(2)))+
87 1 W(4)*L(XP(2))-U1*A1*(XP(2)-(XP(1)+T(1))/2.))/
88 2 (W2*C3+V2*R4*C4)
89 DX(3)=(W(2)*C1*(XP(2)-XP(3))+L(XP(3))*(W(8)-W(2))+U2*A2
90 1 *(T(5)-(XP(3)+XP(2))/2.))/(W3*C2+V3*R7*C4)
91 DX(4)=(W(4)*C1*(XP(2)-XP(4))+V(4)*C1*(XP(2)-XP(4))+V(4)*
92 1 (L(XP(2))-L(XP(4)))+L(XP(4))*(W(10)-W(4))-U3*A3*(XP(4)-
93 2 (XP(6)+T(15))/2.))/(W5*C3+V5*R10*C4)
94 DX(5)=(W(12)*C1*(T(12)-XP(5))+U4*A4*(T(11)-(XP(5)+T(12))
95 1 /2.))/(V6*R1*C1+W6*C2)
96 DX(6)=(W(14)*C1*(T(15)-XP(6))+U3*A3*(XP(4)-(XP(6)+T(15))
97 1 /2.))/(V4*R1*C1+W4*C2)
98 DX(7)=(W(8)-V(9))/(A5*R1)
99 C
100 C CALCULATE LOSS TERMS
101 C
102 IF(NCOUNT.NE.1.OR.FLAG) GOTO 110
103 DO 100 I=1,N
104 E(I)=DX(I)
105 100 CONTINUE
106 FLAG=.TRUE.
107 110 DO 120 I=1,N
108 DX(I)=DX(I)-E(I)
109 120 CONTINUE
110 C
111 C INTEGRATE INDEPENDENT VARIABLE
112 C
113 IF(JS4.EQ.1) GOTO 202
114 IF(JS4.EQ.3) GOTO 204

```

```

115      GOTO 300
116 202 DT=STEP/2.
117      T1=T1+DT
118      GOTO 300
119 204 T1=T1+DT
120 C
121 C INTEGRATE DEPENDENT VARIABLES
122 C
123 300 CALL MATMUL(F4, WW, A, N, M, IONE)
124      CALL MATADD(DX, A, DX, N, IONE, RONE, RONE)
125      DO 310 I=1, N
126      GOTO(304, 305, 306, 308), JS4
127 304 XA(I)=XP(I)
128      DXA(I)=DX(I)
129      XP(I)=XP(I)+DX(I)*DT
130      GOTO 310
131 305 DXA(I)=DXA(I)+2.*DX(I)
132      GOTO 307
133 306 DXA(I)=DXA(I)+2.*DX(I)
134 307 XP(I)=XA(I)+DX(I)*DT
135      GOTO 310
136 308 DXA(I)=(DXA(I)+DX(I))/6.
137      XP(I)=XA(I)+DXA(I)*STEP
138 310 CONTINUE
139      GOTO 20
140 C
141 C TEST FOR END OF PREDICTION INTERVAL
142 C
143 400 NSTEP1=NSTEP1+1
144      IF(NSTEP1.EQ.NSTEP) RETURN
145      JS4=0
146      GOTO 20
147      END
148 $0 @
D OF JOB

```

```

1      SUBROUTINE TRANS
2 C
3 C CALCULATION OF THE STATE TRANSITION MATRIX USING
4 C     A TRUNCATED TAYLOR SERIES
5 C
6      COMMON/KALM/XE(7),XP(7),Y(7),PE(7,7),R(7,7),Q(7,7),THY(7,7),
7      1 GAMMA(7,7),RK(7,14),RM(7,7),N,M,P,
8      2 C(7,7),GAM(7),WW(7),F4(7,7),
9      3 ALPHA,BETA,ITHETA,MF4,G,CC
10     COMMON/MODEL/V1,V2,V3,V4,V5,V6,W1,W2,W3,W4,W5,W6,C1,C2,C3,C4
11     1 A1,A2,A3,A4,A5,HA1,HA2,HA3,HA4,HB1,HB2,HB3,HB4,HC1,HC2,HC3,
12     2 HC4,HD1,HD2,HD3,HD4,R1,BCNS,T(16),W(16),V(16),H,DP1,DP2,DP3
13     3 P12,P15,U1,U2,U3,U4,R4,R7,R10
14     REAL L
15 C
16 C INITIALISATION
17 C
18     L=-2.4068
19     DO 20 I=1,N
20     DO 10 J=1,N
21     THY(I,J)=0.
22     GAMMA(I,J)=0.
23     10 CONTINUE
24     GAMMA(I,I)=1.
25     20 CONTINUE
26 C
27 C CALCULATE DIVISORS
28 C
29     DIV1=V1*R1*C1+W1*C2
30     DIV2=V2*R4*C4+W2*C3
31     DIV3=V3*R7*C4+W3*C2
32     DIV4=V5*R10*C4+W5*C3
33     DIV5=V6*R1*C1+W6*C2
34     DIV6=V4*R1*C1+W4*C2
35 C
36 C CALCULATE NON-ZERO ELEMENTS OF THY(I,J)
37 C
38     THY(1,1)=((-U1*A1/2.-W(2)*C1)/DIV1)*P+1.
39     THY(1,2)=((U1*A1)/DIV1)*P
40     THY(2,1)=((U1*A1/2.)/DIV2)*P
41     THY(2,2)=((-V(3)*(C1+L)+W(4)*L-U1*A1)/DIV2)*P+1.
42     THY(2,3)=((V(3)*(C1+L))/DIV2)*P
43     THY(3,1)=((W(2)*C1+U2*A2/2.)/DIV3)*P
44     THY(3,3)=((-W(2)*C1+L*(W(8)-W(2))-U2*A2/2.)/DIV3)*P+1.
45     THY(4,2)=((W(4)*C1+V(4)*(C1+L))/DIV4)*P
46     THY(4,4)=((-W(4)*C1-V(4)*(C1+L)+L*(W(10)-W(4))-U3*A3)/DIV4)
47     1 *P+1.
48     THY(4,6)=((U3*A3/2.)/DIV4)*P
49     THY(5,5)=((-W(12)*C1-U4*A4/2.)/DIV5)*P+1.
50     THY(6,4)=((U3*A3)/DIV6)*P
51     THY(6,6)=((-W(14)*C1-U3*A3/2.)/DIV6)*P+1.
52     THY(7,7)=1.
53     RETURN
54     END
55 $0 @
ND OF JOB

```

```

1      SUBROUTINE TRANS
2 C
3 C SUBROUTINE TRANS(2) CALCULATES THE STATE TRANSITION MATRIX
4 C   , THY, USING A CANONICAL TRANSFORMATION
5 C
6      COMMON/KALM/XE(7),XP(7),Y(7),PE(7,7),Q(7,7),R(7,7),THY(7,7)
7      1 , GAMMA(7,7),RK(7,7),RM(7,7),N,M,P
8      DIMENSION B(7,7),C(7,7),D(7,7),XPT(7),XET(7)
9 C
10 C INITIALISATION
11 C
12      IONE=1
13 C
14 C TRANSFORMATION OF ESTIMATES
15 C
16      CALL RUTIS(C,D,N)
17      CALL MATMUL(D,XE,XET,N,N,IONE)
18 C
19 C TRANSFORMATION OF PREDICTIONS
20 C
21      CALL MATMUL(D,XP,XPT,N,N,IONE)
22 C
23 C CALCULATION OF TRANSFORMED STATE TRANSITION MATRIX
24 C
25      DO 100 K=1,N
26      DO 110 J=1,N
27      110 B(K,J)=0.
28      B(K,K)=XPT(K)/XET(K)
29      100 CONTINUE
30 C
31 C RETRANSFORM STATE TRANSITION MATRIX
32 C
33      CALL MATMUL(C,B,RK,N,N,N)
34      CALL MATMUL(RK,D,THY,N,N,N)
35 C
36 C CALCULATE INTEGRAL STATE TRANSITION MATRIX
37 C
38      DO 115 K=1,N
39      115 B(K,K)=B(K,K)*P
40 C
41 C RETRANSFORM INTEGRAL STATE TRANSITION MATRIX
42 C
43      CALL MATMUL(C,B,RK,N,N,N)
44      CALL MATMUL(RK,D,GAMMA,N,N,N)
45      RETURN
46      END
47 $0 @

```

ID OF JOB

```

1      SUBROUTINE RUTIS(C, D, N)
2 C
3 C SUBROUTINE RUTIS SETS UP THE EIGENVECTOR MATRIX
4 C   & THE INVERSE EIGENVECTOR MATRIX
5 C
6      DIMENSION C(7,7), D(7,7)
7 C
8 C INITIALISATION
9 C
10     DO 10 I=1,N
11     DO 10 J=1,N
12     C(I,J)=0.
13     D(I,J)=0.
14     10 CONTINUE
15 C
16 C SET UP EIGENVECTOR MATRIX, C
17 C
18     C(1,1)=0.809056
19     C(1,2)=0.752564
20     C(1,3)=0.33976E-01
21     C(2,1)=-0.516571
22     C(2,2)=0.425911
23     C(2,3)=0.650505E-01
24     C(3,1)=-0.280129
25     C(3,2)=-0.498526
26     C(3,3)=0.997303
27     C(4,1)=0.102106E-01
28     C(4,2)=-0.568681E-01
29     C(4,3)=0.122877E-02
30     C(4,4)=0.428303
31     C(4,6)=0.959781
32     C(5,5)=1.
33     C(6,1)=-0.246828E-01
34     C(6,2)=-0.220257E-01
35     C(6,3)=0.121576E-03
36     C(6,4)=-0.903635
37     C(6,6)=0.280752
38     C(7,7)=1.
39 C
40 C SET UP INVERSE EIGENVECTOR MATRIX, D
41 C
42     D(1,1)=0.604202
43     D(1,2)=-1.01425
44     D(1,3)=0.455721E-02
45     D(2,1)=0.656751
46     D(2,2)=1.0789
47     D(2,3)=-0.927469E-01
48     D(3,1)=0.498005
49     D(3,2)=0.254425
50     D(3,3)=0.969143
51     D(4,1)=-0.675935E-02
52     D(4,2)=-0.334233E-03
53     D(4,3)=0.20273E-04
54     D(4,4)=0.284296
55     D(4,6)=-0.971892
56     D(5,5)=1.
57     D(6,1)=0.348642E-01

```

TABLE G-8.1 - continued

SUBROUTINE RUTIS(C,D,N)

PAGE

2

```
58      D( 6, 2)=0.745395E-01
59      D( 6, 3)=-0.722997E-02
60      D( 6, 4)=0.915038
61      D( 6, 6)=0.433708
62      D( 7, 7)=1.
63      RETURN
64      END
65 $0  @
D OF JOB
```


TABLE G-9.1 - MATRIX MANIPULATION ROUTINES

C OLDFP MATRIX LIBRARY

PAGE

1

```

1 C OLDFP MATRIX LIBRARY
2 C -----
3     SUBROUTINE MATINV(A,B,N,R,DET)
4 C
5 C MATRIX INVERSION BY THE METHOD OF GAUSS-JORDAN
6 C
7     DIMENSION A(7,N),B(7,14)
8     LOGICAL R
9     REAL MAX
10 C
11 C INITIALISATION
12 C
13     DET=1.
14     R=.FALSE.
15     NRINT=0
16     N1=2*N
17     DO 1 I=1,N
18     DO 2 J=1,N1
19     IF(J.GT.N) GOTO 4
20     B(I,J)=A(I,J)
21     GOTO 2
22 4 B(I,J)=0.
23 2 CONTINUE
24     K=I+N
25     B(I,K)=1.
26 1 CONTINUE
27 C
28 C START ELIMINATION
29 C
30     DO 10 I=1,N
31     II=I+1
32 C
33 C TEST FOR SINGULARITY
34 C
35     DO 30 J=I,N
36     IF(ABS(B(J,I)).GE.0.001) GOTO 15
37 30 CONTINUE
38     R=.TRUE.
39     RETURN
40 C
41 C DETERMINE PIVOTAL ROW
42 C
43     15 MAX=B(I,I)
44     IPIVOT=I
45     IF(II.GT.N) GOTO 20
46     DO 11 J=II,N
47     IF(ABS(B(J,I)).LT.ABS(MAX)) GOTO 11
48     IPIVOT=J
49     MAX=B(J,I)
50 11 CONTINUE
51     IF(IPIVOT.EQ.I) GOTO 20
52 C
53 C INTERCHANGE ITH ROW & PIVOTAL ROW
54 C
55     NRINT=NRINT+1
56     DO 17 K1=I,N1
57     Q=B(I,K1)

```

```

58      B(I,K1)=B(PIVOT,K1)
59      B(PIVOT,K1)=Q
60      17 CONTINUE
61 C
62 C ELIMINATION OF COEFFICIENTS FROM ITH ROW
63 C
64      20 DET=DET*B(I,I)
65      DO 40 J=I,N1
66      J1=N1+I-J
67      B(I,J1)=B(I,J1)/B(I,I)
68      DO 50 K1=1,N
69      IF(K1.EQ.I)GOTO 50
70      B(K1,J1)=B(K1,J1)-B(I,J1)*B(K1,I)
71      50 CONTINUE
72      40 CONTINUE
73      10 CONTINUE
74 C
75 C STORE INVERSE IN FIRST HALF OF
76 C THE AUGMENTED MATRIX
77 C
78      DO 60 J=1,N
79      DO 60 I=1,N
80      II=I+N
81      B(J,I)=B(J,II)
82      60 CONTINUE
83 C
84 C CORRECT SIGN OF DETERMINANT FOR ROW INTERCHANGES
85 C
86      IF(NRINT.EQ.0) RETURN
87      DET=DET*((-1.)**NRINT)
88      70 RETURN
89      END
90      SUBROUTINE MATMUL(A,B,C,L,N,M)
91      DIMENSION A(7,N),B(7,M),C(7,M)
92      DO 20 J=1,L
93      DO 20 I=1,M
94      C(J,I)=0.
95      DO 20 K=1,N
96      C(J,I)=C(J,I)+A(J,K)*B(K,I)
97      20 CONTINUE
98      RETURN
99      END
100     SUBROUTINE MATADD(A,B,C,N,M,P,Q)
101     DIMENSION A(7,M),B(7,M),C(7,M)
102     DO 20 I=1,N
103     DO 20 J=1,M
104     C(I,J)=P*A(I,J)+Q*B(I,J)
105     20 CONTINUE
106     RETURN
107     END
108     SUBROUTINE MATRAP(A,B,N,M)
109     DIMENSION A(7,M),B(7,N)
110     DO 10 I=1,N
111     DO 10 J=1,M
112     10 B(J,I)=A(I,J)
113     RETURN
114     END

```

BLOCK DATA

PAGE

1

```

1      BLOCK DATA
2      COMMON/SCAN/INTR,STEP,NCYCLE,NCOUNT,IPRST,IPRNT,C(18),D(18)
3      COMMON/MODEL/V1,V2,V3,V4,V5,V6,W1,W2,W3,W4,W5,W6,C1,C2,C3,C4
4      1 A1,A2,A3,A4,A5,HA1,HA2,HA3,HA4,HB1,HB2,HB3,HB4,HC1,HC2,HC3,
5      2 HC4,HD1,HD2,HD3,HD4,R1,BCNS,T(16),W(16),V(16),H,DP1,DP2,DP3
6      3 P12,P15,U1,U2,U3,U4,R4,R7,R10
7      DATA C(1),C(2),C(3),C(4),C(5),C(6),C(7),C(8),C(9),C(10),C(11)
8      1 C(12),C(13),C(14),C(15),C(16),C(17),C(18)
9      2 /-1.2576,-1.2338,-1.3624,-1.2767,-1.2433,-1.1433,-1.25
10     3 -1.2243,-1.2719,-1.1481,0.914674E-02,-0.146455,-2.68874,
11     4 -4.02142,98.174,-9.29804,-0.293712E-02,0.25E-03/
12     DATA D(1),D(2),D(3),D(4),D(5),D(6),D(7),D(8),D(9),D(10),D(11)
13     1 D(12),D(13),D(14),D(15),D(16),D(17),D(18)
14     2 /10*0.1190476,0.637724E-04,0.28159E-02,0.222261,0.2164
15     3 0.137993,0.29318,0.472866E-04,0.695E-04/
16     DATA V1,V2,V3,V4,V5,V6/0.1593E-02,0.7779E-02,0.2918E-02,
17     1 0.3947E-02,0.151E-01,0.6613E-02/
18     DATA W1,W2,W3,W4,W5,W6/4.91,22.304,8.192,8.922,13.452,14.95/
19     DATA C1,C2,C3,C4/4.1868,0.3849,0.4519,1.9/
20     DATA A1,A2,A3,A4,A5/0.3955,0.7238,0.672,1.1834,0.1307/
21     DATA HA1,HA2,HA3,HA4/0.721546E-01,2.32106,1.29675,1.01167/
22     DATA HB1,HB2,HB3,HB4/-0.168154E-03,-0.952303E-01,0.434556E-0
23     1 -0.508808E-02/
24     DATA HC1,HC2,HC3,HC4/8.23371,7.11163,0.814137,-1.64215/
25     DATA HD1,HD2,HD3,HD4/13.6061,152.481,-92.922,-0.292726E-03/
26     DATA R1,BCNS/985.22,0.6074E-02/
27     END
28 $0 e
ND OF JOB
    
```

TABLE G-11.1 - PROGRAM LINKS BETWEEN THE ON-LINE FILTERING
PROGRAMS AND THE OLDFP EXECUTIVE

* O.L.D.F.P. - LINKS - FTRN. PAGE

1

```
0001          * O.L.D.F.P. - LINKS - FTRN.
0002          *
0003          *
0004          SUBR  H5
0005          SUBR  BUFD
0006          SUBR  HT
0007          SUBR  IN
0008          011125  H5  EQU  '11125
0009          011156  BUFD EQU  '11156
0010          016406  HT  EQU  '16406
0011          020702  IN  EQU  '20702
0012          END
```

BUFD 011156A H5 011125A HT 016406A IN 020702A

0000 WARNING OR ERROR FLAGS
DAP-16 MOD 2 REV. C 01-26-71

G-12 LOADING PROCEDURE FOR FILTER2

The following loading procedure was used to construct an SLST of the on-line filtering program, FILTER2.

- (i) Load an SLST of LDR-APM Revision E,
entry point 7000_8
- (ii) Load an object tape of FILTER,
 $P = 7000_8$ $A = 16400_8$ $B = 100_8$
- (iii) Load an object tape of BLOCK DATA,
Press start.
- (iv) Force load an object tape of INIT,
 $P = 7004_8$
- (v) Load an object tape of SUBROUTINE KALMAN,
Press start.
- (vi) Load an object tape of SUBROUTINE PREDIC,
Press start.
- (vii) Load an object tape of SUBROUTINE TRANS(1),
Press start.
- (viii) Load an object tape of the Matrix
Manipulation routines,
Press start.
- (ix) Load Part 1 of the OP-16 Fortran Libraries
tape (see Appendix G-15),
Press start.

(x) Load Part 2 of the OP-16 Fortran Libraries
tape (see Appendix G-15),

Press start.

(xi) Load an object tape of the Fortran
Links program - see Appendix G-11,

(xii) Obtain a memory map of the load - See
Table G-12.1,

P = 7002

(xiii) Make the following correction to
subroutine F\$ER,

location, F\$ER + 11₈(32016₈) - contents, NOP

(xiv) Load an SLST of PALAP (entry point 15000₈)
and punch out a 2 part SLST of FILTER2,

locations 100₈ to 477₈ and 16400₈ to 37577₈

TABLE G-12.1 - MEMORY MAP OF FILTER2

*LOW	00000	HT	16406
*START	16400	IN	20532
*HIGH	32104	KALMAN	22266
*NAMES	02252	PREDIC	23430
*COMN	36014	TRANS	26026
COF2	00000	MATINV	26762
COF1	00000	MATMUL	27730
CIF2	00000	MATADD	30074
CIF1	00000	MATRAP	30212
MTI2	00000	AS22	30304
MTI1	00000	SS22	30306
LPI2	00000	M*22	30310
LPI1	00000	DJ22	30312
ASF2	00000	FSAT	30414
ASF1	00000	FSR1	30500
ROCB	00000	FSW1	30506
ROCA	00000	FSL3	30514
*BASE	00431	FSL1	30514
XSTR	01000	FSL5	30520
XLNK	01001	FSL6	30520
XPFP	01002	FSL2	30520
XMIL	01003	FSCB	30524
XSEC	01004	CON	30537
XMIN	01005	TAG	30564
XHR	01006	EXP	30610
XDAY	01007	ALOG10	31150
XMSD	01010	ALOGX	31160
XPIC	01011	ALOG	31160
XJBS	01012	ABS	31446
XPLP	01013	FLOAT	31460
XPSP	01014	IFIX	31470
XCCW	01015	IDINT	31470
XEPP	01016	INT	31470
EROR	01016	ES21	31500
XLOD	01017	MS11X	31560
XPEP	01020	MS11	31560
XSYS	01021	CS12	31640
XICF	01022	CS21	31672
XSSA	01023	NS22	31724
XHLT	01024	REAL	31736
XPLT	01025	LS22	31736
XPCT	01026	HS22	31746
XCUT	01027	ARGS	31764
XIDT	01030	ADDR	32006
XID1	01031	FSER	32016
XID2	01032	LS33	32034
XIVT	01033	ISTORE	32050
XINT	01034	IFETCH	32062
XJCT	01035	LOC	32072
XSPT	01036	MODEL	36014
XOPT	01037	SCAN	36324
XCLC	01040	KALM	36443
XHPT	01041		
XPET	01042	LC	
XEXA	01043		
H5	11125		
BUFD	11156		

G-13 LOADING PROCEDURES FOR FILTER3

The following loading procedure was used to construct an SLST of the on-line filtering program, FILTER3.

(i) Steps (i) to (vi) as for FILTER2 - See Appendix G-12.

(vii) Load an object tape of SUBROUTINE TRANS(2).

Press start

(viii) Load an object tape of SUBROUTINE RUTIS,

Press start.

(ix) Load an object tape of the Matrix Manipulation routines,

Press start.

(x) Load Part 1 of the OP-16 Fortran Libraries tape,

Press start.

(xi) Load Part 2 of the OP-16 Fortran Libraries tape,

Press start.

(xii) Load an object tape of the Fortran Links program - See Appendix G-11.

(xiii) Obtain a memory map of the load - see Table G-13.1.

(xiv) Make the following correction to
subroutine F\$ER,

location, F\$ER+11₈ (33121₈) - contents, NOP.

(xv) Load an SLST of PALAP (entry point 15000₈)
and punch out a 2 part SLST of FILTER3,

locations 100₈ to 477₈ and 16400₈ to 37577₈.

TABLE G-13.1 - MEMORY MAP OF FILTER3

*LOW	00000	BUFD	11156
*START	16400	HT	16406
*HIGH	33176	IN	20532
*NAMES	02236	KALMAN	22266
*COMN	36014	PREDIC	23430
CJF2	00000	TRANS	26024
COF1	00000	RUTIS	27060
CIF2	00000	MATINV	30054
CIF1	00000	MATMUL	31022
MTI2	00000	MATADD	31166
MTI1	00000	MATRAP	31304
LPI2	00000	A*22	31376
LPI1	00000	S\$22	31400
ASF2	00000	M\$22	31402
ASF1	00000	D\$22	31404
ROCB	00000	F\$AT	31506
ROCA	00000	F\$R1	31572
*BASE	00412	F\$W1	31600
XSTR	01000	F\$L3	31606
XLNK	01001	F\$L1	31606
XPFP	01002	F\$L5	31612
XMIL	01003	F\$L6	31612
XSEC	01004	F\$L2	31612
XMIN	01005	F\$CB	31616
XHR	01006	CCN	31631
XPAY	01007	TAG	31656
XMSD	01010	EXP	31702
XPIC	01011	ALOG10	32242
XJBS	01012	ALOGX	32252
XPLP	01013	ALOG	32252
XPSP	01014	ABS	32540
XCCW	01015	FLOAT	32552
XEPP	01016	IFIX	32562
EROR	01016	IJINT	32562
XL0D	01017	INT	32562
XPEP	01020	E\$21	32572
XSYS	01021	M\$11X	32652
XICF	01022	M\$11	32652
XSSA	01023	CS12	32732
XHLT	01024	CS21	32764
XPLT	01025	N\$22	33016
XPCT	01026	REAL	33030
XCUT	01027	L\$22	33030
XIDT	01030	H\$22	33040
XIDI	01031	ARG\$	33056
XID2	01032	ADDR	33100
X?VT	01033	F\$ER	33110
X1NT	01034	L\$33	33126
XDCT	01035	ISTORE	33142
XSPT	01036	IFETCH	33154
XOPT	01037	LOC	33164
XCLC	01040	MODEL	36014
XHPT	01041	SCAN	36324
XPET	01042	KALM	36443
XEXA	01043		
H5	11125	LC	

G-14 LOADING PROCEDURE FOR FILTER4

The following loading procedure was used to construct an SLST of the on-line filtering program, FILTER4.

(i) Steps (i) to (iv) as for FILTER2 - See Appendix G-12.

(v) Load an object tape of SUBROUTINE ADAPT,
Press start.

(vi) Steps (vi) to (xi) as for FILTER2 -
See Appendix G-12.

(xii) Obtain a memory map of the load - See Table G-14.1.

(xiii) Make the following correction to subroutine F\$ER,

location, F\$ER+11₈ (34001₈) - contents, NOP

(xiv) Load an SLST of PALAP (entry point 15000₈)
and punch a 2 part SLST of FILTER4.

locations 100₈ to 577₈ and 16400₈ to 37577₈

TABLE G-14.1 - MEMORY MAP OF FILTER4

*LOW	00000	BUFD	11156
*START	16400	HT	16406
*HIGH	34056	IN	20702
*AMES	02167	ADAPT	22760
*COMN	35300	PREDIC	25260
COF2	00000	TRANS	27730
COF1	00000	MATINV	30664
CIF2	00000	MATMUL	31632
CIF1	00000	MATADD	31776
MTI2	00000	MATRAP	32114
MTI1	00000	AG22	32206
LPI2	00000	SS22	32210
LPI1	00000	MS22	32212
ASF2	00000	DS22	32214
ASF1	00000	FSAT	32316
ROCB	00000	FSR1	32402
ROCA	00000	FSW1	32410
*BASE	00501	FSL3	32416
XSTR	01000	FSL1	32416
XLNK	01001	FSL5	32422
XPFP	01002	FSL6	32422
XMIL	01003	FSL2	32422
XSEC	01004	FSCB	32426
XMIN	01005	CON	32441
XHR	01006	TAG	32466
XDAY	01007	EXP	32512
XMSD	01010	ALOG10	33052
XPIC	01011	ALOGX	33062
XJBS	01012	ALOG	33062
XPLP	01013	ABS	33350
XPSP	01014	FLOAT	33362
XCCW	01015	IFIX	33372
XEPP	01016	IDINT	33372
EROR	01016	INT	33372
XL0D	01017	ES21	33402
XPEP	01020	MS11X	33462
XSYS	01021	MS11	33462
XICF	01022	DS11X	33542
XSSA	01023	DS11	33542
XHLT	01024	CS12	33612
XPLT	01025	CS21	33644
XPCT	01026	NS22	33676
XCUT	01027	REAL	33710
XIDT	01030	LS22	33710
X1D1	01031	HS22	33720
X1D2	01032	ARGS	33736
XIVT	01033	ADDR	33760
XINT	01034	FSER	33770
XDCT	01035	LS33	34006
XSPT	01036	ISTORE	34022
XOPT	01037	IFETCH	34034
XCLC	01040	LCC	34044
XHPT	01041	MODEL	35300
XPET	01042	SCAN	35610
XEXA	01043	KALM	35727
H5	11125		

LC

G-15 OP-16 FORTRAN LIBRARIES TAPE

The OP-16 FORTRAN LIBRARIES TAPE contains the following libraries which are supplied as standard software by the manufacturer:-

	<u>LIBRARY NAME</u>	<u>CONTENTS</u>	<u>NUMBER OF SUBROUTINES</u>
1	CLIB	COMPLEX SUBROUTINES	22
2	DLIB	DOUBLE PRECISION SUBROUTINES	35
3	OPFRT1	TRACE SUBROUTINE	1
4	OPFRT2H	LINKS TO RE-ENTRANT SUBROUTINES AND DRIVERS	29
5	IRLIB	INTEGER/REAL	33
6	OPFRT3	OP-16 SUBROUTINES	16
7	ULIB	UTILITY ROUTINES	20
8	AC1-5	DOUBLE PRECISION ACCUMULATORS	1
9	XLOCS	EXEC-A LOCATIONS	1
		TOTAL	<u>158</u>

The OP-16 Fortran Libraries Tape was constructed using the utility program OBJCHOP (G.1). The tape comes in two parts, the first part containing CLIB, DLIB, OPFRT1 and the first 12 subroutines of OPFRT2H (in that order) and the second part containing the remaining subroutines from OPFRT2H, IRLJB, OPFRT3, ULIB, AC1-5 and XLOCS (in that order). When using this tape it must be remembered that the

first subroutine on OPFRT2H (the links with the floating point re-entrant mathematics subroutines) is always loaded because it is preceded by a force load block. A further point to take note of is that this library tape contains XLOCS, an object tape which specifies the key locations in the executive (EXEC-A). Thus, when this tape is loaded with the object tape of a Fortran program the linkages with the executive are automatically satisfied.

TABLE G-16.1 - ERRORS GENERATED BY FILTER2, 3 and 4

ERROR MNEMONIC	MEANING	REPORTING PROGRAM
E3000IN	An Executive error has occurred when program IN attempted to REQUEST either program H1 or program H2. Program IN is terminated.	INIT
E310OHT	An Executive error has occurred when program HT attempted to REQUEST one of the followings programs: H1, H2, H3, H4, H5, H6, PP. Program HT is terminated.	FILTER
E311OHT	An Executive error has occurred when program HT attempted to disconnect itself from the clock. Program HT is terminated.	FILTER

G-17 PROGRAM TO CONVERT BINARY FORMAT TAPES
TO ASCII FORMAT TAPES

The purpose of the program shown in Table G-17.1 is to read in a tape containing numbers in binary format and then punch out the same numbers in ASCII format. A rather unusual feature of Fortran which is used in this program is the unformatted READ statement - see line 17 of Table G-17.1. This statement enables numbers in binary format to be read in.

The program was loaded using LDR-APM Revision E (entry point 37000_8) and the following loading procedure:-

(i) Load an object tape of the program shown in Table G-17.1,

$$P=37000_8, A=1000_8, B=100_8$$

(ii) Force load an object tape of subroutine I\$PO,

$$P=37004_8$$

(iii) Load the standard Fortran Libraries Tape.

TABLE G-17.1 - PROGRAM TO CONVERT BINARY FORMAT TAPES
TO ASCII FORMAT TAPES

C CONVERSION OF BINARY TO ASCII

PAGE

1

1 C CONVERSION OF BINARY TO ASCII

2 C

3 DIMENSION A(500)

4 1000 FORMAT(47H ENTER NO. OF CHARACTERS/CYCLE & NO. OF CYCLES,

5 1 5H- 2I2)

6 1010 FORMAT(E20.12)

7 2000 FORMAT(2I2)

8 C

9 C INITIALISATION

10 C

11 WRITE(1,1000)

12 READ(1,2000) N,NCYCL

13 NCOUNT=1

14 C

15 C INPUT

16 C

17 5 READ(2) (A(I),I=1,N)

18 C

19 C OUTPUT

20 C

21 DO 10 I=1,N

22 10 WRITE(2,1010) A(I)

23 C

24 C TEST FOR END OF TAPE

25 C

26 NCOUNT=NCOUNT+1

27 IF(NCOUNT.LE.NCYCL) GOTO 5

28 STOP

29 END

30 \$0 @

D OF JOB

APPENDIX H
STEADY STATE ANALYSIS OF THE
DOUBLE EFFECT EVAPORATOR

CONTENTS

- H-1 STEADY STATE ANALYSIS EXPERIMENTAL RESULTS
 PREHEATER (PH)
- H-2 STEADY STATE ANALYSIS EXPERIMENTAL RESULTS
 - FIRST EFFECT (FE)
- H-3 STEADY STATE ANALYSIS EXPERIMENTAL RESULTS
 - SECOND EFFECT (SE)
- H-4 STEADY STATE ANALYSIS EXPERIMENTAL RESULTS
 - CONDENSER (CD)
- H-5 COMPARISON OF PREDICTED AND EXPERIMENTAL
 HEAT TRANSFER COEFFICIENTS - PREHEATER (PH)
- H-6 COMPARISON OF PREDICTED AND EXPERIMENTAL
 HEAT TRANSFER COEFFICIENTS - FIRST EFFECT (FE)
- H-7 COMPARISON OF PREDICTED AND EXPERIMENTAL
 HEAT TRANSFER COEFFICIENTS - SECOND EFFECT (SE)
- H-8 COMPARISON OF PREDICTED AND EXPERIMENTAL
 HEAT TRANSFER COEFFICIENTS - CONDENSER (CD)
- H-9 DATA LAYOUT FOR THE MULREG COMPUTER PROGRAM

TABLE H-1.1 - STEADY STATE ANALYSIS EXPERIMENTAL

RESULTS - PREHEATER (PH)

No	$T_4 - (T_1 + T_2) / 2$	M_1	V_3	U_{PH}
1	30.791	0.031525	0.0140587	0.631288
2	30.7253	0.031525	0.0128492	0.644656
3	30.07098	0.031525	0.0143586	0.649298
4	30.6803	0.0312644	0.0137707	0.651013
5	32.1187	0.031525	0.0153043	0.576347
6	32.1903	0.031525	0.015454	0.575306
7	32.4991	0.031525	0.0159598	0.565543
8	32.1752	0.031525	0.0169249	0.575806
9	32.3705	0.031525	0.0170445	0.565747
10	32.9218	0.0471625	0.0188125	0.673937
11	32.7518	0.0471625	0.0169983	0.678993
12	32.714	0.0471625	0.0198001	0.680036
13	32.7985	0.0471625	0.018037	0.678288
14	32.8773	0.0471625	0.0180697	0.677936
15	34.6479	0.031525	0.0179933	0.534231
16	34.5988	0.031525	0.0188861	0.54025
17	34.5557	0.031525	0.0188028	0.543882
18	34.5605	0.031525	0.0191836	0.544979
19	34.5019	0.031525	0.0186898	0.546527
20	35.3886	0.0471625	0.019474	0.729083
21	35.3278	0.0471625	0.0195569	0.730318
22	35.2646	0.0471625	0.0192833	0.732172
23	35.4557	0.0471625	0.02089	0.732044
24	35.4328	0.0471625	0.0204153	0.729781
25	36.5988	0.0471625	0.024912	0.793213
26	36.8137	0.0463806	0.0242567	0.787649

TABLE H-1.1 - continued

27	37.1501	0.0463806	0.0229458	0.79492
28	37.3546	0.0463806	0.0249998	0.811615
29	37.515	0.0463806	0.0255457	0.814579
30	37.8034	0.0463806	0.022993	0.798157
31	30.56435	0.031525	0.0204263	0.584486
32	30.3113	0.031525	0.0181033	0.582702
33	30.19395	0.031525	0.0176306	0.582096
34	30.18905	0.031525	0.0170554	0.579674
35	30.11005	0.031525	0.0161998	0.579838

TABLE H-2.1 - STEADY STATE ANALYSIS EXPERIMENTAL

RESULTS - FIRST EFFECT (FE)

No	$T_5 - (T_2 + T_7) / 2$	M_2	V_6	U_{FE}
1	32.47815	0.031525	0.0139459	1.58857
2	32.22025	0.031525	0.0125739	1.44598
3	32.1084	0.031525	0.0142444	1.64103
4	31.9808	0.0312644	0.0135923	1.58881
5	32.6208	0.031525	0.0154082	1.81504
6	32.473	0.031525	0.0155725	1.84595
7	32.35615	0.031525	0.0161433	1.93369
8	32.35205	0.031525	0.0172057	2.04884
9	32.4883	0.031525	0.0173588	2.06659
10	37.4298	0.0471625	0.018979	1.9918
11	37.4596	0.0471625	0.0169508	1.77388
12	37.4695	0.0471625	0.0200722	2.09961
13	37.4329	0.0471625	0.0181062	1.89711
14	37.40415	0.0471625	0.0181414	1.90374
15	31.2249	0.031525	0.0183925	2.38279
16	31.02605	0.031525	0.0193671	2.52192
17	30.9082	0.031525	0.0192679	2.51889
18	30.84185	0.031525	0.0196876	2.5809
19	30.83465	0.031525	0.0191381	2.50819
20	32.45975	0.0471625	0.0194432	2.49265
21	32.5437	0.0471625	0.0195333	2.49009
22	32.53445	0.0471625	0.019226	2.45024
23	32.48765	0.0471625	0.0210005	2.67554
24	32.5307	0.0471625	0.0204877	2.61685
25	29.7926	0.0471625	0.025307	3.65843
26	29.2406	0.0463806	0.0245748	3.63176
27	28.525	0.0463806	0.0230725	3.51738

TABLE H-2.1 - continued

28	28.1489	0.0463806	0.0252778	3.91532
29	27.8378	0.0463806	0.0258575	4.05782
30	27.59125	0.0463806	0.023057	3.66107
31	36.59945	0.031525	0.0213185	2.15066
32	37.0407	0.031525	0.0187318	1.85848
33	37.21465	0.031525	0.0182087	1.79588
34	37.3314	0.031525	0.0175719	1.72784
35	37.37765	0.031525	0.0166177	1.63278

TABLE H-3.1 - STEADY STATE ANALYSIS EXPERIMENTAL

RESULTS - SECOND EFFECT (SE)

No	$T_{10} - (T_{15} + T_{14}) / 2$	M_{15}	V_4	U_{SE}
1	11.59385	1.93128	0.0114719	2.56312
2	11.68445	2.02009	0.010234	2.73125
3	11.7523	1.92253	0.0117337	2.28462
4	11.7503	1.9772	0.0111527	2.61207
5	13.42685	2.07081	0.0127497	2.35934
6	13.2267	2.0715	0.0128961	2.35734
7	13.43625	1.91256	0.0134053	2.19322
8	13.13145	1.92166	0.0143664	2.04884
9	13.11565	1.9143	0.0145	1.97173
10	12.62335	2.04682	0.0155388	1.22479
11	12.4437	1.90597	0.0137238	1.73618
12	12.3169	1.837845	0.0165258	0.989686
13	12.34715	2.24273	0.0147602	1.46921
14	12.34405	2.25015	0.0147861	1.46112
15	14.17885	2.24403	0.0153655	1.44319
16	14.1498	2.06075	0.0162418	1.23548
17	14.08005	2.07563	0.0161491	1.26094
18	14.11595	1.99765	0.0165257	1.16745
19	14.0811	1.99226	0.0160315	1.29714
20	13.74605	1.99447	0.0157166	1.14702
21	13.5987	1.994641	0.0158015	1.1414
22	13.5697	1.96573	0.015528	1.21105
23	13.5689	1.941296	0.0171136	0.819439
24	13.451	1.947817	0.0166506	0.942613
25	14.19495	1.990891	0.0207759	0.313469
26	14.00325	1.95082	0.0201343	0.482596
27	13.73765	1.949086	0.0187544	0.810392

TABLE H-3.1 - continued

28	13.7346	1.979743	0.0206994	0.308687
29	13.7491	1.96294	0.0212136	0.177258
30	13.84245	2.03431	0.0187077	0.794109
31	11.12175	2.064717	0.0179893	0.783844
32	11.12085	1.94441	0.0156927	1.4899
33	11.08885	1.9348	0.0152315	1.63802
34	11.06905	1.89056	0.0146635	1.81635
35	11.0914	2.00415	0.013814	2.07212

TABLE H-4.1 - STEADY STATE ANALYSIS EXPERIMENTAL

RESULTS - CONDENSER (CD)

No	$T_{11}-(T_{12}+T_{13})/2$	M_{12}	$V_{10}+V_9$	U_{CD}
1	25.60765	0.433333	0.0120391	0.17357
2	25.39495	0.433333	0.0108246	0.161246
3	25.31275	0.433333	0.0122999	0.189648
4	25.72085	0.433333	0.0117065	0.156428
5	26.1512	0.441667	0.0131146	0.15478
6	24.9983	0.441667	0.0132566	0.159532
7	24.98155	0.441667	0.0137632	0.163337
8	25.10675	0.441667	0.0147138	0.160834
9	25.0256	0.441667	0.0148452	0.163425
10	23.7683	0.441667	0.0163119	0.164756
11	23.6652	0.441667	0.0145005	0.160768
12	23.45755	0.441667	0.0172784	0.164479
13	23.3187	0.441667	0.0155205	0.166031
14	23.19235	0.441667	0.0155438	0.165043
15	25.9365	0.435000	0.0157308	0.165536
16	26.5293	0.435000	0.0165995	0.162018
17	26.96355	0.435000	0.0165096	0.159597
18	27.31245	0.435000	0.016884	0.157615
19	27.55375	0.435000	0.0163954	0.156904
20	27.0136	0.453667	0.0166148	0.155279
21	26.8837	0.453667	0.0166898	0.153605
22	26.88675	0.453667	0.0164191	0.151764
23	26.58035	0.453667	0.0179741	0.149369
24	26.5757	0.453667	0.0175236	0.148954
25	27.93955	0.436667	0.0216349	0.144292
26	29.112	0.436667	0.0209594	0.135525

TABLE H-4.1 - continued

27	30.4769	0.436667	0.0195816	0.1282
28	31.27295	0.436667	0.0215292	0.127331
29	32.0272	0.436667	0.0220348	0.122653
30	32.68445	0.446667	0.0195218	0.12025
31	26.9425	0.446667	0.0183007	0.111216
32	26.1062	0.446667	0.0160184	0.115537
33	25.81365	0.446667	0.0155611	0.113205
34	25.4886	0.446667	0.014998	0.115877
35	25.34415	0.446667	0.0141596	0.119043

TABLE H-5.1 - COMPARISON OF PREDICTED AND EXPERIMENTAL

HEAT TRANSFER COEFFICIENTS - PREHEATER (U_{PH})

Run No	PREDICTED VALUE	PERCENTAGE DEVIATION	Run No	PREDICTED VALUE	PERCENTAGE DEVIATION
1	0.617830	2.132	26	0.777889	1.239
2	0.623761	3.241	27	0.759996	4.393
3	0.638542	1.656	28	0.794346	2.128
4	0.649021	0.306	29	0.801747	1.575
5	0.534554	7.251	30	0.760528	4.714
6	0.536579	6.732	31	0.604506	-3.425
7	0.543409	3.914	32	0.572941	1.675
8	0.556594	3.336	33	0.566529	2.674
9	0.558189	1.336	34	0.558704	3.617
10	0.710907	-5.486	35	0.547076	5.650
11	0.686251	-1.069			
12	0.724379	-6.521			
13	0.700376	-3.256			
14	0.700807	-3.374			
15	0.570715	-6.829			
16	0.582872	-7.889			
17	0.581745	-6.962			
18	0.586925	-7.697			
19	0.580217	-6.164			
20	0.719492	1.315			
21	0.72063	1.326			
22	0.716918	2.083			
23	0.738747	-0.916			
24	0.732292	-0.344			
25	0.793279	-0.008			

AVERAGE ABSOLUTE
DEVIATION = 3.499%

TABLE H-6.1 - COMPARISON OF PREDICTED AND EXPERIMENTAL
HEAT TRANSFER COEFFICIENTS - FIRST EFFECT

(U_{FE})

Run No	PREDICTED VALUE	PERCENTAGE DEVIATION	Run No	PREDICTED VALUE	PERCENTAGE DEVIATION
1	1.57884	0.613	27	3.45257	1.842
2	1.39419	3.582	38	3.83021	2.174
3	1.65956	-1.129	29	3.99372	1.579
4	1.57043	1.157	30	3.69987	1.059
5	1.81328	0.097	31	2.05086	4.640
6	1.82735	1.007	32	1.8741	-0.840
7	1.92552	0.423	33	1.77777	1.008
8	2.0879	-1.906	34	1.66955	3.373
9	2.09827	-1.533	35	1.61252	1.241
10	1.98595	0.294			
11	1.76246	0.644			
12	2.14886	-2.346			
13	1.85257	2.348			
14	1.86067	2.262			
15	2.3762	0.276			
16	2.54375	-0.865			
17	2.53984	-0.832			
18	2.61016	-1.134			
19	2.52706	-0.752			
20	2.53003	-1.499			
21	2.53577	-1.834			
22	2.4898	-1.614			
23	2.69327	-0.663			
24	2.68254	-2.510			
25	3.67814	-0.539			
26	3.6135	-0.503			

AVERAGE ABSOLUTE
DEVIATION = 1.396%

TABLE H-7.1 - COMPARISON OF PREDICTED AND EXPERIMENTAL
HEAT TRANSFER COEFFICIENTS - SECOND
EFFECT (U_{SE})

Run No	PREDICTED VALUE	PERCENTAGE DEVIATION	Run No	PREDICTED VALUE	PERCENTAGE DEVIATION
1	2.55231	0.422	27	0.760893	6.108
2	2.64793	3.051	28	0.34743	-12.551
3	2.11951	7.227	29	0.199834	-12.786
4	2.63725	-0.964	30	0.757757	4.578
5	2.38142	-0.936	31	0.731037	6.737
6	2.35968	-0.099	32	1.49777	-0.528
7	2.19207	0.052	33	1.69423	-3.432
8	1.9341	5.600	34	1.87296	-3.117
9	1.88244	4.528	35	2.12676	-2.637
10	1.25367	-2.358			
11	1.78832	-3.003			
12	0.978501	1.130			
13	1.47351	-0.292			
14	1.47701	-1.087			
15	1.49792	-3.792			
16	1.26602	-2.472			
17	1.28371	-1.806			
18	1.18679	-1.657			
19	1.30823	-0.855			
20	1.14683	0.017			
21	1.14815	-0.591			
22	1.20375	0.603			
23	0.899683	-7.790			
24	1.02431	-7.866			
25	0.350189	-11.714			
26	0.441382	8.540			

AVERAGE ABSOLUTE
DEVIATION = 3.739%

TABLE H-8.1 - COMPARISON OF PREDICTED AND EXPERIMENTAL
HEAT TRANSFER COEFFICIENTS - CONDENSER (U_{CD})

Run No	PREDICTED VALUE	PERCENTAGE DEVIATION	Run No	PREDICTED VALUE	PERCENTAGE DEVIATION
1	0.169776	2.186	27	0.131308	-2.424
2	0.170861	-5.963	28	0.127257	0.058
3	0.171276	9.687	29	0.123361	-0.577
4	0.1692	-8.165	30	0.120076	0.145
5	0.153319	0.944	31	0.112765	-1.392
6	0.159185	0.217	32	0.113426	1.827
7	0.159234	2.512	33	0.113656	-0.398
8	0.158633	1.368	34	0.116386	-0.439
9	0.159046	2.679	35	0.120013	-0.815
10	0.16497	-0.129	<u>AVERAGE ABSOLUTE</u> <u>DEVIATION = 1.808%</u>		
11	0.165968	-3.234			
12	0.167024	-1.547			
13	0.167731	-1.024			
14	0.168374	-2.018			
15	0.165359	-0.107			
16	0.162343	-0.200			
17	0.160133	-0.336			
18	0.158358	-0.471			
19	0.15713	-0.144			
20	0.14893	4.089			
21	0.149591	2.613			
22	0.149576	1.442			
23	0.151134	-1.182			
24	0.151158	-1.479			
25	0.144218	0.052			
26	0.138252	-2.012			

H-9 DATA LAYOUT FOR THE MULREG COMPUTER PROGRAM

Data should be entered as follows:

9900 DATA N,V,R

9901 DATA M1,N1,P1 -----W1

9902 DATA M2,N2,P2 -----W2

990N DATA Mn,Nn,Pn -----Wn

99XX DATA 1,G1,Q1,Q2,X1,X2,X3 ---X_{G1},Y

99XY DATA 2,G2,Q1,Q2,X1,X2,X3 ---X_{G2},Y

99ZZ DATA R,GR,Q1,Q2,X1,X2,X3 ---X_{GR},Y

where, N = Number of Data Sets

V = Number of variables per data set

R = Number of Regressions to be solved in
this Run.

Mn,Nn,Pn---Wn = the complete data set
including both dependent
and independent variables,
for the nth observation.

GR = The number of independent variables in
the Rth regression model.

Q1 = The control variable for the
variance-covariance matrix, 1 to print,
0 to omit.

Q2 = The control variable for the calculated
versus actual with residuals table,
1 to print, 0 to omit.

X_i = The index of position in the data matrix
(lines 9901 to 990N) for the i th
independent variable in the model.

Y = The index of position in the data
matrix for the dependent variable.

APPENDIX J
DYNAMIC ANALYSIS OF THE DOUBLE
EFFECT EVAPORATOR

CONTENTS

- J-1 EFFECTS OF STEP CHANGES ON THE PRESSURE
IN THE FIRST EFFECT SHELL
- J-2 EFFECTS OF STEP CHANGES ON THE CONDENSER
SHELL OUTLET TEMPERATURE
- J-3 EFFECTS OF STEP CHANGES ON THE SHELLSIDE
PRESSURES
- J-4 RESULTS OF DYNAMIC MODEL SIMULATION
RUN No.1 - STEP CHANGE TO THE STEAM
FLOWRATE
- J-5 RESULTS OF DYNAMIC MODEL SIMULATION
RUN No.2 - STEP CHANGE TO THE FEED
FLOWRATE

EVAPORATOR DYNAMIC LOG - RUN NO. 1

PRESSURE (KPA) - FIRST EFFECT SHELL

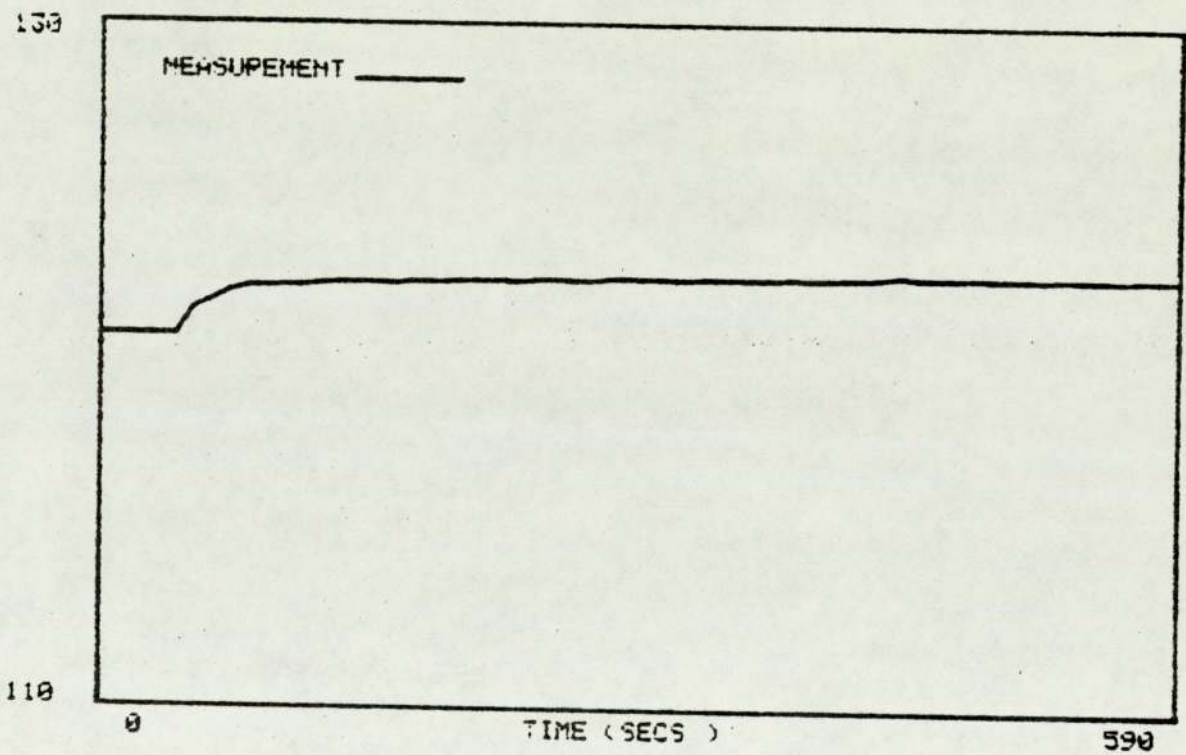


FIGURE J-1.1 - EFFECT OF A STEP CHANGE TO THE STEAM
FLOWRATE

EVAPORATOR DYNAMIC LOG - RUN NO. 2

PRESSURE (KPA) - FIRST EFFECT SHELL

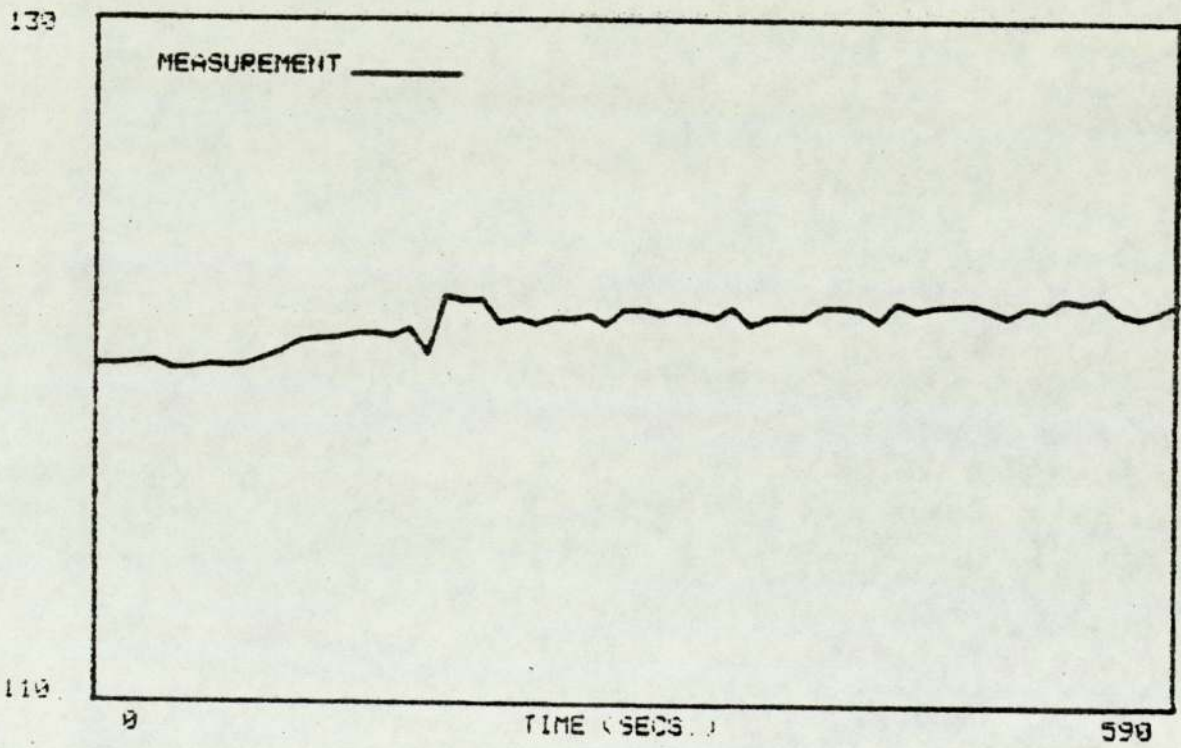


FIGURE J-1.2 - EFFECT OF A STEP CHANGE TO THE FEED
FLOWRATE

EVAPORATOR DYNAMIC LOG - RUN NO 1

TEMPERATURE (DEG.C) - CONDENSER SHELL OUTLET

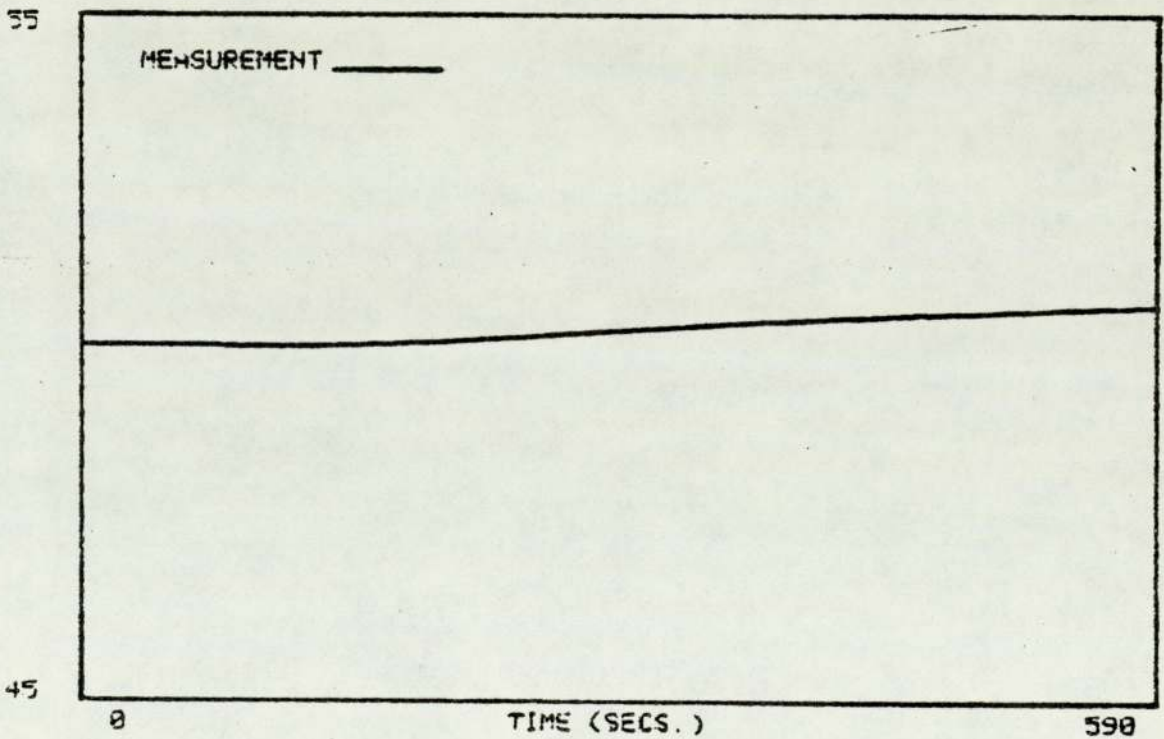


FIGURE J-2.1 - EFFECT ON THE CONDENSER SHELL OUTLET
TEMPERATURE OF A STEP CHANGE TO THE
STEAM FLOWRATE

EVAPORATOR DYNAMIC LOG - RUN NO. 2

TEMPERATURE (DEG.C) - CONDENSER SHELL OUTLET

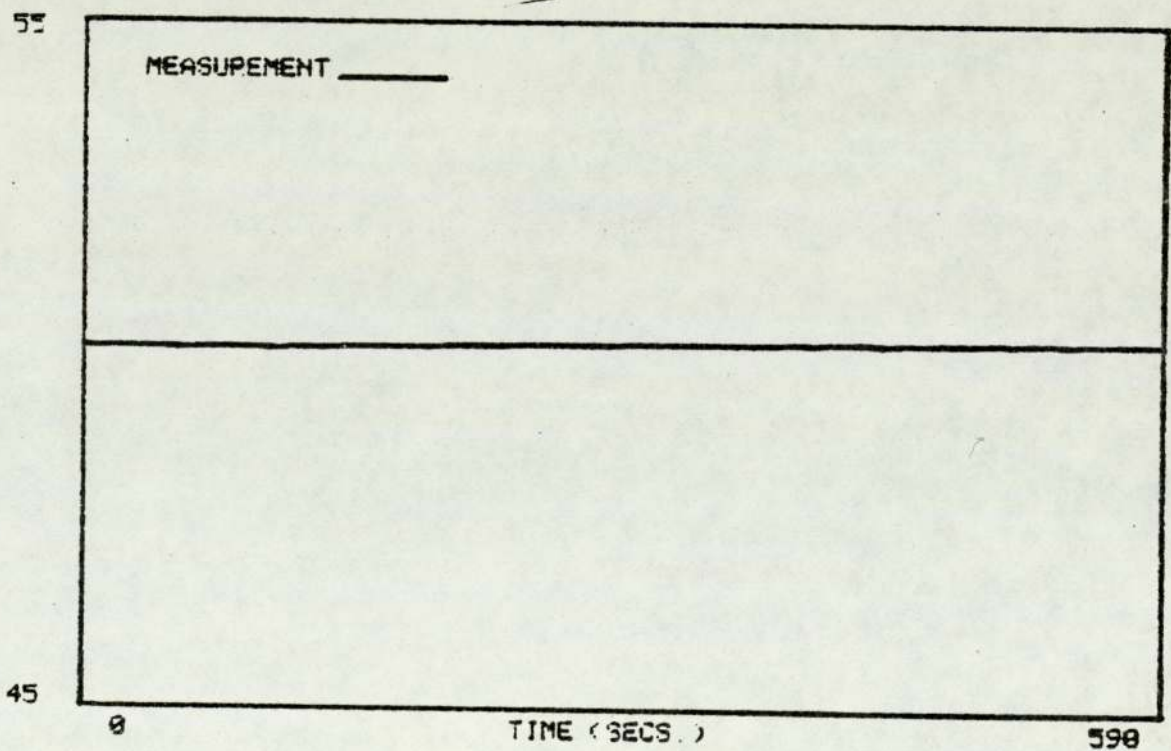


FIGURE J-2.2 - EFFECT ON THE CONDENSER SHELL OUTLET
TEMPERATURE OF A STEP CHANGE TO THE
FEED FLOWRATE

EVAPORATOR DYNAMIC LOG - RUN NO. 1

PRESSURE (KPA) - SHELLSIDE

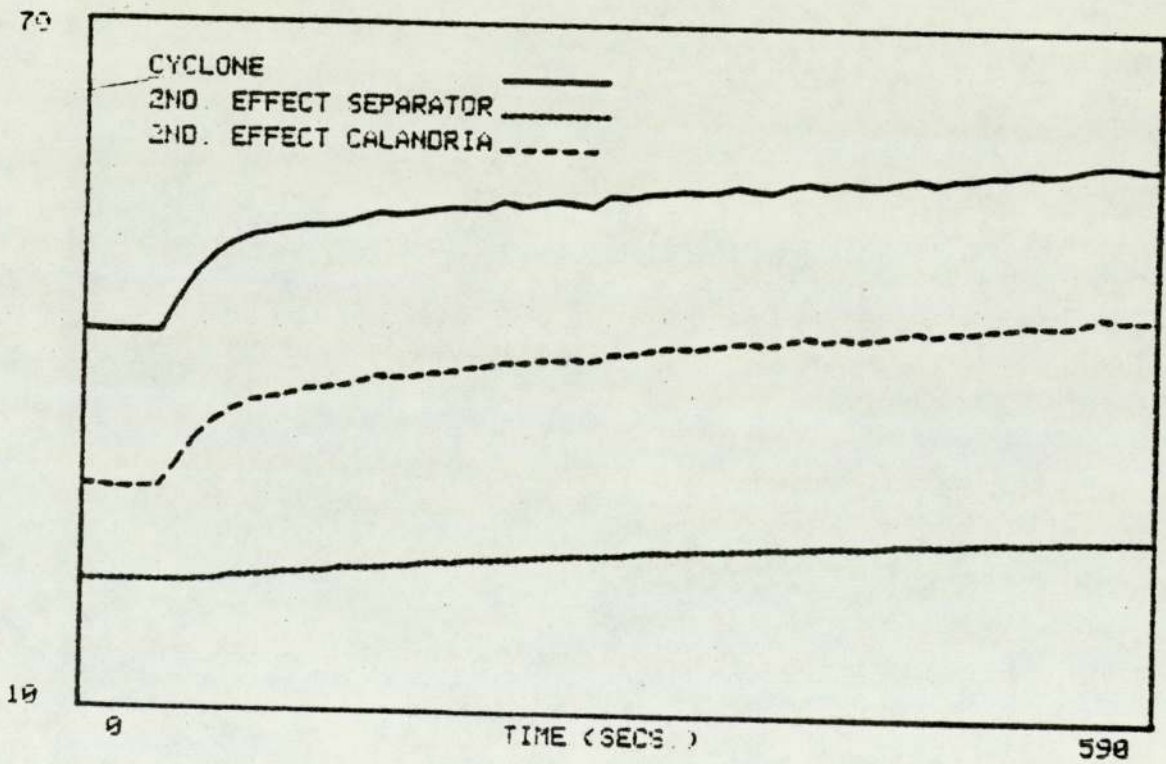


FIGURE J-3.1 - EFFECT ON THE SHELLSIDE PRESSURES OF
A STEP CHANGE TO THE STEAM FLOWRATE

EVAPORATOR DYNAMIC LOG - RUN NO 2

PRESSURE (KPA) - SHELLSIDE

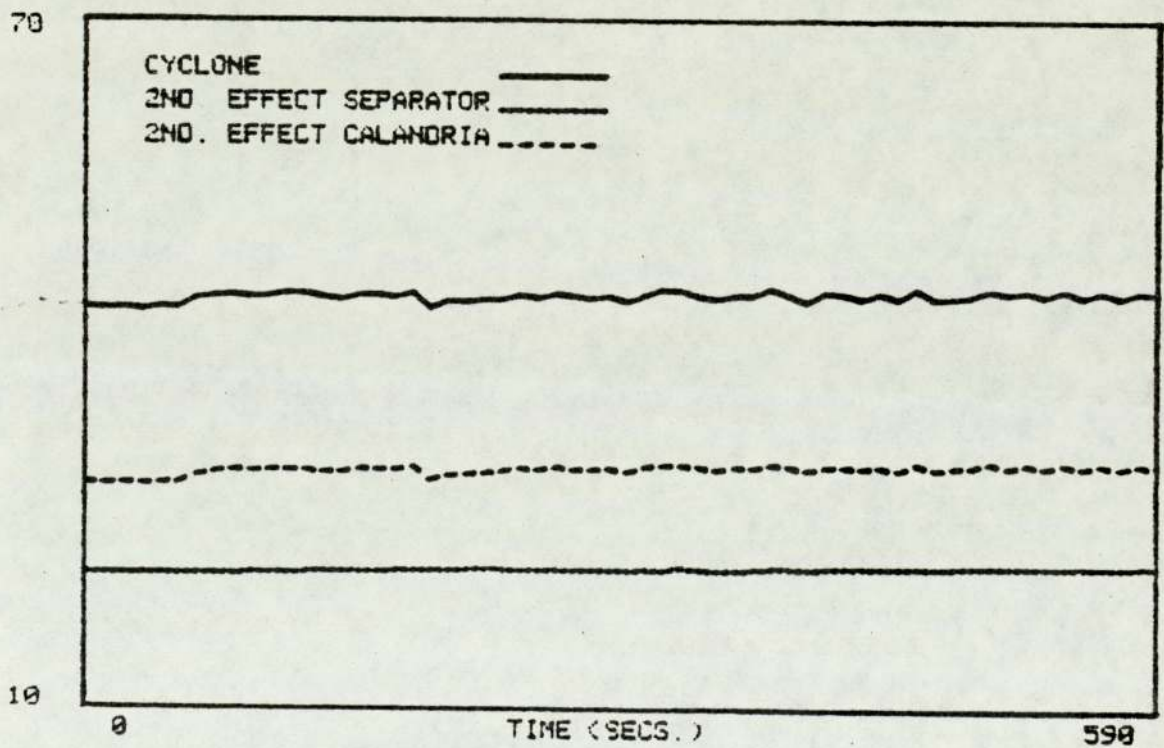


FIGURE J-3.2 - EFFECT ON THE SHELLSIDE PRESSURES OF
A STEP CHANGE TO THE FEED FLOWRATE

EVAPORATOR DYNAMIC MODEL SIMULATION - RUN NO. 1

TEMPERATURE (DEG. C) - STREAM NO. 2

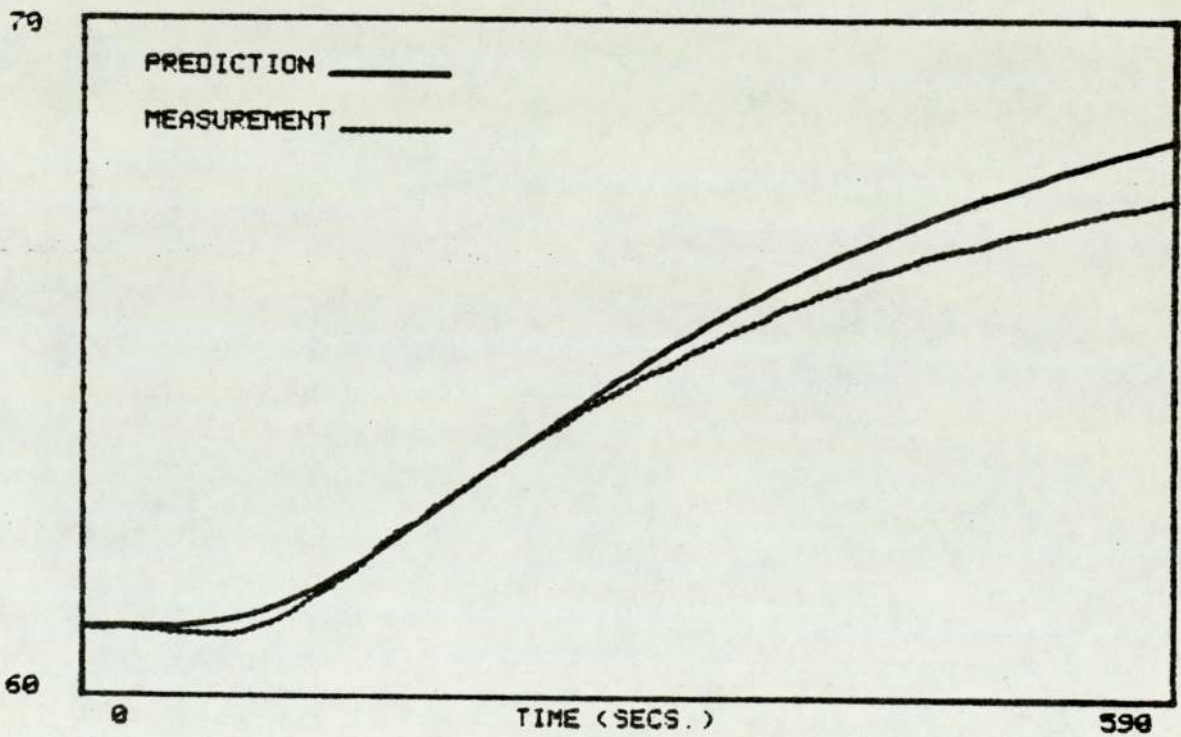


FIGURE J-4.1 - TEMPERATURE - EXIT PREHEATER TUBES

EVAPORATOR DYNAMIC MODEL SIMULATION - RUN NO. 1

TEMPERATURE (DEG. C) - STREAM NO. 4

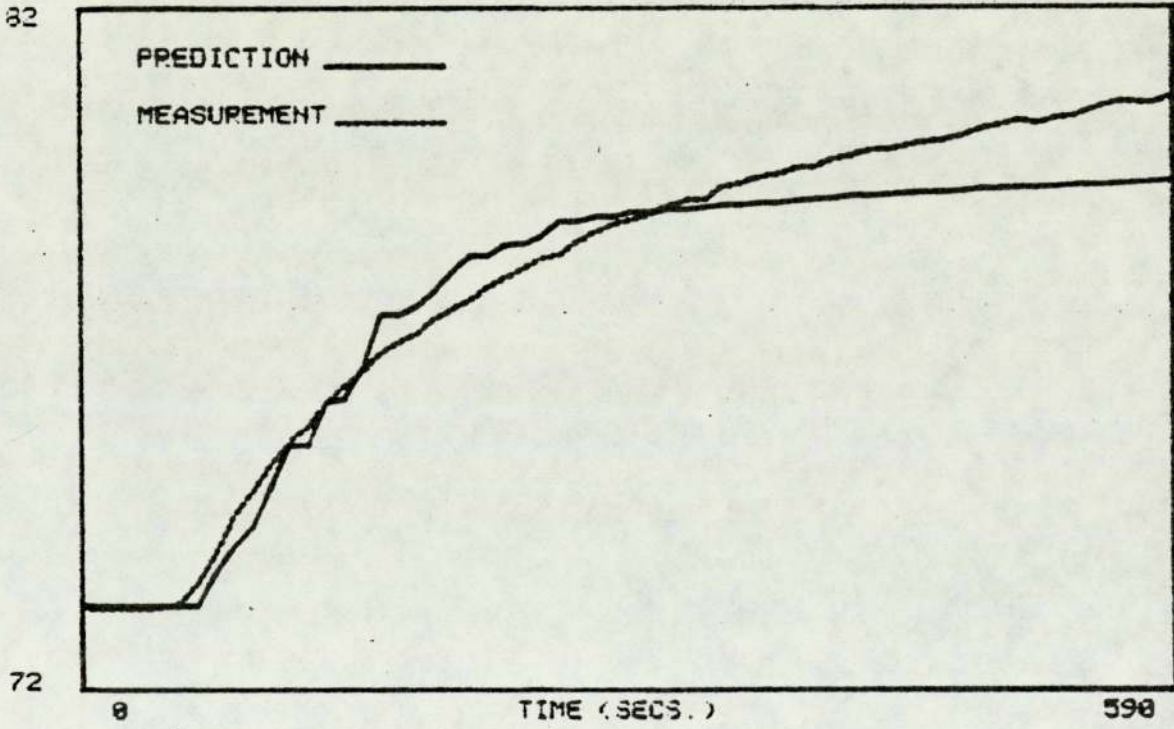


FIGURE J-4.2 - TEMPERATURE - EXIT PREHEATER SHELL

EVAPORATOR DYNAMIC MODEL SIMULATION - RUN NO. 1

TEMPERATURE (DEG C) - STREAM NO. 7

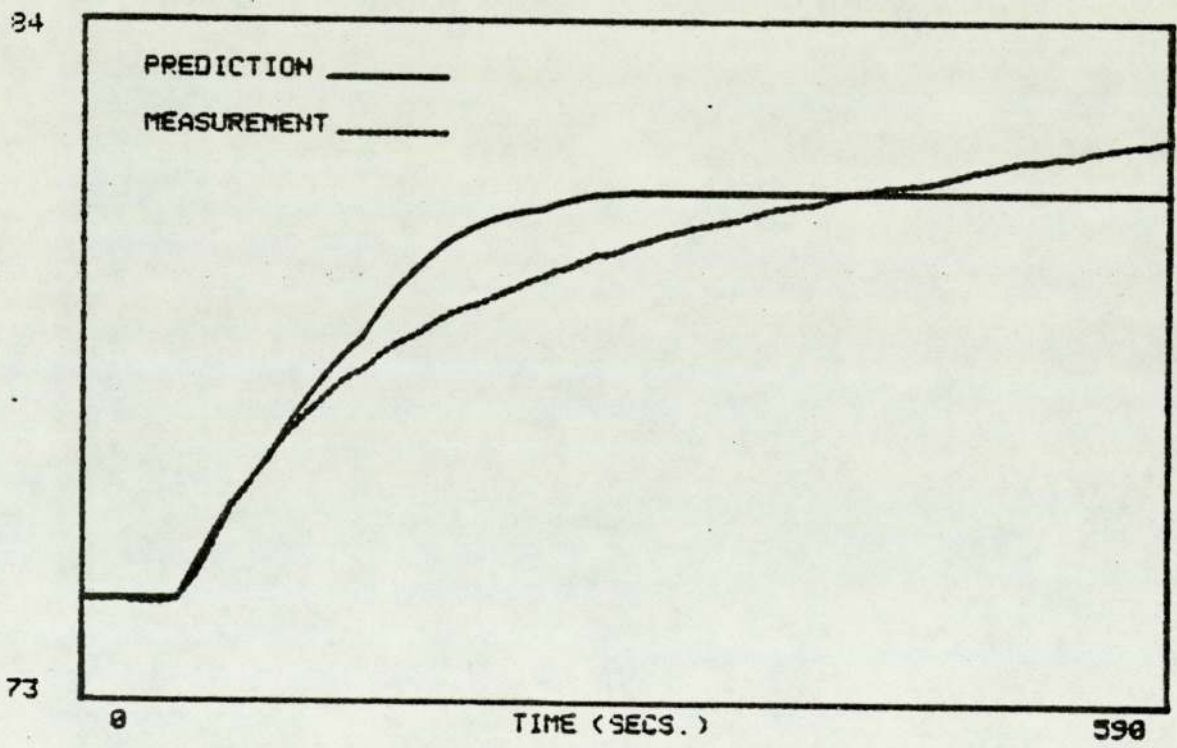


FIGURE J-4.3 - TEMPERATURE - EXIT FIRST EFFECT TUBES

EVAPORATOR DYNAMIC MODEL SIMULATION - RUN NO. 1

TEMPERATURE (DEG.C) - STREAM NO. 10

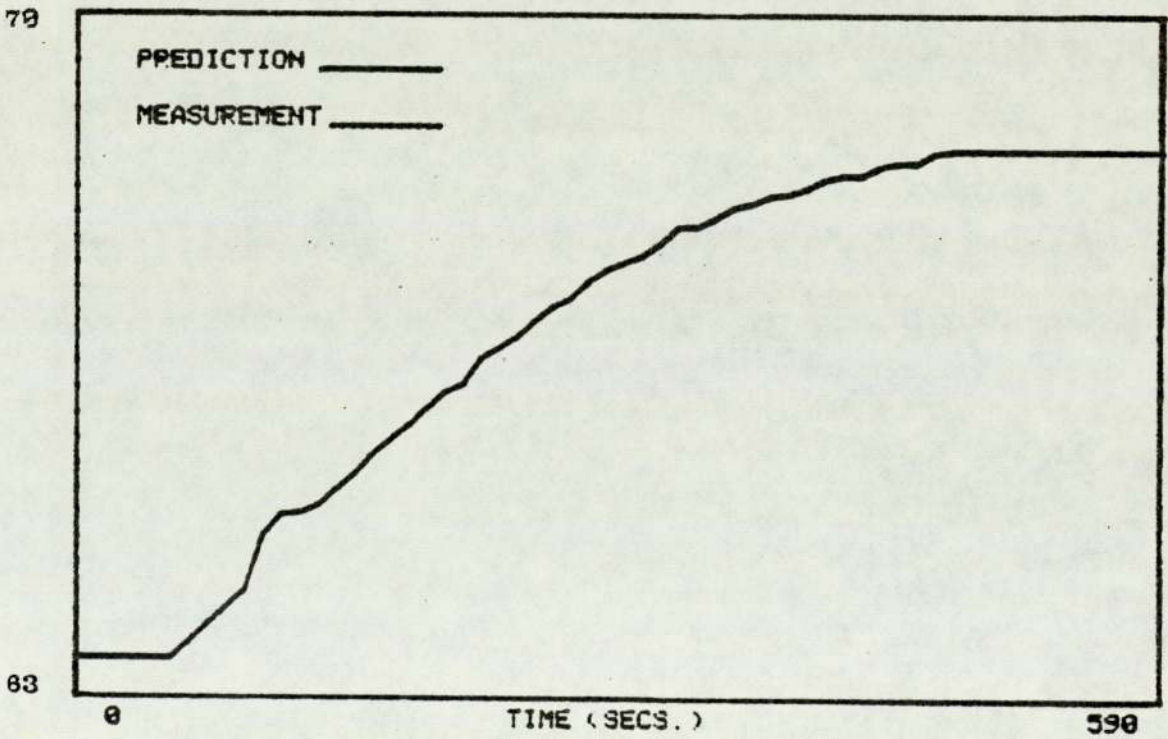


FIGURE J-4.4 - TEMPERATURE - EXIT SECOND EFFECT
CALANDRIA SHELL

EVAPORATOR DYNAMIC MODEL SIMULATION - RUN NO. 1

TEMPERATURE (DEG C) - STREAM NO. 13

34

31

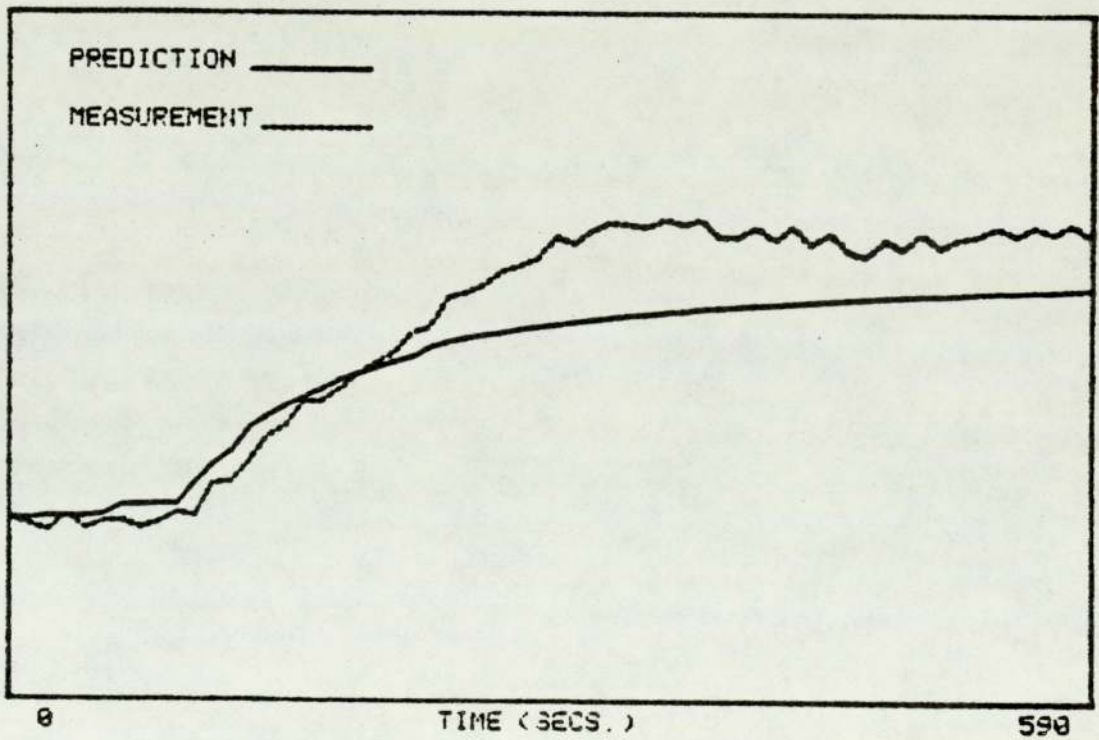


FIGURE J-4.5 - TEMPERATURE - EXIT CONDENSER TUBES

EVAPORATOR DYNAMIC MODEL SIMULATION - RUN NO. 1

TEMPERATURE (DEG. C) - STREAM NO. 14

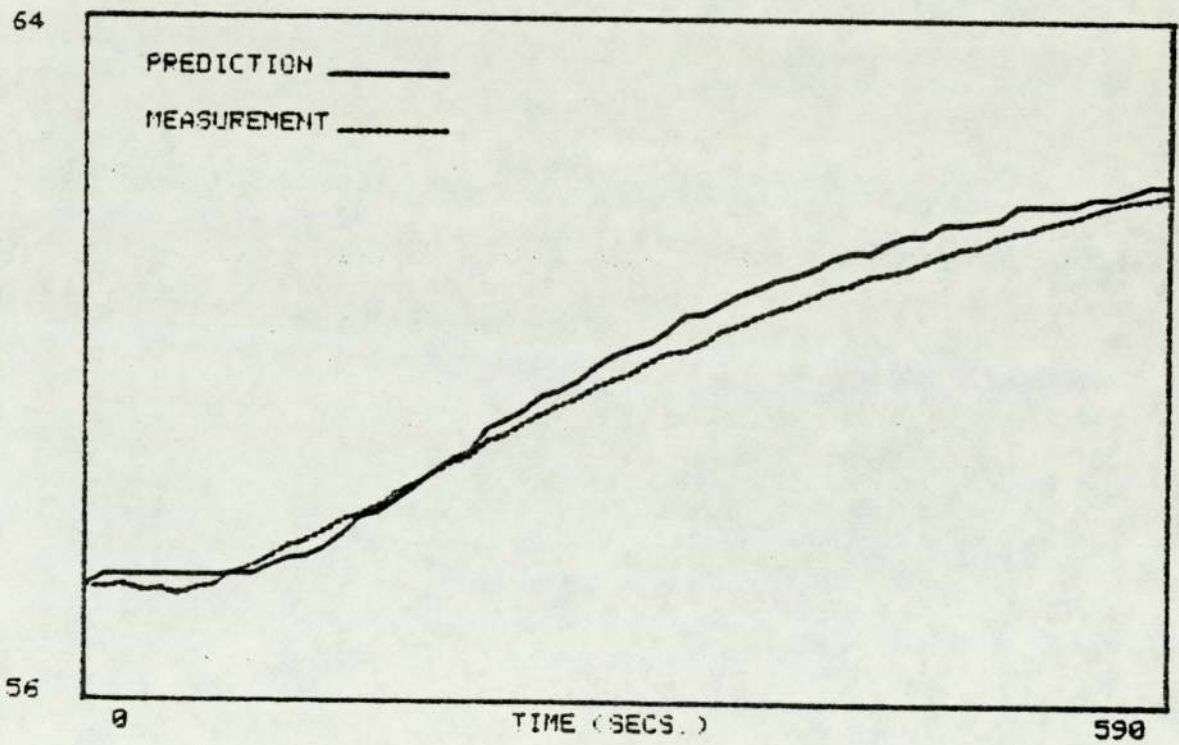


FIGURE J-4.6 - TEMPERATURE - EXIT SECOND EFFECT
CALANDRIA TUBES

EVAPORATOR DYNAMIC MODEL SIMULATION - RUN NO. 1

SECOND EFFECT SEPARATOR HEIGHT (METRES)

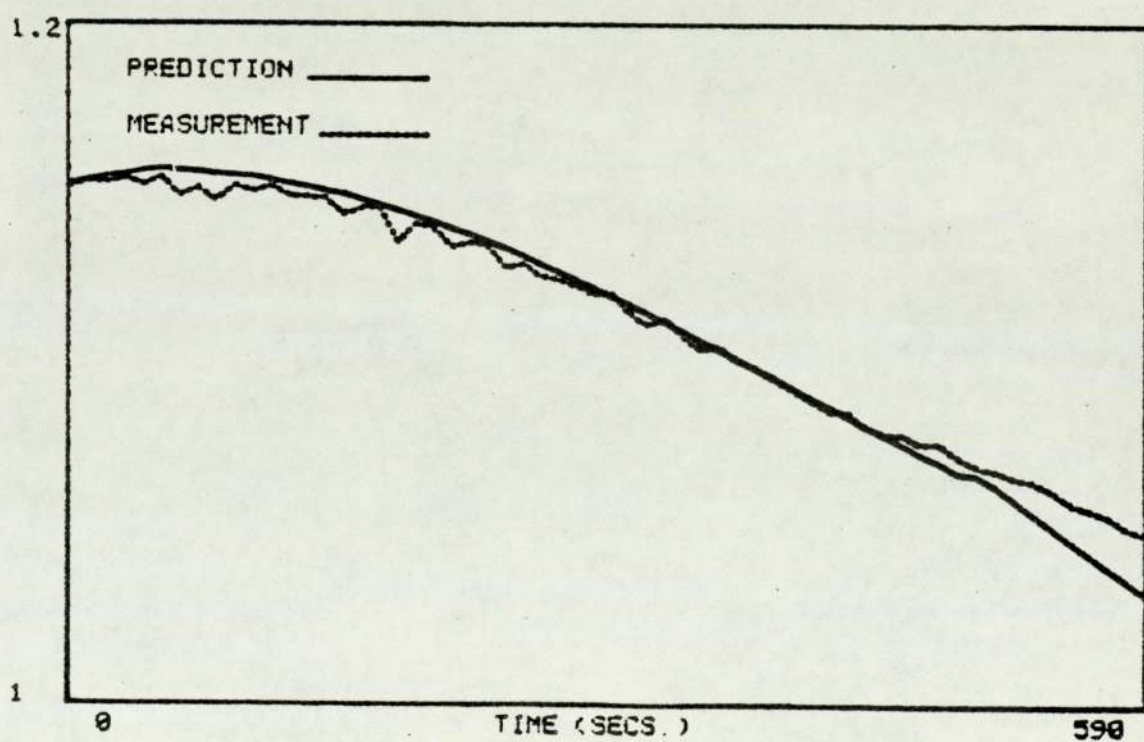
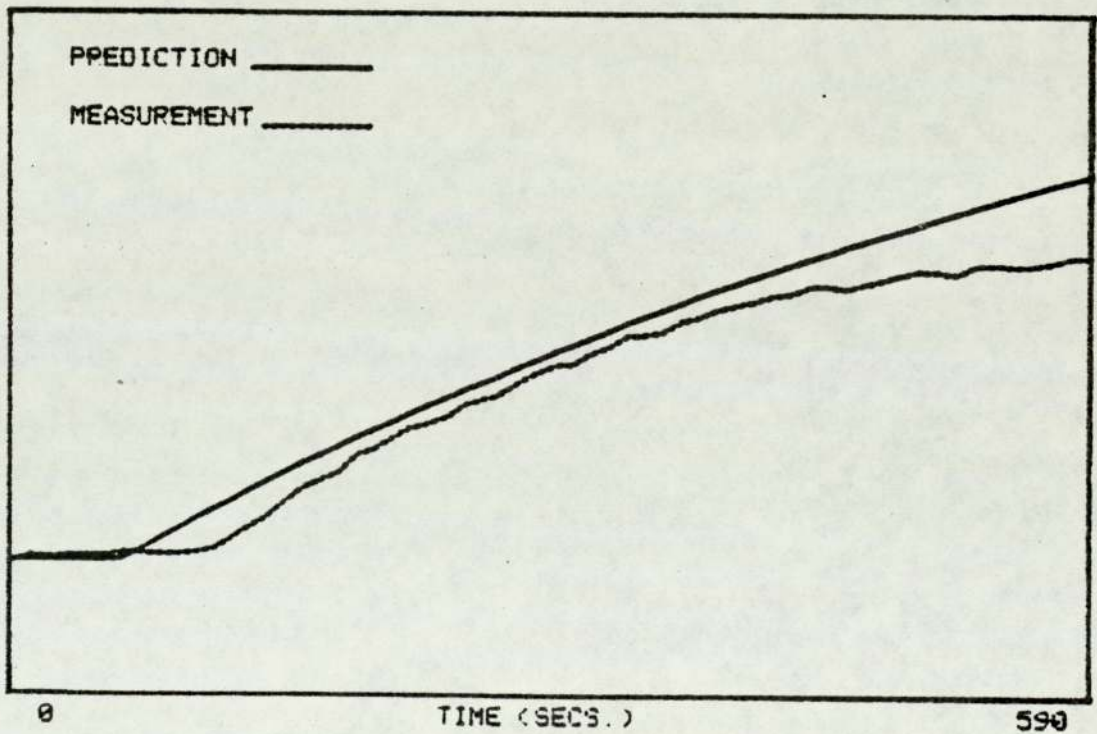


FIGURE J-4.7

EVAPORATOR DYNAMIC MODEL SIMULATION - RUN NO. 2

TEMPERATURE (DEG.C) - STREAM NO. 2

70



64

FIGURE J-5.1 - TEMPERATURE - EXIT PREHEATER TUBES

EVAPORATOR DYNAMIC MODEL SIMULATION - RUN NO. 2

TEMPERATURE (DEG.C) - STREAM NO. 4

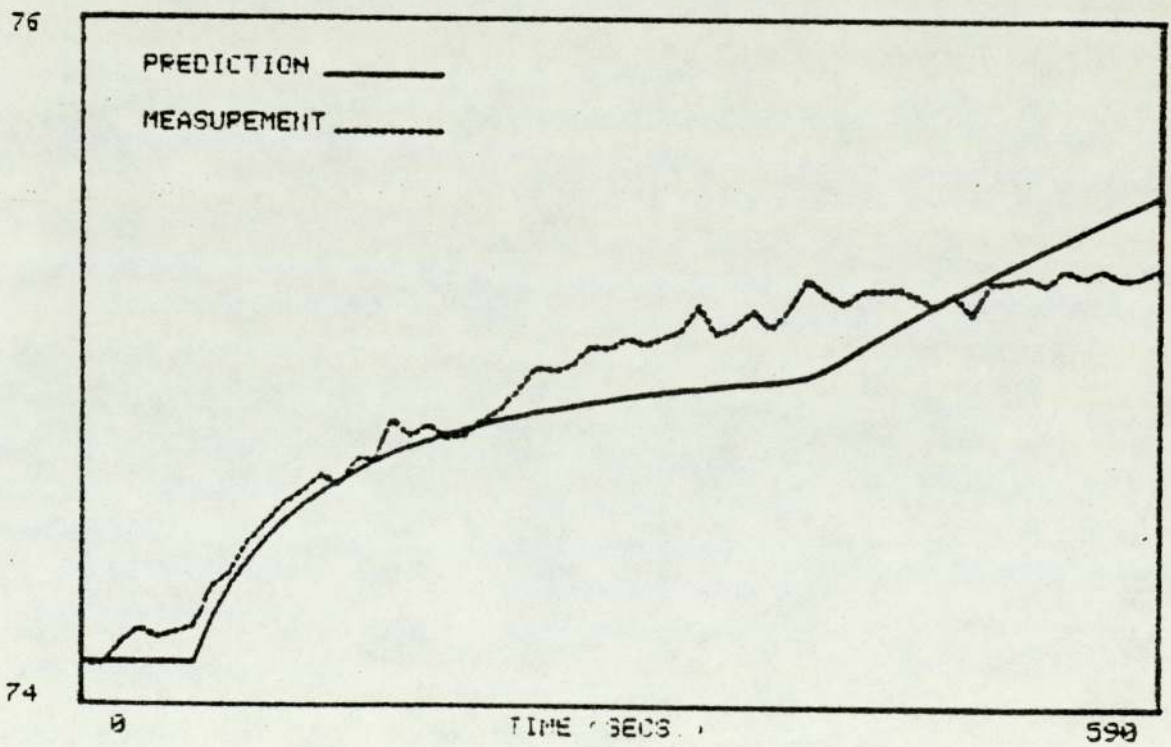


FIGURE J-5.2 - TEMPERATURE - EXIT PREHEATER SHELL

EVAPORATOR DYNAMIC MODEL SIMULATION - RUN NO. 2

TEMPERATURE (DEG C) - STREAM NO. 7

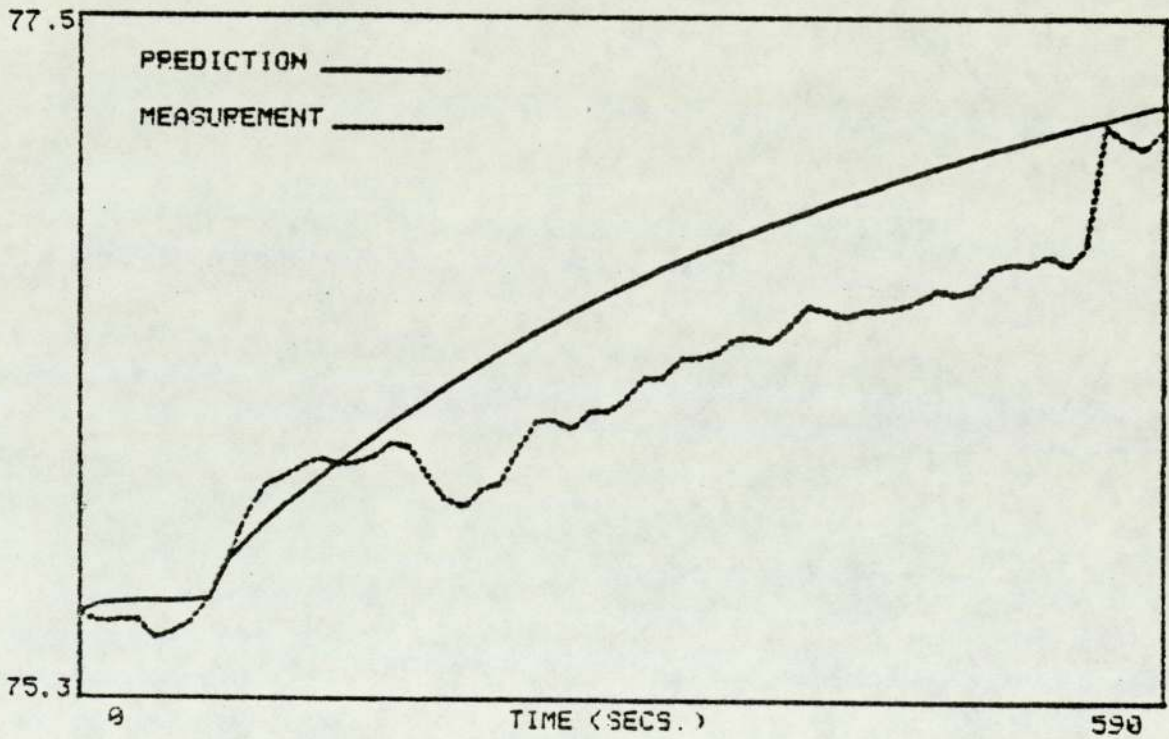


FIGURE J-5.3 - TEMPERATURE - EXIT FIRST EFFECT TUBES

EVAPORATOR DYNAMIC MODEL SIMULATION - RUN NO. 2

TEMPERATURE (DEG.C) - STREAM NO. 10

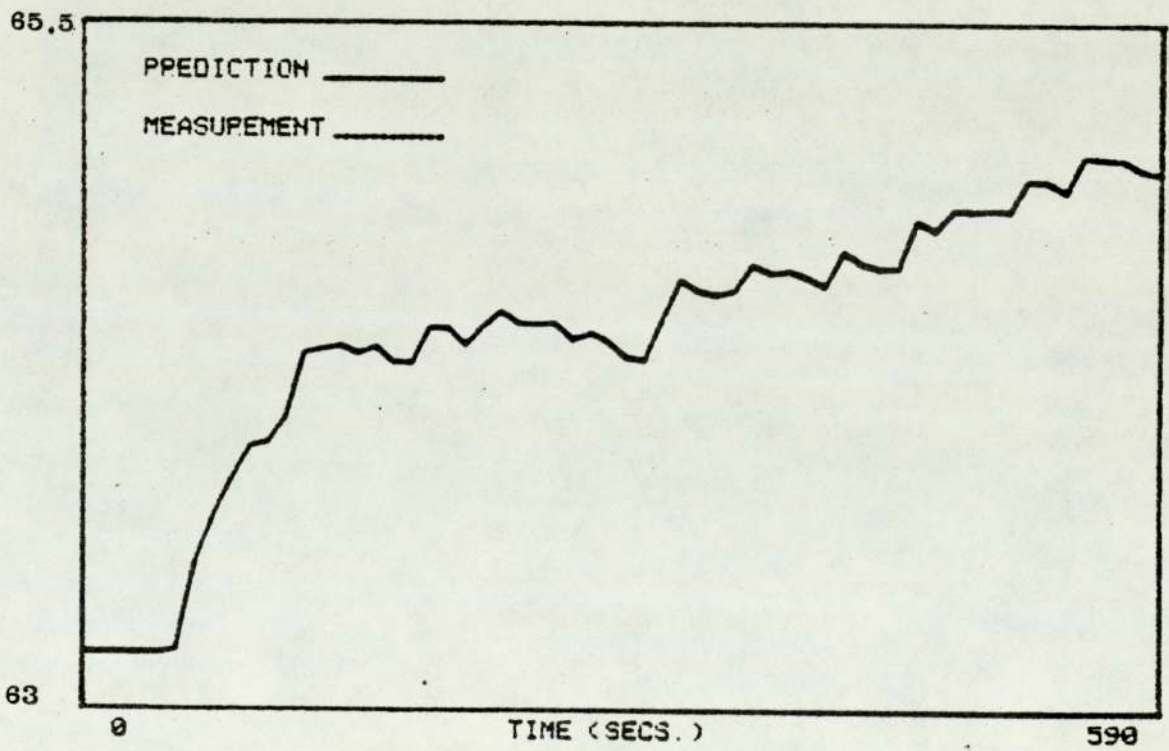


FIGURE J-5.4 - TEMPERATURE - EXIT SECOND EFFECT

CALANDRIA SHELL

EVAPORATOR DYNAMIC MODEL SIMULATION - RUN NO. 2

TEMPERATURE (DEG C) - STREAM NO. 13

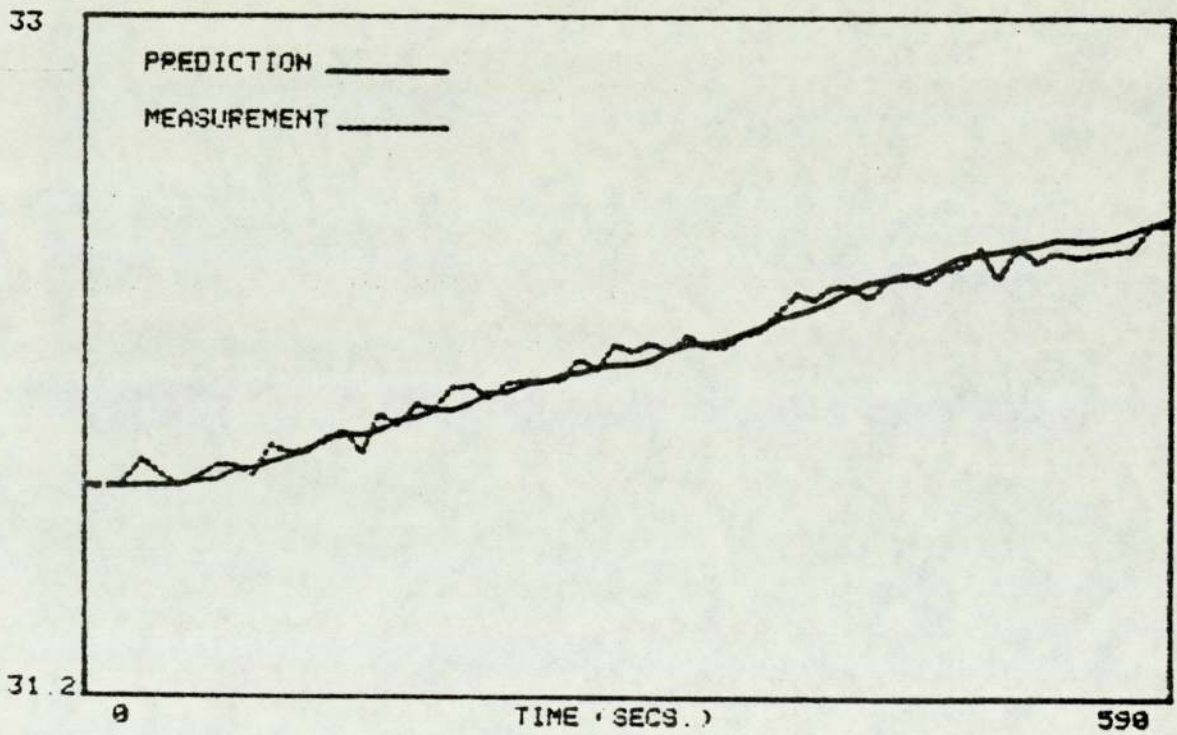


FIGURE J-5.5 - TEMPERATURE - EXIT CONDENSER TUBES

EVAPORATOR DYNAMIC MODEL SIMULATION - RUN NO. 2

=====

TEMPERATURE (DEG.C) - STREAM NO. 14

59

57

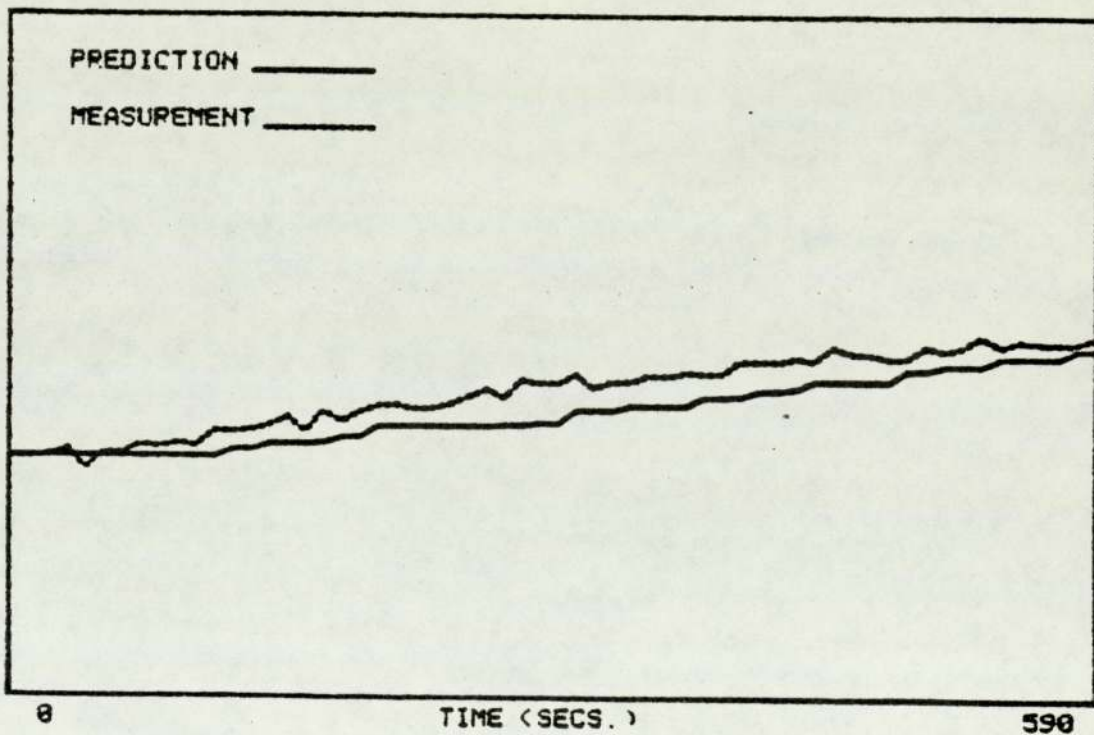


FIGURE J-5.6 - TEMPERATURE - EXIT SECOND EFFECT

CALANDRIA TUBES

EVAPORATOR DYNAMIC MODEL SIMULATION - RUN NO. 2

SECOND EFFECT SEPARATOR HEIGHT (METRES)

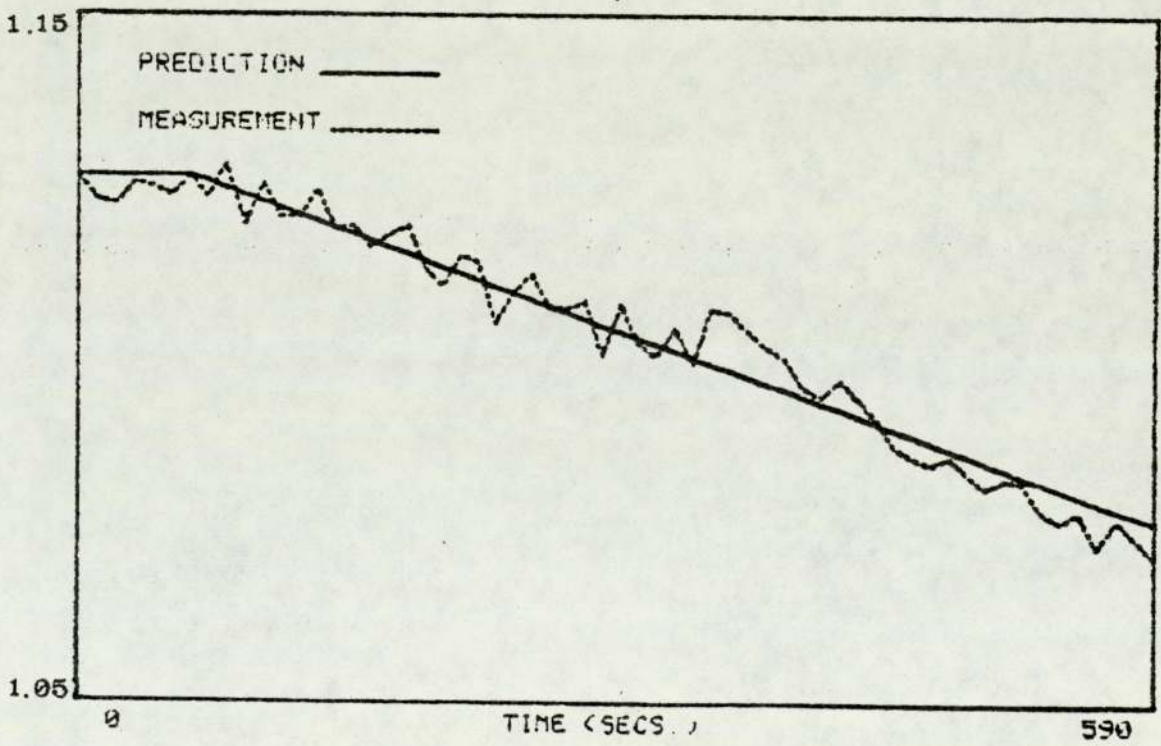


FIGURE J-5.7

APPENDIX K

RESULTS OF ON-LINE FILTERING EXPERIMENTS

CONTENTS

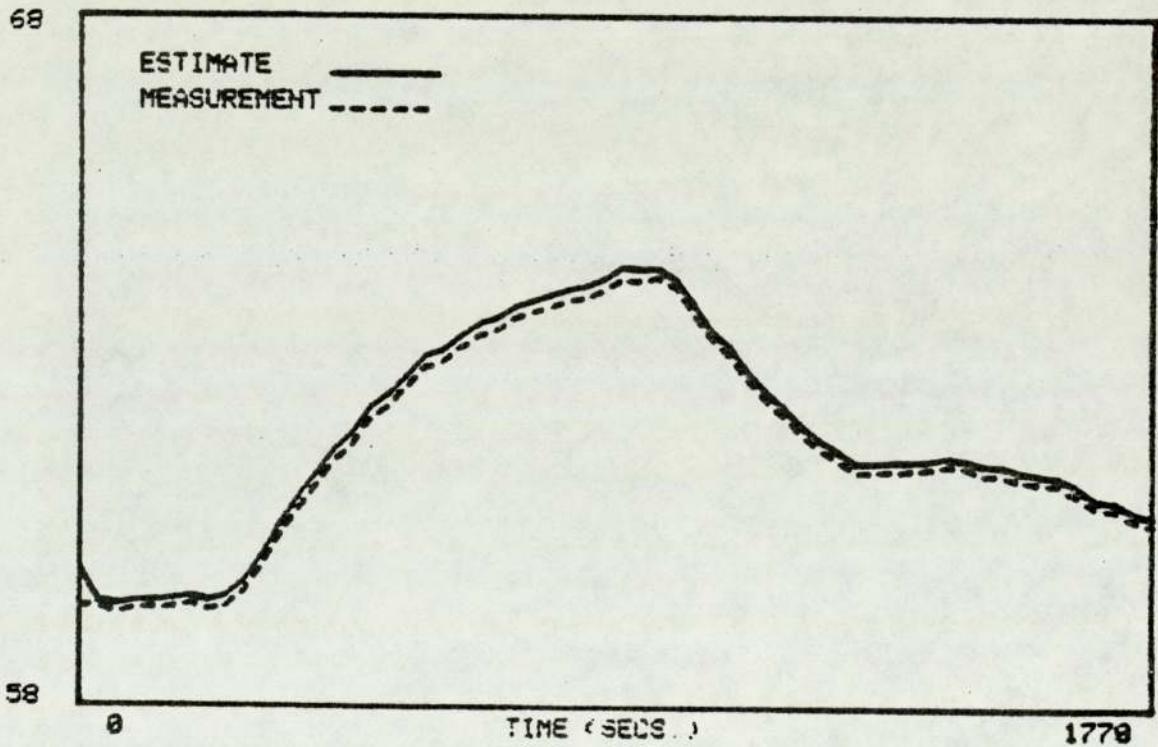
- K-1 RESULTS OBTAINED USING THE EXTENDED
KALMAN FILTER (TYPE 2)

- K-2 RESULTS OBTAINED USING THE EXTENDED
KALMAN FILTER WITH A STATE TRANSITION
MATRIX CALCULATED BY THE CANONISATION
PROCEDURE (TYPE 3)

- K-3 RESULTS OBTAINED USING THE ADAPTIVE
KALMAN FILTER (TYPE 4)

ON-LINE KALMAN FILTERING - FILTER 2 - RUN 19

TEMPERATURE (DEG.C) - STATE ESTIMATE NO. 1

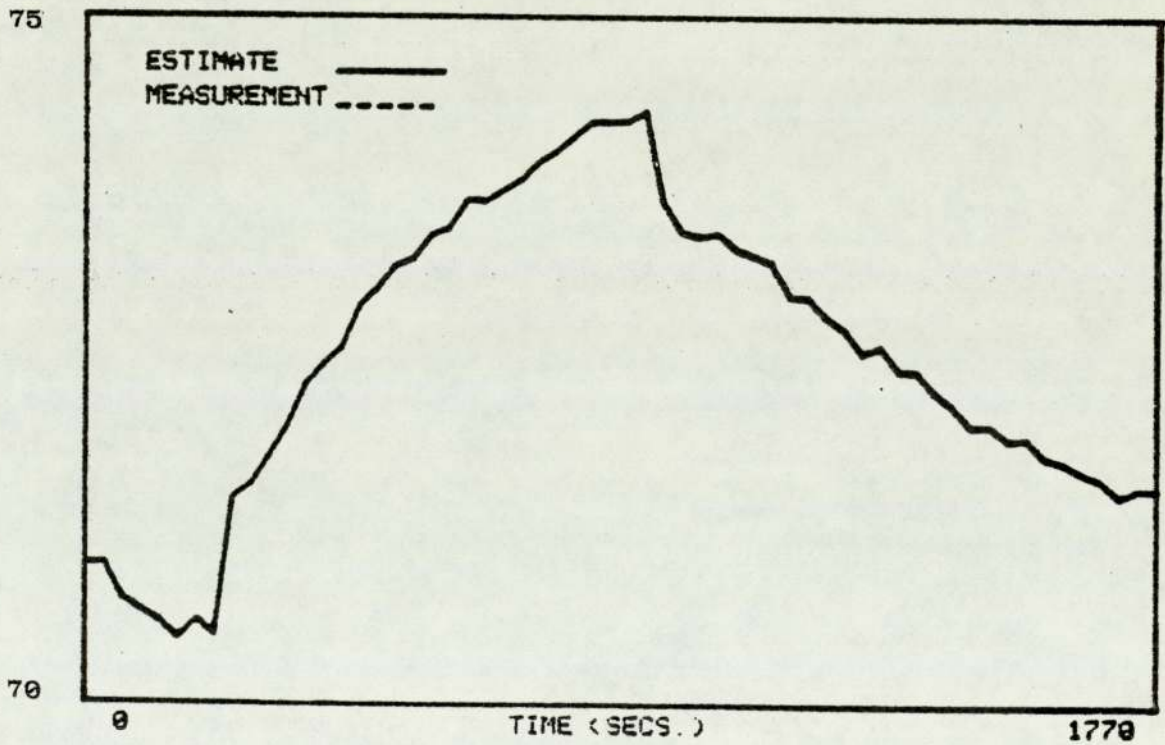


$Q=1.0*I$

FIGURE K-1.1 - TEMPERATURE - EXIT PREHEATER TUBES

ON-LINE KALMAN FILTERING - FILTER 2 - RUN 19

TEMPERATURE (DEG.C) - STATE ESTIMATE NO. 4

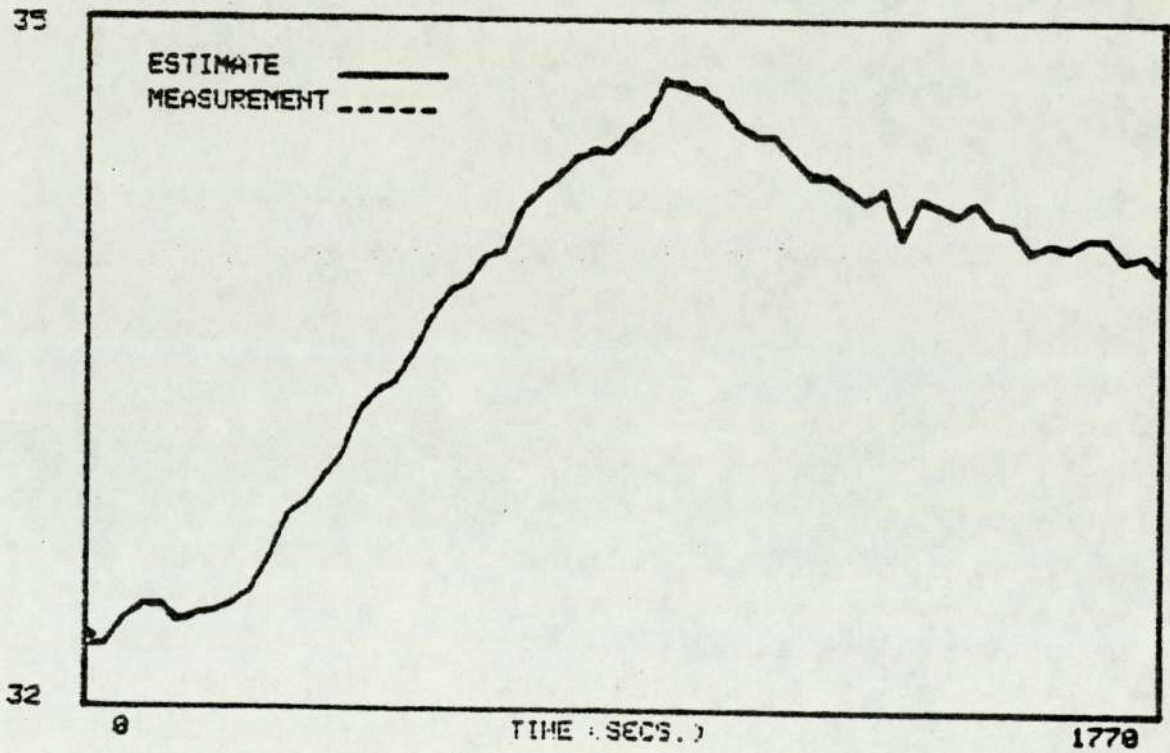


Q=1.0*I

FIGURE K-1.2 - TEMPERATURE - EXIT SECOND EFFECT
CALANDRIA SHELL

ON-LINE KALMAN FILTERING - FILTER 2 - RUN 19

TEMPERATURE (DEG C) - STATE ESTIMATE NO. 5

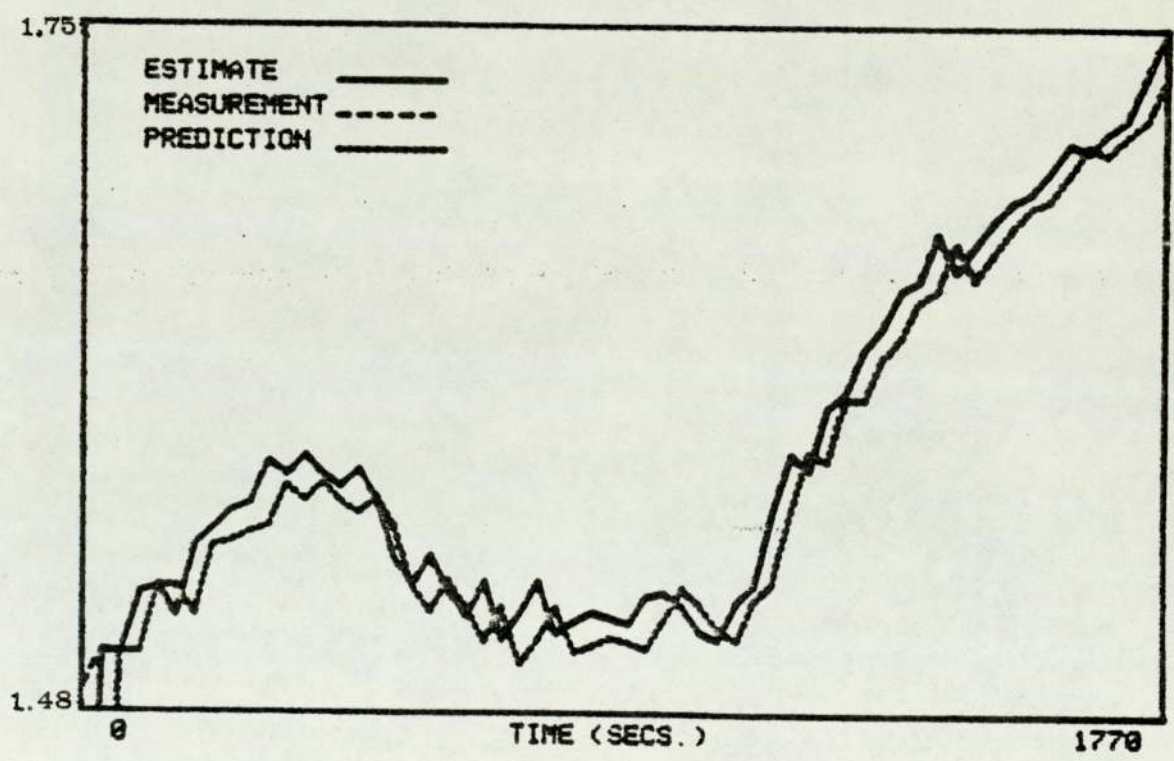


Q=1.0*I

FIGURE K-1.3 - TEMPERATURE - EXIT CONDENSER TUBES

ON-LINE KALMAN FILTERING - FILTER 2 - RUN 19

SECOND EFFECT SEPARATOR HEIGHT (METRES)



Q=1.0*I

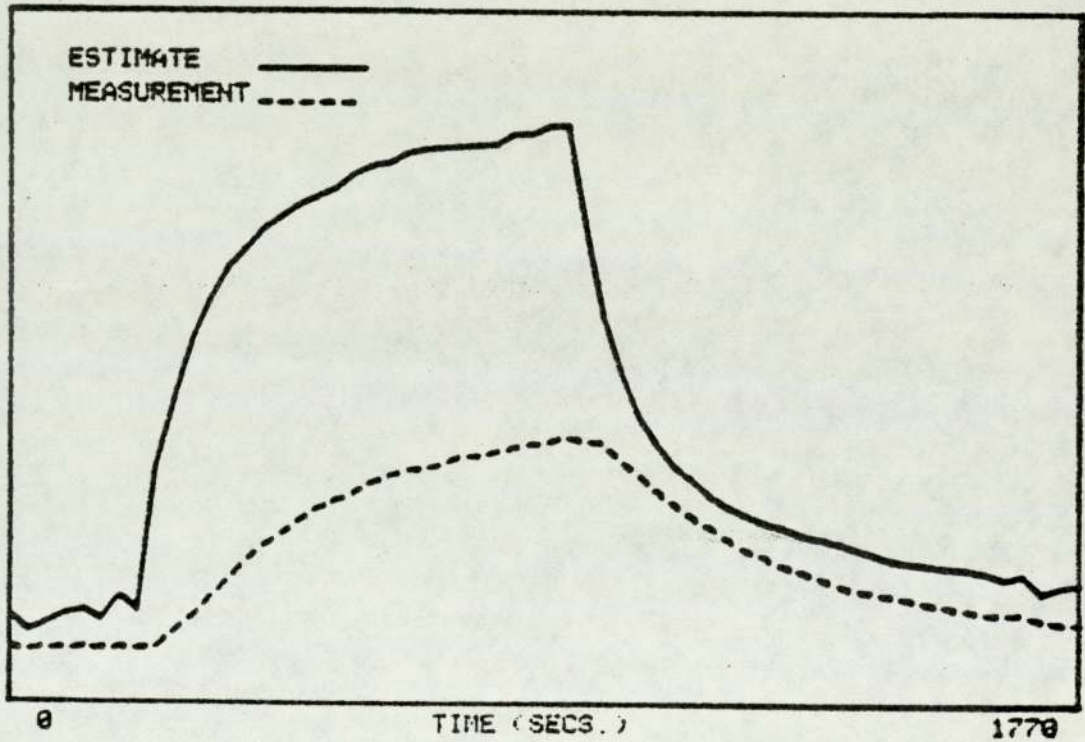
FIGURE K-1.4

ON-LINE KALMAN FILTERING - FILTER 2 - RUN 21

TEMPERATURE (DEG.C) - STATE ESTIMATE NO. 1

68

58



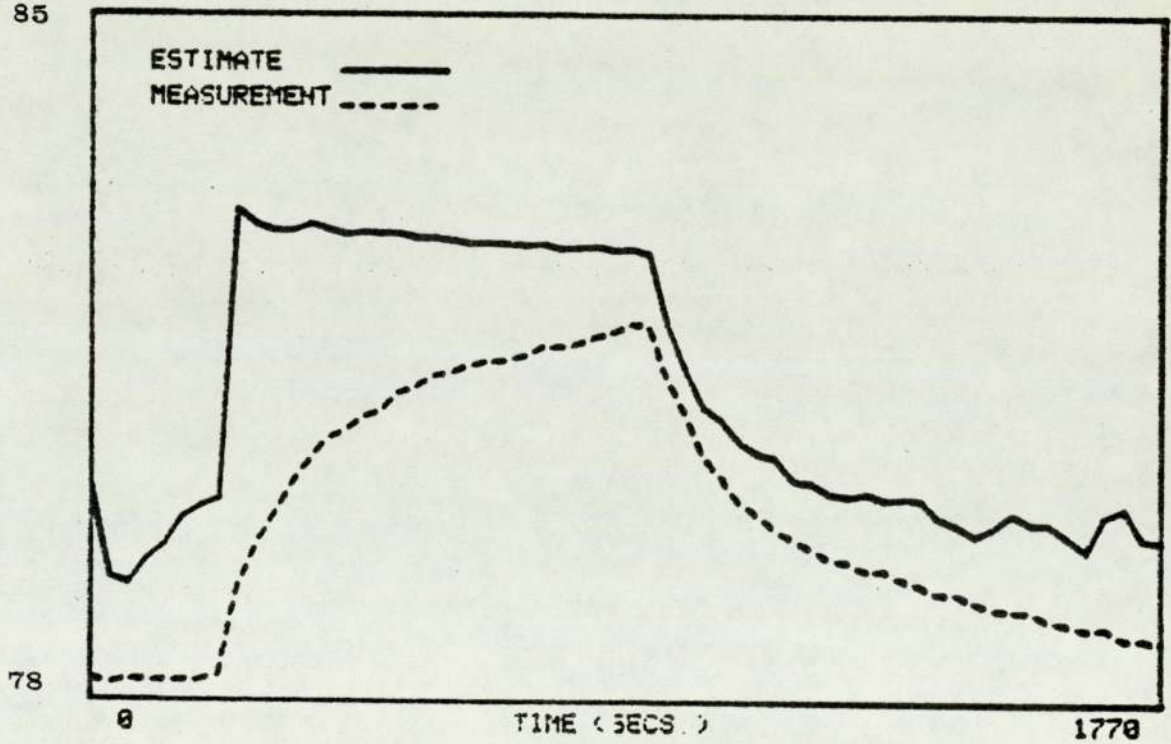
$Q=0.1*I$

FIGURE K-1.5 - TEMPERATURE - EXIT PREHEATER TUBES

ON-LINE KALMAN FILTERING - FILTER 2 - RUN 21

TEMPERATURE (DEG C) - STATE ESTIMATE NO. 3

85



$Q=0.1*I$

FIGURE K-1.6 - TEMPERATURE - EXIT FIRST EFFECT TUBES

ON-LINE KALMAN FILTERING - FILTER 2 - RUN 21

TEMPERATURE (DEG.C) - STATE ESTIMATE NO. 4

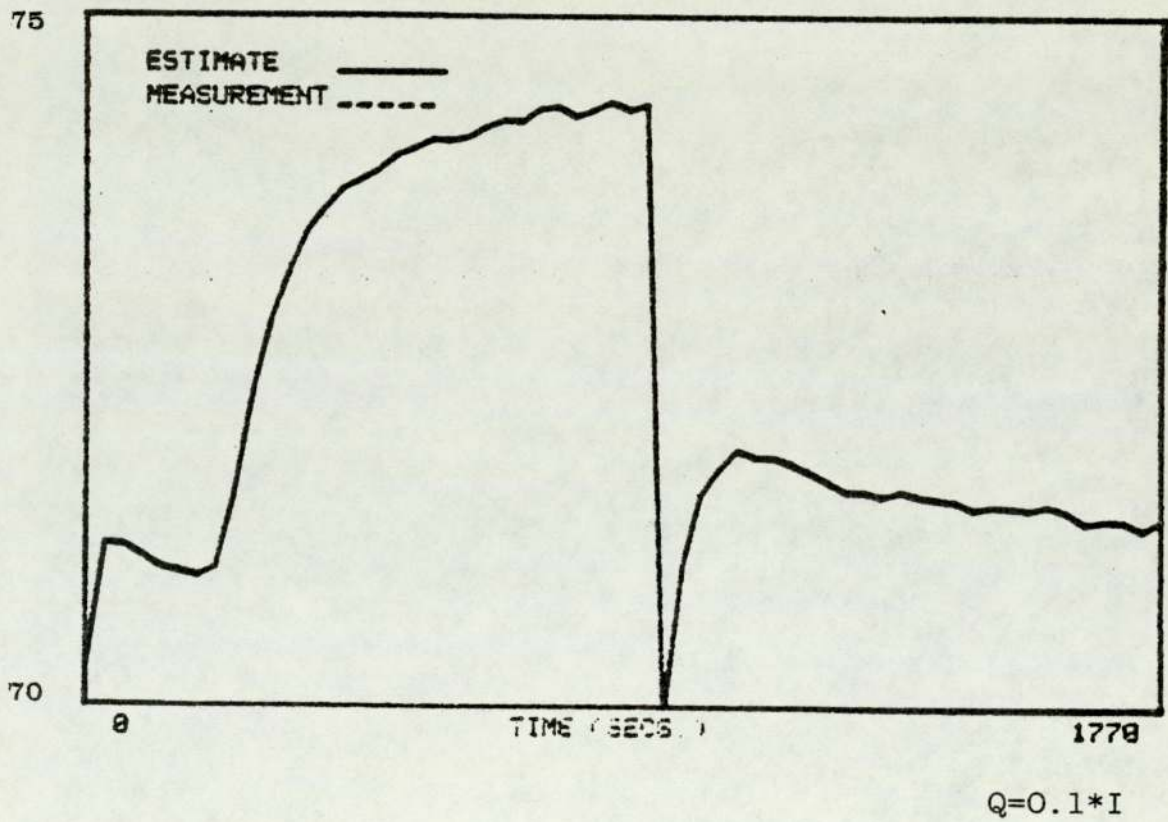


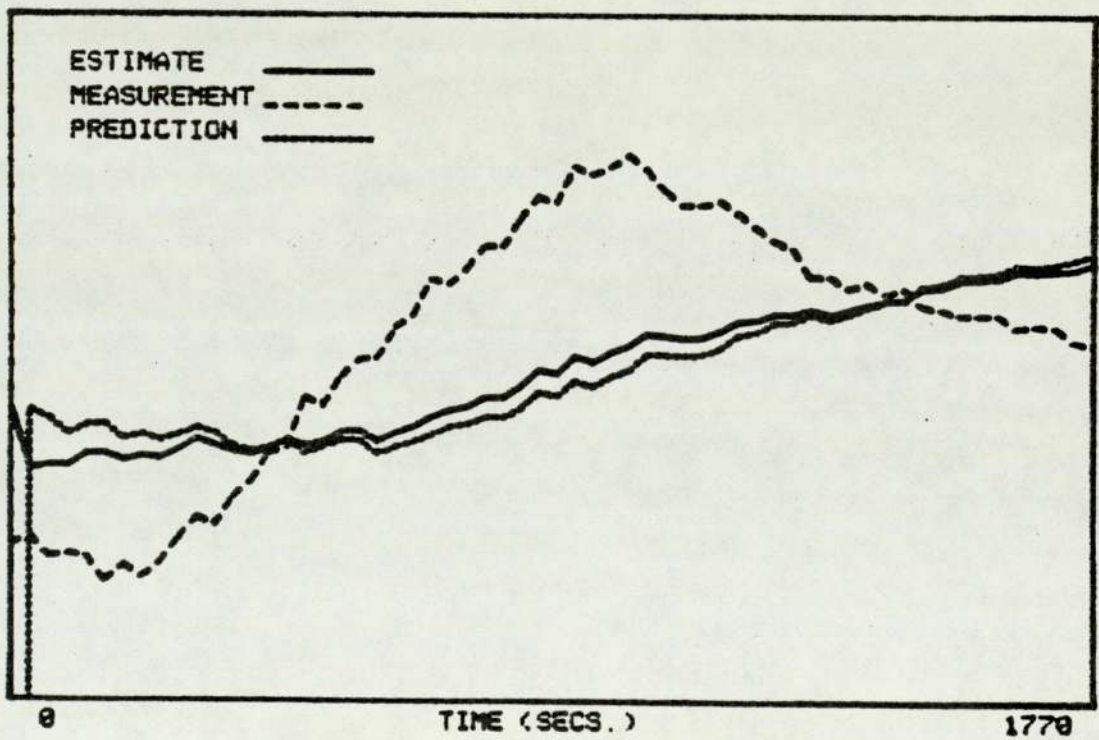
FIGURE K-1.7 - TEMPERATURE - EXIT SECOND EFFECT

CALANDRIA SHELL

ON-LINE KALMAN FILTERING - FILTER 2 - RUN 21

TEMPERATURE (DEG.C) - STATE ESTIMATE NO. 5

34



31

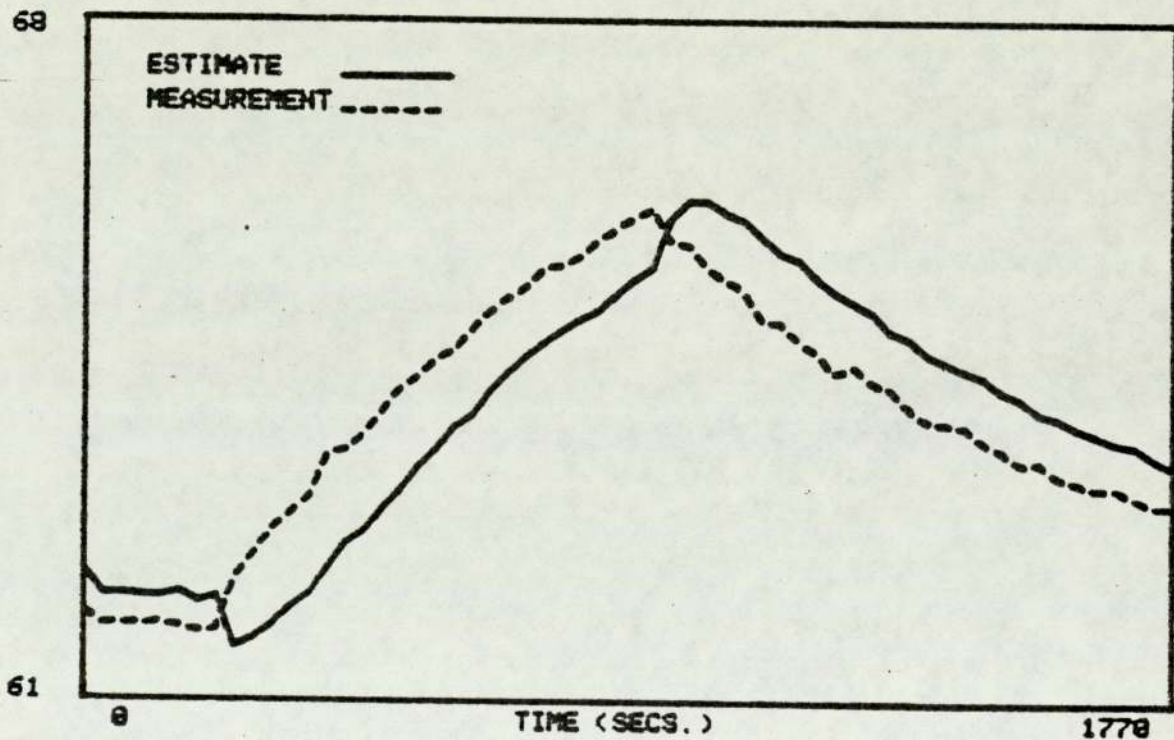
$Q=0.1*I$

FIGURE K-1.8 - TEMPERATURE - EXIT CONDENSER TUBES

ON-LINE KALMAN FILTERING - FILTER 2 - RUN 21

TEMPERATURE (DEG.C) - STATE ESTIMATE NO. 6

68



$Q=0.1*I$

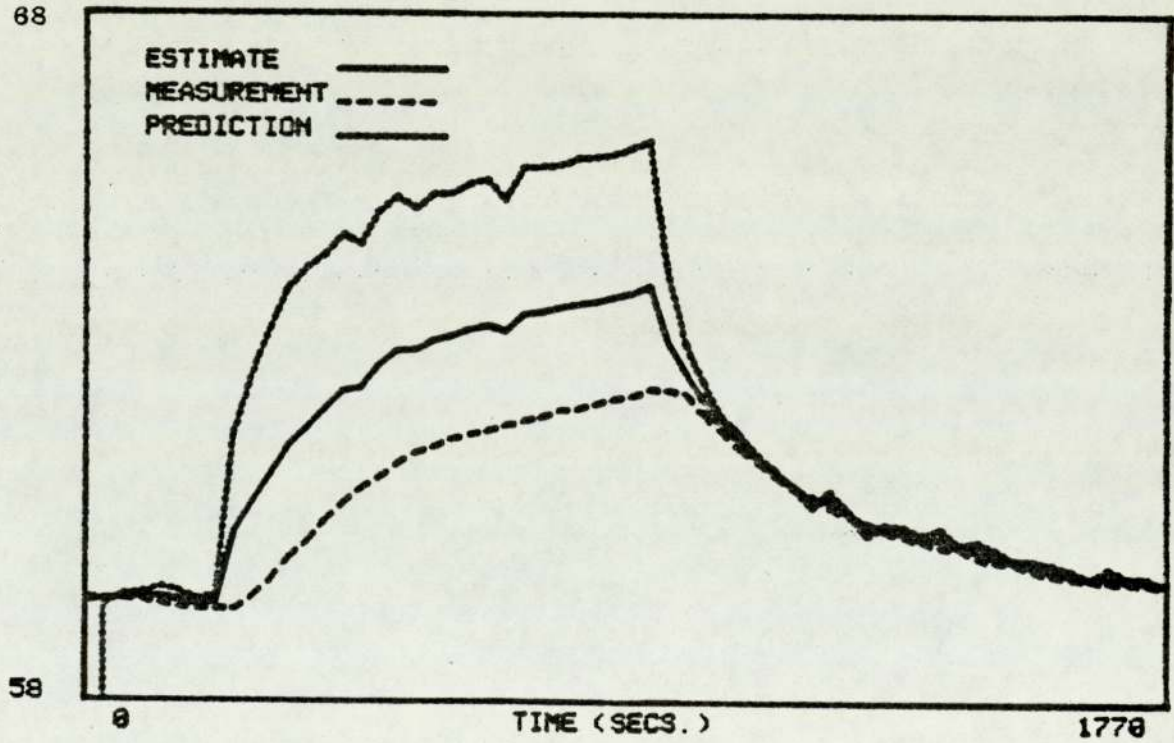
FIGURE K-1.9 - TEMPERATURE - EXIT SECOND EFFECT

CALANDRIA TUBES

ON-LINE KALMAN FILTERING - FILTER 3 - RUN 20

TEMPERATURE (DEG.C) - STATE ESTIMATE NO. 1

68



$Q=0.1*I$

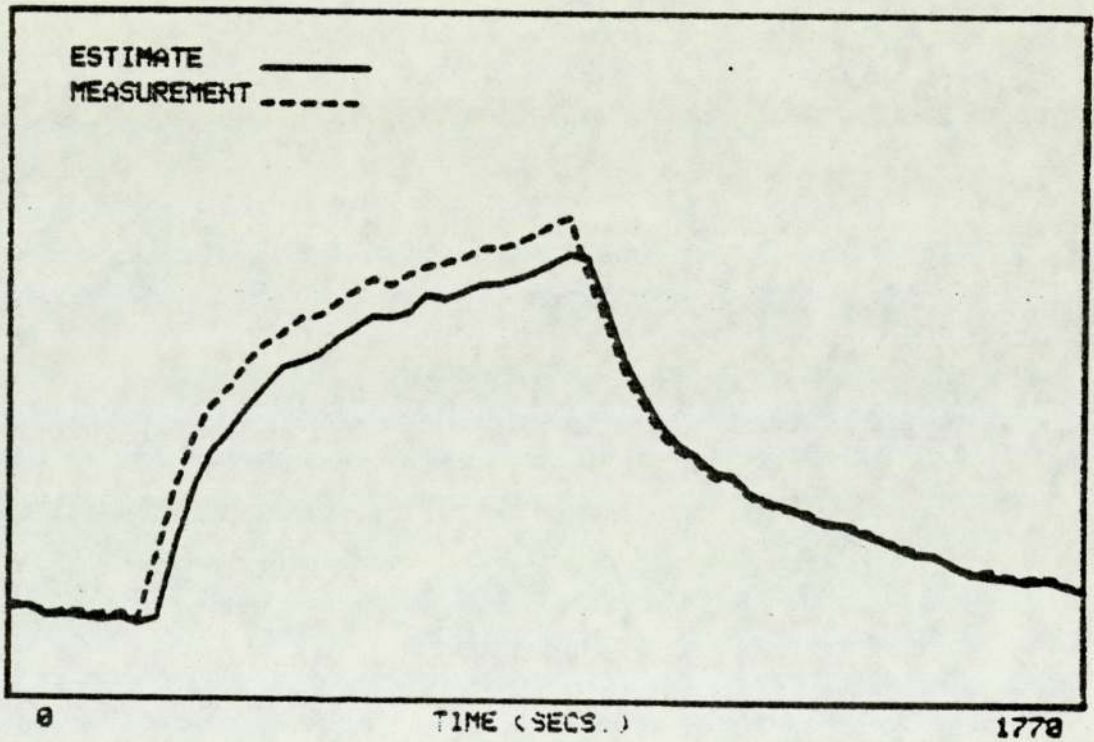
FIGURE K-2.1 - TEMPERATURE - EXIT PREHEATER TUBES

ON-LINE KALMAN FILTERING - FILTER 3 - RUN 28
=====

TEMPERATURE (DEG.C) - STATE ESTIMATE NO. 2

79

74

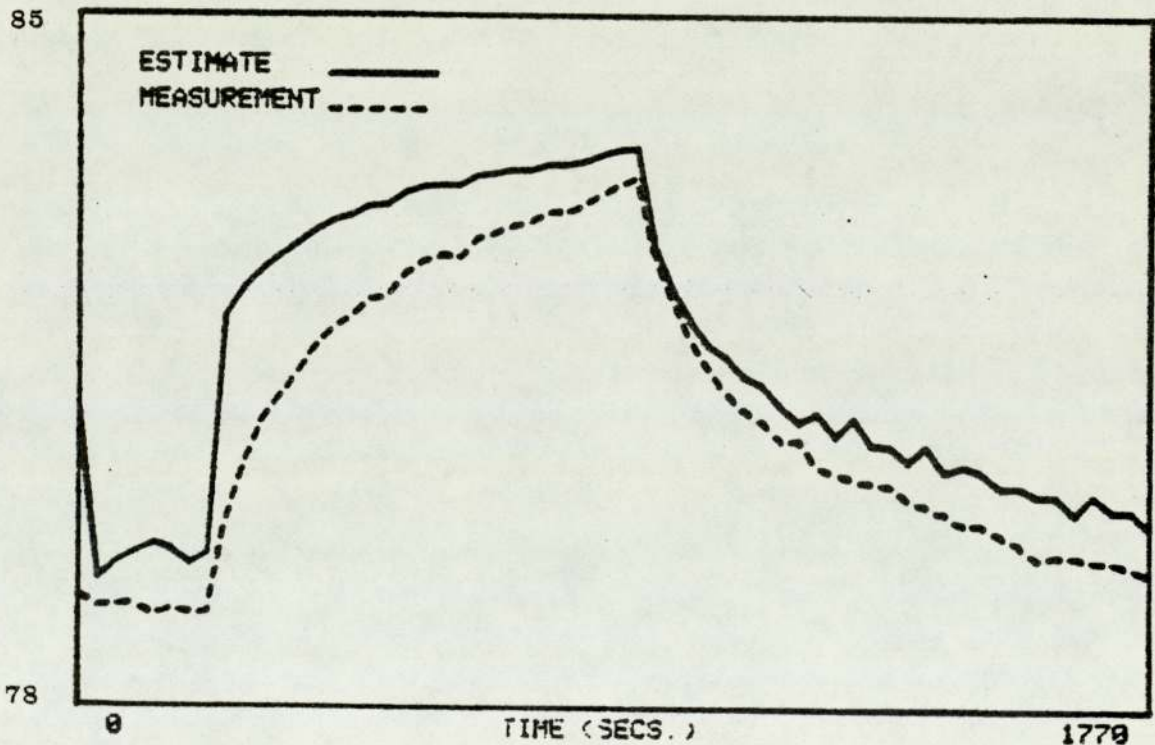


Q=0.1*I

FIGURE K-2.2 - TEMPERATURE - EXIT PREHEATER SHELL

ON-LINE KALMAN FILTERING - FILTER 3 - RUN 20

TEMPERATURE (DEG.C) - STATE ESTIMATE NO. 3

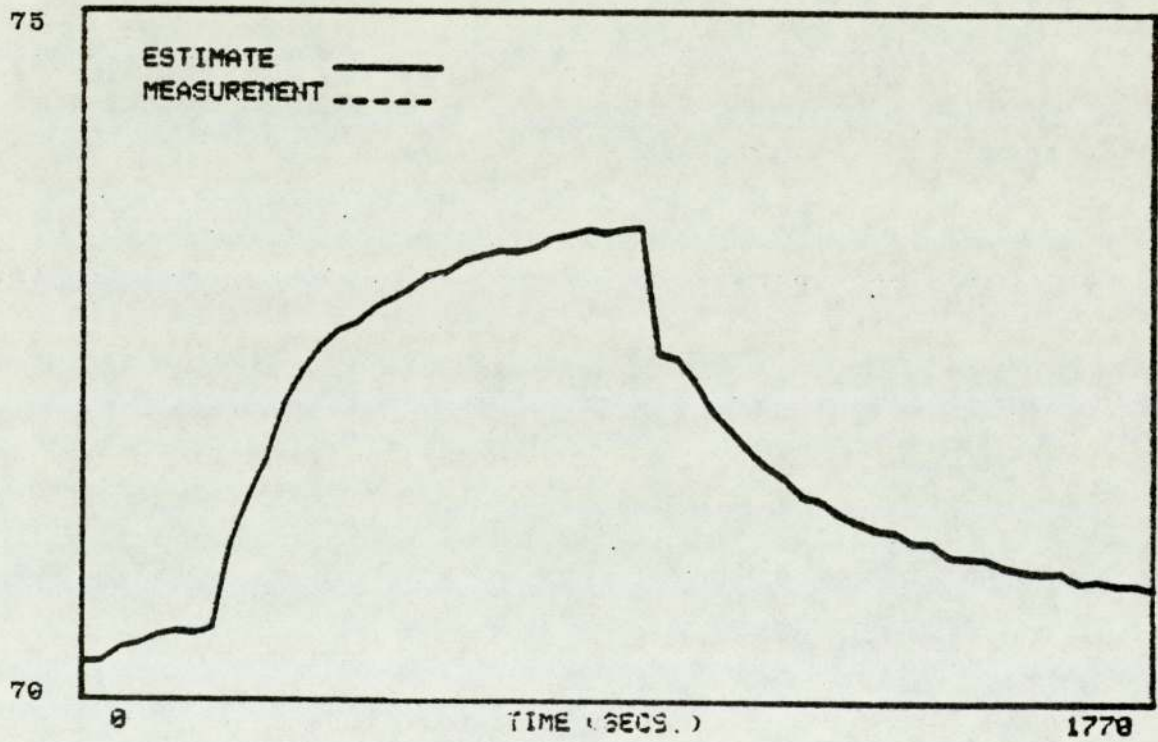


Q=0.1*I

FIGURE K-2.3 - TEMPERATURE - EXIT FIRST EFFECT TUBES

ON-LINE KALMAN FILTERING - FILTER 3 - RUN 29

TEMPERATURE (DEG. C) - STATE ESTIMATE NO. 4



$Q=0.1*I$

FIGURE K-2.4 - TEMPERATURE - EXIT SECOND EFFECT
CALANDRIA SHELL

ON-LINE KALMAN FILTERING - FILTER 3 - RUN 20

TEMPERATURE (DEG.C) - STATE ESTIMATE NO. 5

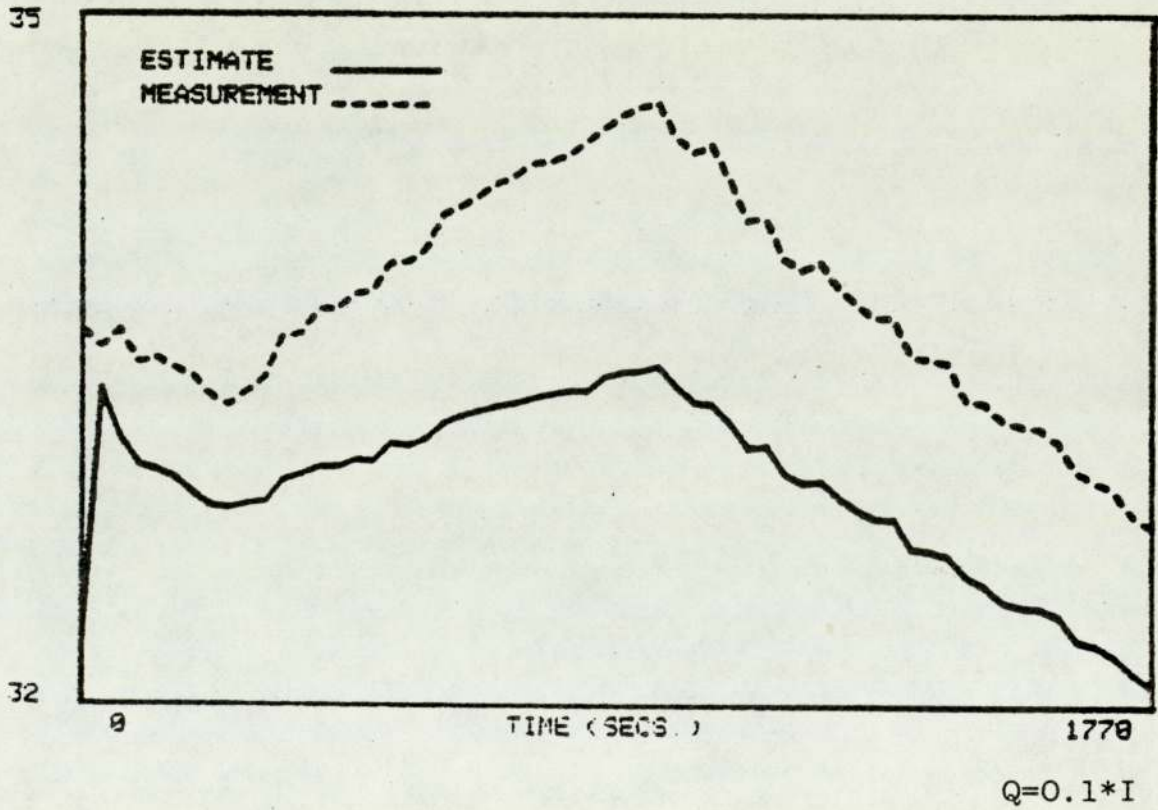
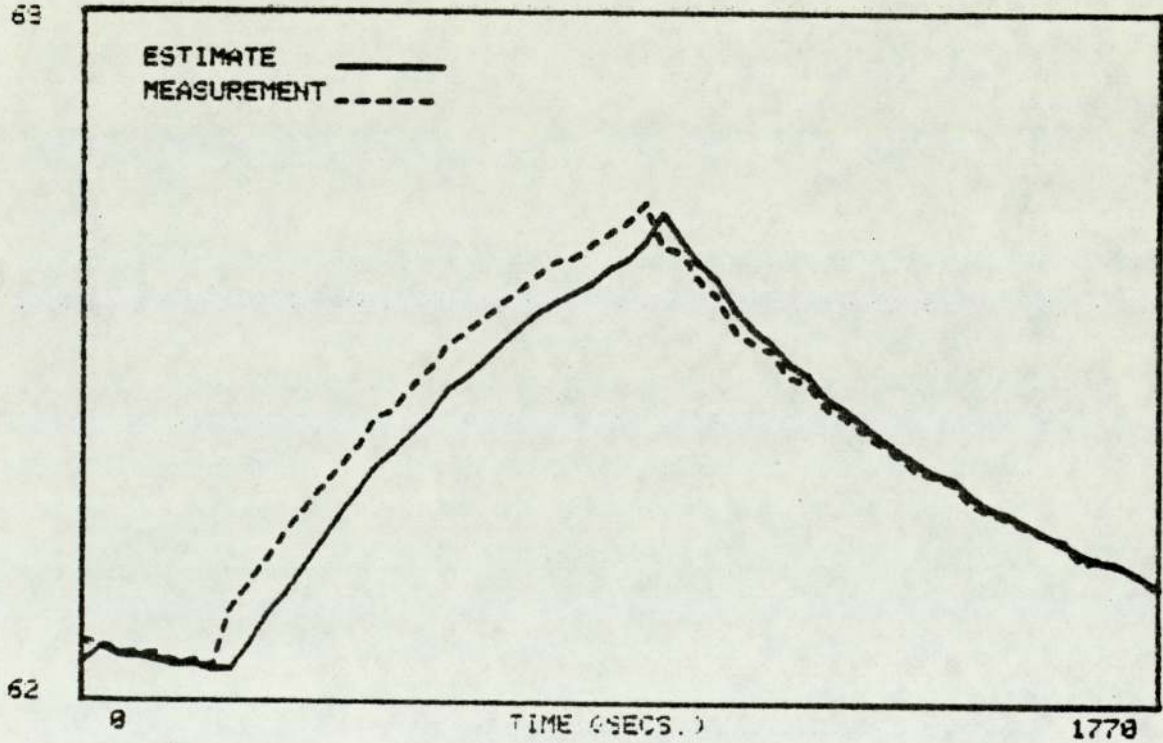


FIGURE K-2.5 - TEMPERATURE - EXIT CONDENSER SHELL

ON-LINE KALMAN FILTERING - FILTER 3 - RUN 20

TEMPERATURE (DEG C) - STATE ESTIMATE NO. 6

63



62

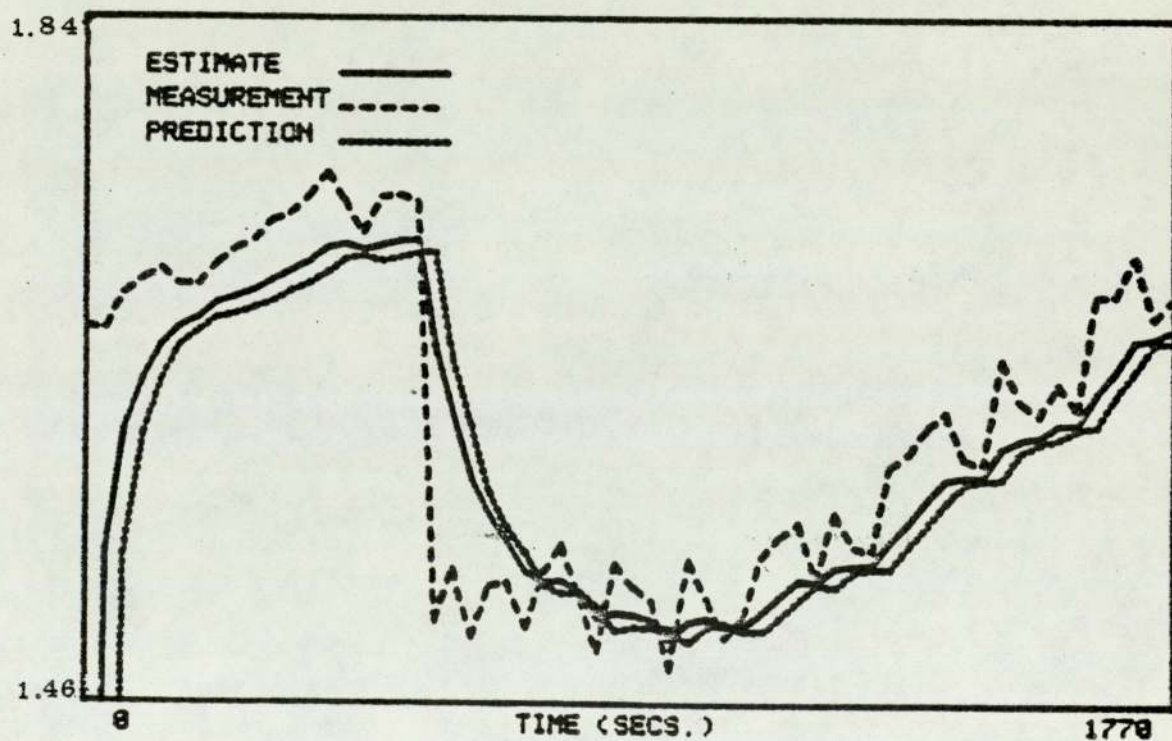
Q=0.1*I

FIGURE K-2.6 - TEMPERATURE - EXIT SECOND EFFECT

CALANDRIA TUBES

ON-LINE KALMAN FILTERING - FILTER 3 - RUN 20

SECOND EFFECT SEPARATOR HEIGHT (METRES)



Q=0.1*I

FIGURE K-2.7

ON-LINE KALMAN FILTERING - FILTER 4 - RUN 23
=====

TEMPERATURE (DEG.C) - STATE ESTIMATE NO. 1

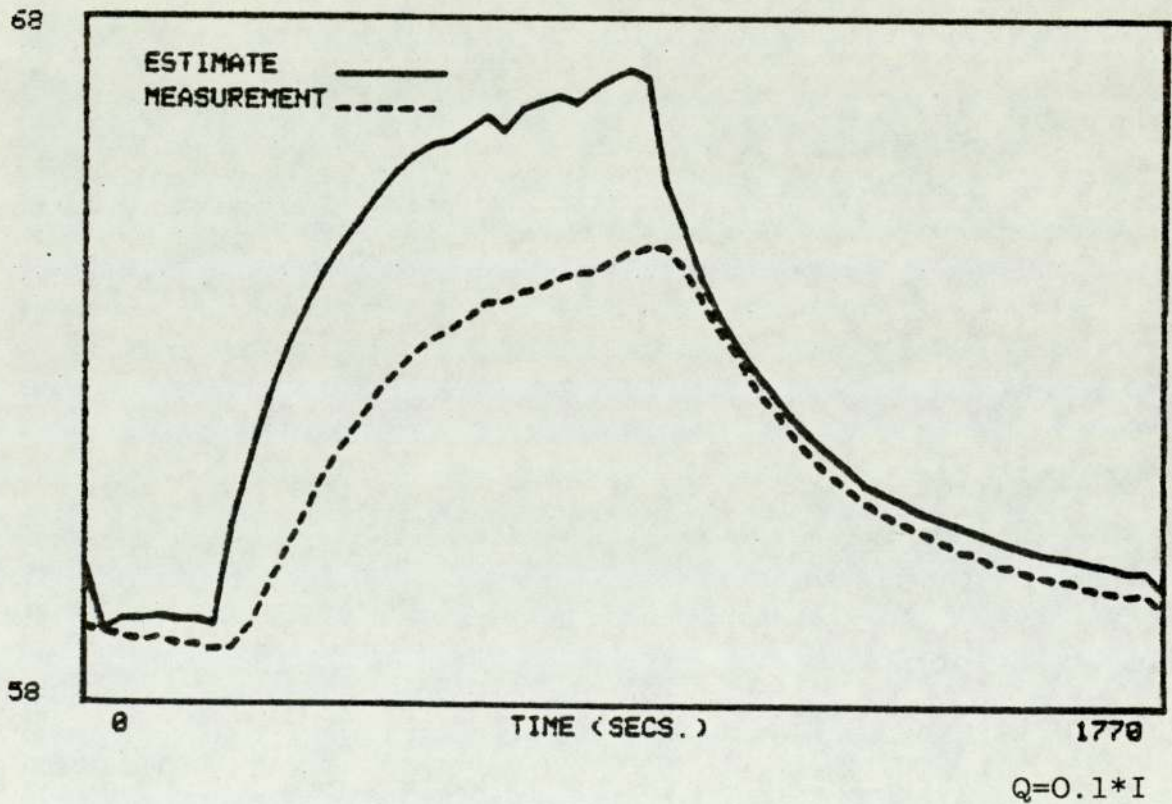


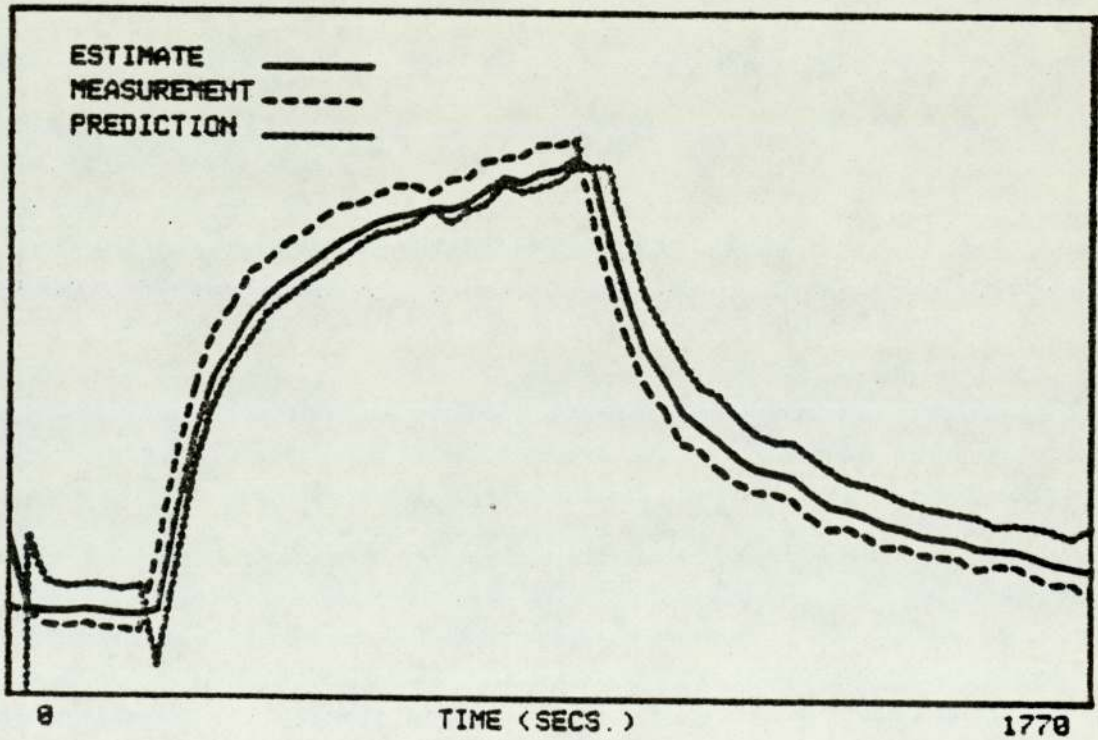
FIGURE K-3.1 - TEMPERATURE - EXIT PREHEATER TUBES

ON-LINE KALMAN FILTERING - FILTER 4 - RUN 23

TEMPERATURE (DEG.C) - STATE ESTIMATE NO. 2

79

74



Q=0.1*I

FIGURE K-3.2 - TEMPERATURE - EXIT PREHEATER SHELL

ON-LINE KALMAN FILTERING - FILTER 4 - RUN 23

TEMPERATURE (DEG.C) - STATE ESTIMATE NO. 3

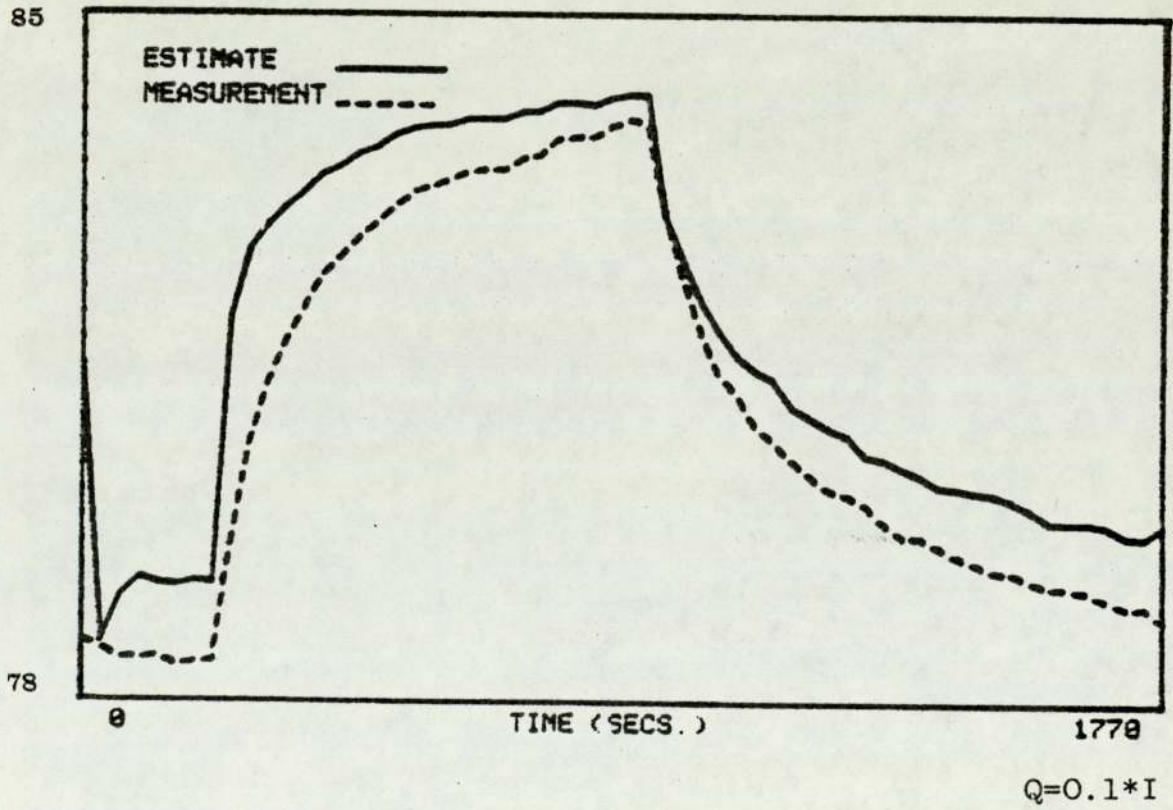


FIGURE K-3.3 - TEMPERATURE - EXIT FIRST EFFECT TUBES

ON-LINE KALMAN FILTERING - FILTER 4 - RUN 22

TEMPERATURE (DEG.C) - STATE ESTIMATE NO. 4

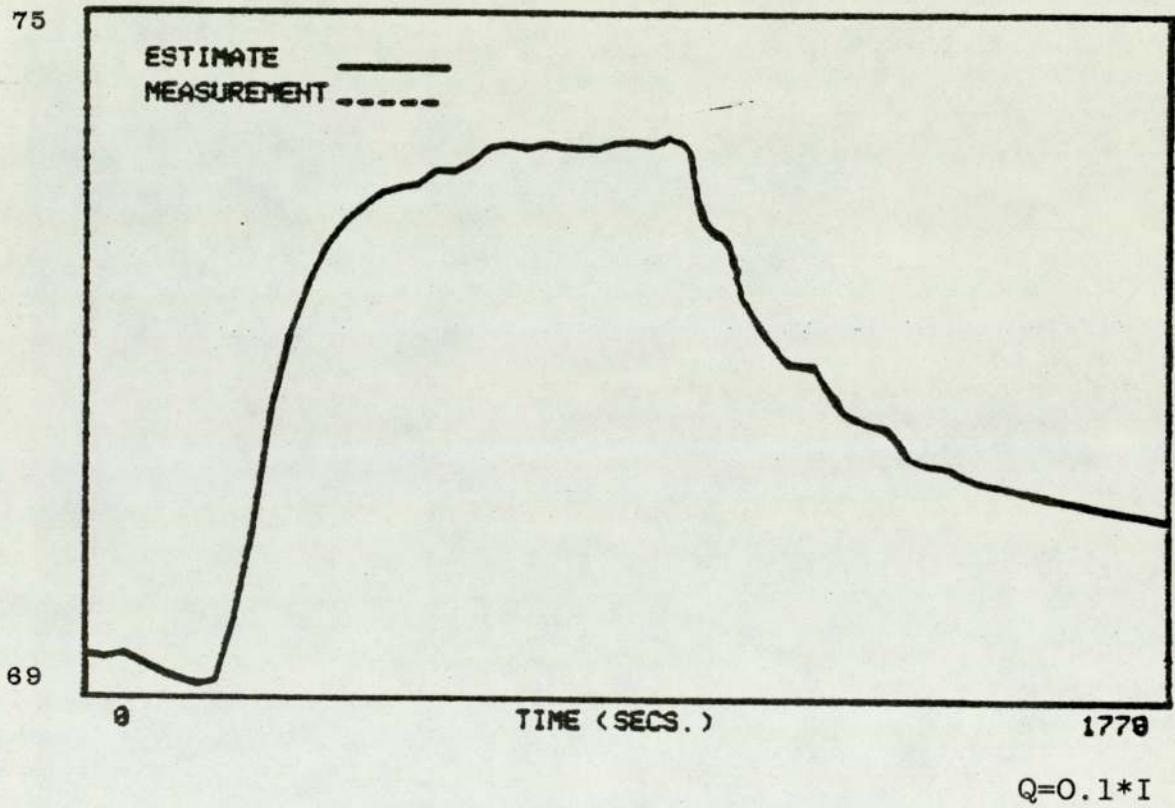


FIGURE K-3.4 - TEMPERATURE - EXIT SECOND EFFECT
CALANDRIA SHELL

ON-LINE KALMAN FILTERING - FILTER 4 - RUN 23

TEMPERATURE (DEG.C) - STATE ESTIMATE NO. 5

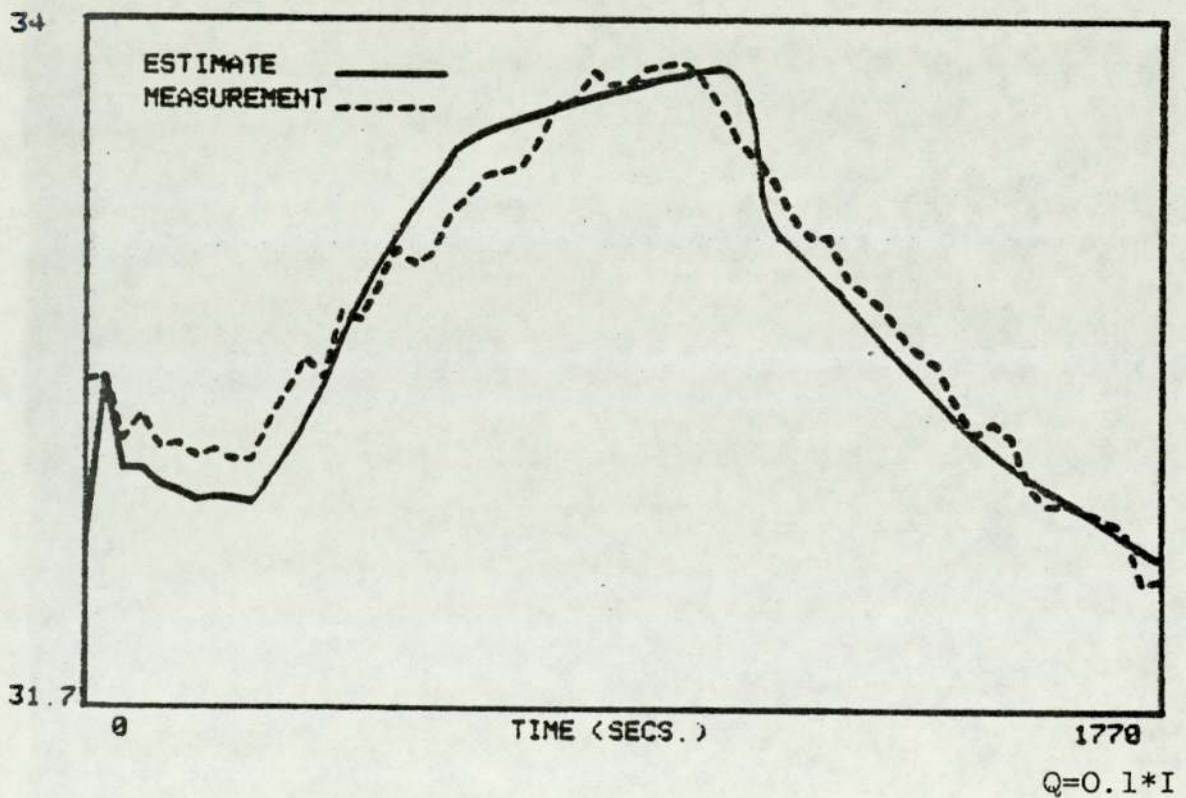
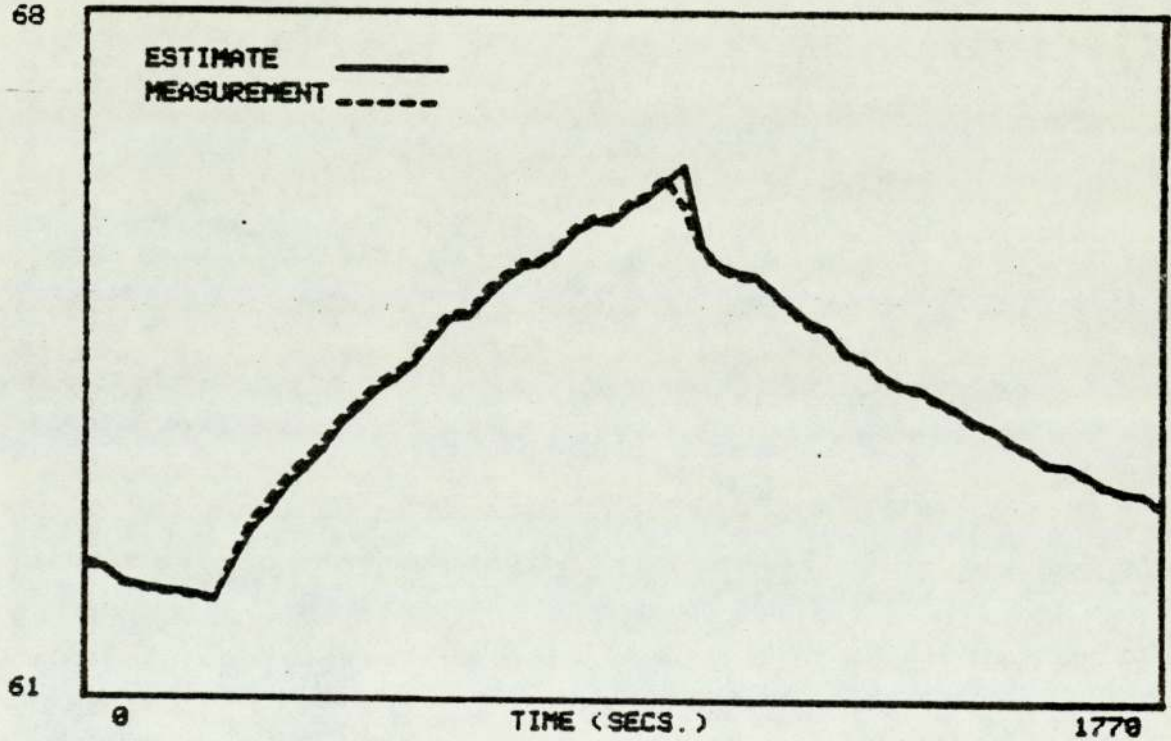


FIGURE K-3.5 - TEMPERATURE - EXIT CONDENSER TUBES

ON-LINE KALMAN FILTERING - FILTER 4 - RUN 22

TEMPERATURE (DEG.C) - STATE ESTIMATE NO. 6

68

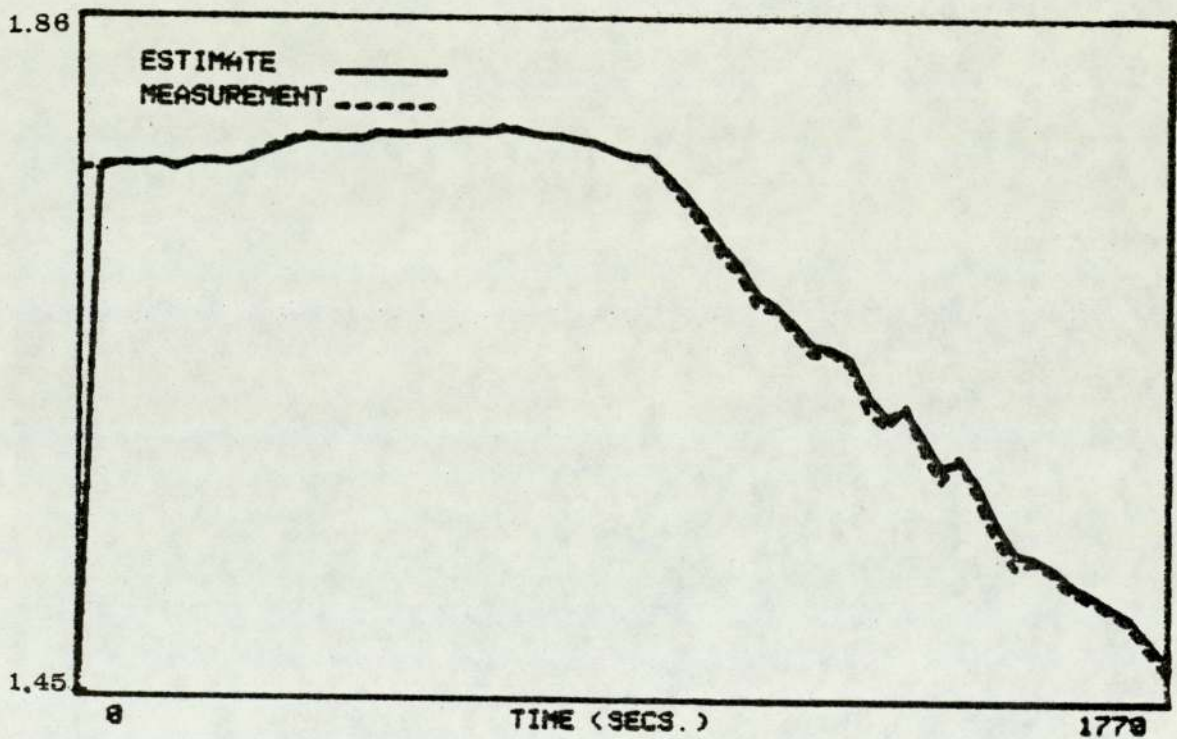


$Q=0.1*I$

FIGURE K-3.6 - TEMPERATURE - EXIT SECOND EFFECT
CALANDRIA TUBES

ON-LINE KALMAN FILTERING - FILTER 4 - RUN 23

SECOND EFFECT SEPARATOR HEIGHT (METRES)



Q=0.1*I

FIGURE K-3.7

BIBLIOGRAPHY

REFERENCES FOR CHAPTER 1

- 1.1 Kalman, R.E., J. Basic. Eng., Trans. ASME, 82D, 33, 1960.

REFERENCES FOR CHAPTER 2

- 2.1 Legendre, A.M., "Nouvelles Methods pour la Determination des Orbites des Cometes.", Paris, 1806.
- 2.2 Gauss, K.F., "Theory of the motion of the Heavenly Bodies Moving about the Sun in Conic Sections.", Dover, New York, 1962.
- 2.3 Deutsch, R., "Estimation Theory.", Prentice-Hall, New Jersey, 1959.
- 2.4 Pearson, K., "Contributions to the Mathematical Theory of Evolution.", Philos. Trans. Royal. Soc., London, 185, 71, 1894.
- 2.5 Fisher, R.A., "Theory of Statistical Estimation.", Proc. Camb. Philos. Soc., 22, 760, 1925.
- 2.6 Swerling, P., J. Astronomical Science, 6, 46, 1959.
- 2.7 Wiener, N., "The Extrapolation, Interpolation and Smoothing of Stationary Time Series.", J. Wiley and Sons, New York, 1949.
- 2.8 Kolmogorov, A.N., "Interpolation and Extrapolation of Stationary Random Sequences", Translated by W. Doyle and J. Selin, RM-3090-PR, The Rand Comp., U.S.A., 1962.
- 2.9 Astrom, K.J., "System Identification, a Survey", IFAC Symp., Prague, 1970.
- 2.10 Nieman, R.E., Fisher, D.G. and Seborg, D.E., Int. J. Cont., 18 2, 209, 1971.
- 2.11 Sienfeld, J.H., Ind. Eng. Chem., 62 132, 1970.
- 2.12 Cuenod, M. and Sage, A., Automatica, 4, 235, 1968.
- 2.13 See reference 1.1.
- 2.14 Kalman, R.E. and Bucy, R.S., J. Basic. Eng., Trans. ASME, 83D, 33, 1961.
- 2.15 Kalman, R.E., Proc. 1st Symp. Appl. Random Function Theory and Probability, (J.L. Boganoff and F. Kozin, eds), J. Wiley, New York, 1963.
- 2.16 Sorenson, H.W., "Advances in Control Systems.", (C.T. Leondres, ed), 3, 219, 1967.
- 2.17 Coggan, G.C., and Noton, A.R.H., Trans. Inst. Chem. Engrs., 48, T245, 1970.
- 2.18 Storey, B., M.Sc. Thesis, University of Aston in Birmingham, 1973.
- 2.19 Aoki, M., "Optimisation of Stochastic Systems", Academic Press, New York, 1967.
- 2.20 Cox, H., Proc. 1964 Joint Automatic Control Conf., Stanford, U.S.A., p376.
- 2.21 Kushner, H.J., SIAM J. Control, 2, 106, 1964.

- 2.22 Friedland, B. and Bernstein, I., J. Franklin Inst., 281, 455, 1966.
- 2.23 Jazwinski, A.H., "Stochastic Processes and Filtering Theory", Academic Press, New York, 1970.
- 2.24 Alspach, D.L., Proc. 14th Midwest Symposium on Circuit Theory, 1971, Denver, U.S.A., p.8.1-1.
- 2.25 Bucy, R.S. and Senne, K.D., "Realisation of Optimum Discrete-Time, Non-linear Estimators.", Proc. of the Symposium on Non-Linear Estimation Theory and its Applications, San Diego, U.S.A., 1970.
- 2.26 Alspach, D.L. and Sorenson, H.W., "Approximation of Density Functions by a Sum of Gaussians for Non-Linear Bayesian Estimation.", Proc. Symposium on Non-Linear Estimation Theory and its Applications, San Diego, U.S.A., 1970.
- 2.27 Kushner, H.J., SIAM Control, 2, 1964, 106.
- 2.28 Athans, M., Wishner, R.P. and Bertolini, A., IEEE Trans. Automatic Control, AC13, 5, 504, 1968.
- 2.29 Tse, E., Proc. 3rd Symposium on Non-Linear Estimation Theory, San Diego, U.S.A., 1972.
- 2.30 Wishner, R.P., Tabaczynski, J.A. and Athans, M., Automatica, 5, 487, 1969.
- 2.31 Denham, W.F. and Pines, S., AIAA J., 4, 1071, 1966.
- 2.32 Leung, V.P. and Padmanabhan, L., The Chem. Engineering J., 5, 487, 1969.
- 2.33 Jazwinski, A.H., "Non-Linear Filtering - Numerical Experiments" NASA - Goddard Astrodynamic Conf., Maryland, U.S.A., April 1966.
- 2.34 Wishner, R.P., Lawson, R.F. and Athans, M., Proc. Symp. Non-Linear Estimation Theory and Applications, San Diego, U.S.A., 1970.
- 2.35 Schwartz, L. and Stear, E.B., IEEE Trans. Auto. Control, AC-13, 83, 1968.
- 2.36 Smith, G.L., Schmidt, S.F. and McGee, L.A., NASA-TR R-35, 1962.
- 2.37 Smith, G.L., SIAM J. Control, 2, 19, 1964.
- 2.38 Schmidt, S.F., Proc. 1962 Joint Automatic Control Conf., U.S.A., 1962.
- 2.39 Ford-Levine, C., Proc. 6th Hawaii Int. Conf. on Systems Sci., Honolulu, Hawaii, Jan 1973.
- 2.40 Szeto, M.W., Transp. Sci., 6, 419, 1972.
- 2.41 Wheelwright, S.W., Operations Res. Quarterly, 24, 55, 1973.
- 2.42 Noton, A.R.M. and Choquette, P., Proc. IFAC/IFIP Symp., Toronto, 1968.
- 2.43 Choquette, P., Noton, A.R.M. and Watson, C.A.G., Proc. IEEE, 58, 1, 10, 1970.
- 2.44 Schmidt, S.F., "Computational Techniques in Kalman Filtering", in "Theory and Applications of Kalman Filtering", ed. C.T. Leondes, NATO-AGARD, 1970.

- 2.45 Coggan, G.C. and Wilson, J.A., Symp. on On-line Computer Methods Relevant to Chemical Engineering, Inst. Chem. Engrs. (London), Nottingham, England, 1971.
- 2.46 Coggan, G.C. and Wilson, J.A., Computer J., 14, 61, 1971.
- 2.47 Seinfeld, J.H., Chem. Eng. Sci., 24, 75, 1969.
- 2.48 Gavalas, G.R. and Seinfeld, J.H., Chem. Eng. Sci., 24, 625, 1969.
- 2.49 Seinfeld, J.H., Gavalas, G.R. and Hwang, M., Ind. Eng. Chem. Fund., 8, 257, 1969.
- 2.50 Yu, T.K. and Seinfeld, J.H., A.I.Ch.E. J., 19, 389, 1973.
- 2.51 Ajinkya, M.B., Ray, W.H., Yu, T.K., Seinfeld, J.H., Nat. J. Syst. Sci, 6, 313, 1975.
- 2.52 Goldman, S.F. and Sargent, R.W.H., Chem. Eng. Sci., 26, 1542, 1971.
- 2.53 Goldman, S.F., Ph.D. Thesis, University of London, 1969.
- 2.54 Joffe, B.L. and Sargent, R.W.H., Trans. Inst. Chem. Eng., 50 T270, 1972.
- 2.56 Fortescue, T.R. and Kershenbaum, L.S., "On-line Estimation and Control of a CO₂ Absorption Plant", The Institution of Chemical Engrs., 1st Annual Research Meeting, Imperial College, London, 1974.
- 2.56a Wells, C.H., A.I.Ch.E.J., 17, 966, 1971.
- 2.57 Mehra, R.K. and Wells, C.H., Preprints Joint Automatic Control Conference, Atlanta, Georgia, June 1970.
- 2.58 Coleby, J.M., Ph.D. Thesis, University of Aston in Birmingham, 1974.
- 2.59 Wells, C.H., and Wismer, D.A., Advances in Control Systems, 8, 217, 1971.
- 2.60 Soliman, M.A., Ray, W.H. and Szekely, J., Int. J. Control, 20, 4, 641, 1970.
- 2.61 Lynch, R.B. and Ramirez, W.F., A.I.Ch.E.J., 21, 4, 799, 1975.
- 2.62 Fisher, D.G. and Seborg, D.E., "Multivariable Computer Control - A Case Study", North-Holland/American-Elsevier, 1976.
- 2.63 Hamilton, J.C., Seborg, D.E. and Fisher, D.G., A.I.Ch.E.J., 19, 5, 901, 1973.
- 2.64 Seborg, D.E., Fisher, D.G. and Hamilton, J.C., Proc. 4th IFAC/IFIP Conference on Digital Computer Applications to Process Control, Zurich, March 1974.
- 2.65 Payne, S.G., Ph.D. Thesis, University of Aston in Birmingham, 1974.
- 2.66 Singer, R.A. and Sea, R.G., IEEE Trans. Auto. Control, AC-16, 254, 1971.

- 2.67 Chaw Bing Chang, Proc. 6th Hawaii Int. Conf. on Systems Sci., Honolulu, Hawaii, January 1973.
- 2.68 Krepyshev, G.P. and Pollack, Ya.A., Int. Process Lett., 1, 5, 211, 1972.
- 2.69 Mehra, R.K., IEEE Trans. Auto. Control, AC-16, 12, 1971.
- 2.70 Graupe, D. and Krause, D.J., Proc. 14th Midwest Symp. on Circuit Theory, Denver, U.S.A., 1971.
- 2.71 Schlee, F.H., Standish, C.J. and Toola, N.F., AIAA, 5, 1114, 1967.
- 2.72 Anderson, B.D.O., Int. Sciences, 5, 217, 1973.
- 2.73 Lee, R.C.K., Aerospace Comp. Tech. Memo., ATM-65 (5540-10) -18, 1965.
- 2.74 Friedland, B., IEEE Trans. Auto. Control, AC-14, 359, 1969.
- 2.75 Lin, J.L. and Sage, A.P., IEEE Trans. Syst. Man. Cybern., SMC-1, 314, 1971.
- 2.76 Jazwinski, A.H., Proc. IFAC Symp. on Multivariable Control Systems, Dusseldorf, Germany, 2, 1, 1968.
- 2.77 Jazwinski, A.H., Automatica, 5, 475, 1965.
- 2.78 Sriyananda, H., Int. J. Control, 16, 1101, 1972.
- 2.79 Jazwinski, A.H., Automatica, 10, 203, 1974.
- 2.80 Kilbride-Newman, R.F., Ph.D. Thesis, University of Aston in Birmingham, 1974.
- 2.81 Eckert, E.R.G., Sparrow, E.M., Goldstein, R.J. et al., Int. J. Heat and Mass Transfer, 17, 1287, 1974.
- 2.82 Kern, D.Q., "Process Heat Transfer", McGraw-Hill, New York, 1950.
- 2.83 McAdams, W.H., "Heat Transmission", McGraw-Hill, New York, 1954.
- 2.84 Kreith, F., "Principles of Heat Transfer", International Text Book Co., London, 1972.
- 2.85 British Patent 24, 024, 1899.
- 2.86 Brooks, C.H. and Badger, W.L., Trans. A.I.Ch.E., 83, 392, 1937.
- 2.87 Stroebe, G.W., Baker, E.M. and Badger, W.L., Trans. A.I.Ch.E., 35, 17, 1939.
- 2.88 Gupta, A.S. and Holland, F.A., Canadian J. Chem. Eng., 44, 77, 1966.
- 2.89 Dukler, A.E., Hwang, C.J. and Lee, H.M., Desalination, 6, 25, 1969.
- 2.90 Beveridge, G.S.G., Stewart, G. and Rajeswaran, T., I.Chem.Eng., Symp. Series No.35.
- 2.91 Heidemann, R.A., Huckaba, C.E., Eisen, F.S., Weisman, L.I., and Gallatig, G.M., Canadian J. Chem. Eng., 49 147, 1971.
- 2.92 Gallatig, G.M., M.Sc. Thesis, Drexel Institute of Technology, Philadelphia, U.S.A., 1967.

- 2.93 Buckley, P.S., "Techniques of Process Control", J. Wiley, New York, 1964.
- 2.94 Lees, S. and Haugen, J.O., Ind. Eng. Chem., 48, N6, 1064, 1956.
- 2.95 Stemole, F.J. and Larson, M.A., A.I.Ch.E. J. 10, 5, 688, 1964.
- 2.96 Privett, W.J. and Ferrell, J.K., Chem. Eng. Progress Symp. Series, 62 (64), 200, 1966.
- 2.97 Stainthorp, F.P. and Azon, A.G., Chem. Eng. Sci., 20, 107, 1965.
- 2.98 Korol'kov, B.P., Heat Transfer - Soviet Research, 2, 3, 74, May 1970.
- 2.99 Finlay, I.C. and Smith, J., J. Mech. Eng. Sci., 9, 3, 211, 1967.
- 2.100 Koppel, L.B., Ind. Eng. Chem. Fundamentals, 5, 3, 403, 1966.
- 2.101 Myers, G.E., Mitchell, J.W. and Norman, R.F., Trans ASME-J. of Heat Transfer, 89, 1, 75, 1967.
- 2.102 Dorri, M.K., Heat Transfer - Soviet Research, 1, 2, 186, 1969.
- 2.103 Schoenberg, A.A., "Mathematical Models with Experimental Verification for the Dynamic Behaviour of a Single-Tube Condenser", NASA-TN-D-3453, June 1966.
- 2.104 Momen, A., Ph.D. Thesis, University of Aston in Birmingham, to be published.
- 2.105 Johnson, D.E., I.S.A. J., 7, 46, 1960.
- 2.106 Nisenfeld, A.E. and Hoyle, D.L., Instrum. Tech., 17, 49, 1970.
- 2.107 Anderson, J.A., Glasson, L.W.A. and Lees, F.P., Trans. Soc. Inst. Tech. 13, 21, 1961.
- 2.108 Day, R.L., "Plant and Process Dynamics", Butterworths, 1957.
- 2.109 Zavorka, J., Sutek, L., Aguado, A. and Delgado, E., "Identification in Automatic Control Systems", IFAC. Symp., Prague, 1967.
- 2.110 Burdett, J.W. and Holland, C.D., A.I.Ch.E.J., 17, 5, 1080, 1971.
- 2.111 Ritter, R.A. and Andre, H., Canadian J. Chem. Eng., 48, 696, 1970.
- 2.112 Newell, R.B. and Fisher, D.G., Ind. Eng. Chem. Process Des. Dev., 11, 2, 213, 1972.
- 2.113 Wilson, R.G., Fisher, D.G. and Seborg, D.E., Int. J. Cont., 16, 3, 549, 1972.
- 2.114 Niemi, A. and Koistinen, R., Ppaeri Ja Puu, 54, 297, 1972.

REFERENCES FOR CHAPTER 3

- 3.1 See reference 2.63.
- 3.2 See reference 2.65
- 3.3 See reference 2.58
- 3.4 See reference 2.80
- 3.5 See reference 2.44
- 3.6 See reference 2.77
- 3.7 See reference 2.13
- 3.8 See reference 2.16
- 3.9 See reference 2.17
- 3.10 Koenig, H.E., Tokad, Y. and Kesaven, H.K., "Analysis of Discrete Physical Systems", McGraw-Hill, New York, 1967.
- 3.11 Bellman, R., "Introduction to Matrix Analysis", 2nd Edition, McGraw-Hill, New York, 1970.

REFERENCES FOR CHAPTER 4

- 4.1 See reference 2.17.
- 4.2 Lapidus, L., "Digital Computation for Chemical Engineers", McGraw-Hill, New York, 1962.
- 4.3 Wilkinson, J.H., "The Algebraic Eigenvalue Problem", Oxford University Press, London, 1965.
- 4.4 Rutishauser, H., Appl. Math. Ser. Nat. Bur. Stand., 49, 47, 1958.
- 4.5 Carnahan, B., Luther, H.A. and Wilkes, J.O., "Applied Numerical Methods", J. Wiley and Son, New York, 1969.
- 4.6 McCracken, D.D., "A Guide to FORTRAN IV Programming", John Wiley and Son, New York, 1965.
- 4.7 Gay, B. and Payne, S.G., Computer Journal, 16, 118, 1973.
- 4.8 Computer Aided Design Centre, "GINO-F User Manual",
- 4.9 Goldman, S.F., Ph.D. Thesis, University of London, 1969.
- 4.10 Jacobs, O.L.R., "Introduction to Control Theory", Oxford University Press, London, 1974.

REFERENCES FOR CHAPTER 5

- 5.1 Kestner Evaporator and Engineering Co. Ltd., "Laboratory Size Double Effect Evaporator, Document R-299.
- 5.2 Honeywell Information Systems Ltd., Brentford, England, "H316 and HADIOS - General Information".
- 5.3 Honeywell Information Systems Ltd., Brentford, England, 1970 "H316 and DDP 516 - Operators Guide", Honeywell Document No 42400343402A.

REFERENCES FOR CHAPTER 6

- 6.1 See reference 4.7.
- 6.2 Monro, D.M., "Interactive Computing with BASIC", Edward Arnold, London, 1974.
- 6.3 Honeywell Information Systems Ltd., Hemel Hempstead, England, "Series 16 Software - BASIC Language", 1971, Document No 41286103128A.
- 6.4 American Standards Association, "FORTRAN-Proposed Standard", 1969.
- 6.5 See reference 4.6.
- 6.6 Honeywell Information Systems Ltd., Hemel Hempstead, England, "FORTRAN IV Manual for DDP Computers", 1967, Document No 130071364A.
- 6.7 Honeywell Information Systems Ltd., Hemel Hempstead, England, "Honeywell Series 16 Assembly Languages - DAP-16 K DAP-16MOD2", 1971, Document No 41286384-000-01.
- 6.8 Honeywell Information Systems Ltd., Hemel Hempstead, England, "Honeywell Series 16 Software - OP-16 User's Guide", 1972, Document No 41286103020C.
- 6.9 Tektronix Information Display Products, Beaverton, U.S.A., "PLOT-10 Terminal Control System - 4010 User's Manual", 1972, Document No 062-1474-00.
- 6.10 University of Aston in Birmingham, Department of Chemical Engineering, "H316 Computer - Extended BASIC Graphics", 1974.
- 6.11 Honeywell Information Systems Ltd., Hemel Hempstead, England, "Honeywell Series 16 Software - OP-16 UTILITY PROGRAMS", 1972, Document No 41286103055B.

REFERENCES FOR CHAPTER 7

- 7.1 Hewlett Packard 2000 Access Computer, Probability and Statistics (400), Library Program 36178.
- 7.2 British Driver Harris, Data Sheet 2.
- 7.3 British Standard 1042: Part 1: 1964.
- 7.4 Richards, J.M., J. Phys. D : Appl. Phys., 4, L15, 1971.
- 7.5 Mayhew, Y.R. and Rogers, G.F.C., "Thermodynamic and Transport Properties of Fluids", Basil Blackwell, Oxford, 1970.
- 7.6 See reference 2.83.
- 7.7 British Patent, 2024,1899
- 7.8 See reference 2.92.
- 7.9 See reference 2.93.
- 7.10 Davies, O.L. and Goldsmith, P.L., "Statistical Methods in Research and Production", Oliver and Boyd, 1972.
- 7.11 See reference 2.58.

REFERENCES FOR CHAPTER 8

- 8.1 See reference 2.65.
- 8.2 See reference 2.58.
- 8.3 See reference 2.63.
- 8.4 See reference 2.115.
- 8.5 Andre, H., Ph.D. Thesis, University of Alberta, 1966.
- 8.6 See reference 2.110.
- 8.7 Huddle, J.R. and Wismer, D.A., IEEE TRANS. AUTO CONTROL, AC-13, 421, 1968.
- 8.8 See reference 7.1.
- 8.9 See reference 7.5.

REFERENCES FOR CHAPTER 9

- 9.1 See reference 4.4.
- 9.2 See reference 4.5.
- 9.3 See reference 2.58.
- 9.4 See reference 2.65.
- 9.5 See reference 2.52.
- 9.6 See reference 2.53.
- 9.7 See reference 2.67.
- 9.8 See reference 2.68.
- 9.9 See reference 2.71.
- 9.10 See reference 2.23.
- 9.11 See reference 2.56.
- 9.12 See reference 2.80.

REFERENCES FOR CHAPTER 10

- 10.1 See reference 2.80.
- 10.2 See reference 2.105.

REFERENCES FOR APPENDIX C

- C.1 Momen A., Private communication.

REFERENCES FOR APPENDIX E

- E.1 See reference 6.8.
- E.2 See reference 6.11.

REFERENCES FOR APPENDIX G

- G.1 See reference 5.3.